

391 MEEKER AVENUE

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11222

**Remedial Action Work Plan
& STIP List (6/9/2016)**

NYC VCP Number: 16CVCP078K

E-Designation Site Number: 16EH-A219K

Prepared for:

Draftex Architectural Drafting & As Built Services
777 Kent Avenue, Suite 229
Brooklyn, New York 11205

Prepared by:

IBC

Environmental Business Consultants

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961

JUNE 2016



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

June 9, 2016

New York City Office of Environmental Remediation
City Voluntary Cleanup Program
c/o Shaminder Chawla
100 Gold Street, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10038

Re: VCP #16CVCP078K
E-Designation # 16EH-A219K
391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11222
Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) Stipulation List

Dear Mr. Chawla:

Environmental business consultants hereby submits a Remedial Action Plan (RAWP) stipulation list for the Site (391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY) to the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) on behalf of Draftex Architectural Drafting & As Built Services. This letter serves as an addendum to the RAWP to stipulate additional content, requirements, and procedures that will be followed during the site remediation. The contents of this list are added to the RAWP and will supersede the content in the RAWP where there is a conflict in purpose or intent. The additional requirements/procedures include the following stipulation list below:

1. The criterion attached in **Appendix 1** will be utilized if additional petroleum-containing tanks or vessels are identified during the remedial action or subsequent redevelopment excavation activities. All petroleum spills will be reported to the NYSDEC hotline as required by applicable laws and regulations. This contingency plan is designed for heating oil tanks and other small or moderately sized storage vessels. If larger tanks, such as gasoline storage tanks are identified, OER will be notified before this criterion is utilized.
2. A pre-construction meeting is required prior to start of remedial excavation work at the Site. A pre-construction meeting will be held at the Site or OER's office at 100 Gold Street, New York, NY and will be attended by OER, the developer or developer representative, the consultant, excavation/general contractor, and if applicable, the soil broker.
3. A Historic Fill Transfer and Disposal Notification Form to each disposal facility and a pre-approval letter from all disposal facilities will be provided to OER prior to any soil/fill material removal from the Site. The Historic Fill Transfer and Disposal



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD
RIDGE, NY 11961

PHONE 631.504.6000
FAX 631.924.2870

Notification Form template is attached in **Appendix 2**. Documentation specified in the RAWP - Appendix 3 - Section 1.6 "Materials Disposal Off-Site" will be provided to OER. If a different disposal facility for the soil/fill material is selected, OER will be notified immediately.

4. A NYC VCP Information Sign will be printed out, laminated and available to give to anyone with questions or concerns during Site redevelopment. Any complaints from neighbors must be reported to OER. Provide the VCP sign to the person making the complaint and explain that complaints should be made to Shaminder Chawla, Deputy Director at OER, using the number on the bottom of the sign. The NYC VCP Information Sign is attached to this Stipulation List as **Appendix 3**.
5. If the Site contains hazardous waste that will be excavated and disposed of offsite, OER will work with the development team to seek an exemption for the property from the state Hazardous Waste Program Fee (\$130/ton) and Special Assessment on Hazardous Waste (up to \$27/ton). To qualify for an exemption, the Site must be enrolled in the Voluntary Cleanup Program; hazardous waste must result from remedial action set forth in a cleanup plan approved by OER; and OER must oversee the cleanup. It is the applicant's responsibility to notify the OER Project Manager, copying the supervising Project Manager and OER Deputy Director Shaminder Chawla, before hazardous waste is shipped from the Site. Unless the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) is notified before waste is shipped from the Site, the project may not receive an exemption from the fee. This exemption does not cover, and the project remains responsible for, a Hazardous Waste Annual Report to be filed with DEC and Quarterly Returns for Special Assessments on Hazardous Waste to be filed with the state Department of Taxation and Finance. **Appendix 4** includes additional information about the exemption from the Hazardous Waste Program Fee and the Special Assessment on Hazardous Waste.
6. Collection and analysis of four end-point samples and four hotspot samples from the bottom of the excavation to evaluate the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of Track 4 SCOs. A map indicating end-point and hotspot sampling locations is attached in **Appendix 5**. Endpoint samples will be analyzed for metals, Total SVOCs and Total PCBs. A Mercury hotspot was identified in the location of remedial investigation sample B1. Hotspot samples will be analyzed for Mercury.
7. OER requires parties seeking City Brownfield Incentive Grants to carry insurance. For a cleanup grant, both the excavator and the trucking firm(s) that handle removal of soil must carry or be covered under a commercial general liability (CGL) policy that provides \$1 million per claim in coverage. OER recommends that excavators and truckers also carry contractors pollution liability (CPL) coverage, also providing \$1 million per claim in coverage. The CGL policy, and the CPL policy if obtained, must name the City of New York, the NYC Economic Development Corporation, and Brownfield Redevelopment Solutions as additional insured. For an investigation grant, an environmental consultant must be a qualified vendor in the BIG program and carry \$1

million of professional liability (PL) coverage. A fact sheet regarding insurance is attached as **Appendix 6**.

8. Daily reports will be provided during active excavation work. If no work is performed for an extended time period, daily report frequency will be reduced to a weekly basis. Daily report template is attached in **Appendix 7**.
9. In addition to daily reports, it is the responsibility of the environmental consultant for the project to report monthly on the project's status and schedule to the OER project manager after the Remedial Action Work Plan is approved and until the Remedial Action Report is received. If the environmental consultant is no longer retained for the project, they are required to report this in the project status to OER. After excavation work is completed, monthly reports will be provided for the duration of the construction period using the monthly report template provided in **Appendix 8**.
10. Trucking log sheets will be utilized as trucks are transported from sites, and completed logs should be attached to the Remedial Action Report (RAR) as an appendix. The goal of this log is to clearly document the destination of material leaving the Site, the parties responsible for its transfer, and other pertinent details. The trucking log template is provided in **Appendix 9**.
11. An engineered composite cover will be placed over the entire Site. The composite cover system will be comprised of a 6-inch concrete foundation over the proposed buildings footprint (approximately 68% of the Site on the southern portion) and a 4" concrete cover on the remaining 32% which will be used as a side yard area. Drawings of the composite site cover are provided as **Appendix 10**.
12. Truck route is included in **Appendix 11**.
13. Two soil vapor samples will be collected from the side yard area and analyzed for VOCs at the locations shown in **Appendix 12**, and results will be reported to OER prior to the start of the remedial action. These additional soil vapor samples will be collected after excavation activities are completed.
14. The signed RIR certification page and stamped/signed RAWP certification page is included in **Appendix 13**.
15. Dewatering will be performed in full compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations. Dewatering permit will be obtained from NYCDEP prior to construction activities.

Sincerely,



Robert Bennett

Project Manager

Cc: S. Pong, NYCOER

Appendix 1
Generic Procedures for Management of Underground Storage Tanks
Identified under the NYC VCP

Prior to Tank removal, the following procedures should be followed:

- Remove all fluid to its lowest draw-off point.
- Drain and flush piping into the tank.
- Vacuum out the “tank bottom” consisting of water product and sludge.
- Dig down to the top of the tank and expose the upper half.
- Remove the fill tube and disconnect the fill, gauge, product, vent lines and pumps. Cap and plug open ends of lines.
- Temporarily plug all tank openings, complete the excavation, remove the tank and place it in a secure location.
- Render the tank safe and check the tank atmosphere to ensure that petroleum vapors have been satisfactorily purged from the tank.
- Clean tank or remove to storage yard for cleaning.
- If the tank is to be moved, it must be transported by licensed waste transporter. Plug and cap all holes prior to transport leaving a 1/8 inch vent hole located at the top of the tank during transport.
- After cleaning, the tank must be made acceptable for disposal at a scrap yard, cleaning the tanks interior with a high pressure rinse and cutting the tank in several pieces.

During the tank and pipe line removal, the following field observations should be made and recorded:

- A description and photographic documentation of the tank and pipe line condition (pitting, holes, staining, leak points, evidence of repairs, etc.).
- Examination of the excavation floor and sidewalls for physical evidence of contamination (odor, staining, sheen, etc.).
- Periodic field screening (through bucket return) of the floor and sidewalls of the excavation, with a calibrated photoionization detector (PID).

Impacted Soil Excavation Methods

The excavation of the impacted soil will be performed following the removal of the existing tanks. Soil excavation will be performed in accordance with the procedures described under Section 5.5 of Draft DER-10 as follows:

- A description and photographic documentation of the excavation.
- Examination of the excavation floor and sidewalls for physical evidence of contamination (odor, staining, sheen, etc.).
- Periodic field screening (through bucket return) of the floor and sidewalls of the excavation, with calibrated photoionization detector (PID).

Final excavation depth, length, and width will be determined in the field, and will depend on the horizontal and vertical extent of contaminated soils as identified through physical examination (PID response, odor, staining, etc.). Collection of verification samples will be performed to evaluate the success of the removal action as specified in this document.

The following procedure will be used for the excavation of impacted soil (as necessary and appropriate):

- Wear appropriate health and safety equipment as outlined in the Health and Safety Plan.
- Prior to excavation, ensure that the area is clear of utility lines or other obstructions. Lay plastic sheeting on the ground next to the area to be excavated.
- Using a rubber-tired backhoe or track mounted excavator, remove overburden soils and stockpile, or dispose of, separate from the impacted soil.

- If additional UST's are discovered, the NYSDEC will be notified and the best course of action to remove the structure should be determined in the field. This may involve the continued trenching around the perimeter to minimize its disturbance.
- If physically contaminated soil is present (e.g., staining, odors, sheen, PID response, etc.) an attempt will be made to remove it, to the extent not limited by the site boundaries or the bedrock surface. If possible, physically impacted soil will be removed using the backhoe or excavator, segregated from clean soils and overburden, and staged on separated dedicated plastic sheeting or live loaded into trucks from the disposal facility. Removal of the impacted soils will continue until visibly clean material is encountered and monitoring instruments indicate that no contaminants are present.
- Excavated soils which are temporarily stockpiled on-site will be covered with tarp material while disposal options are determined. Tarp will be checked on a daily basis and replaced, repaired or adjusted as needed to provide full coverage. The sheeting will be shaped and secured in such a manner as to drain runoff and direct it toward the interior of the property.

Once the site representative and regulatory personnel are satisfied with the removal effort, verification of confirmatory samples will be collected from the excavation in accordance with DER-10.

Appendix 2

Historic Fill Transfer and Disposal Notification Form

**Historic Fill & Soil Disposal Notification Form
New York City Office of Environmental Remediation**

**Historic Fill & Soil Disposal Notification Form
New York City Office of Environmental Remediation**

Date: 06/01/2016

To operators and representatives of disposal facilities and government regulators:

The New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) operates several environmental remediation regulatory programs in New York City that manage light to moderately contaminated properties that are planned for redevelopment. These projects commonly involve the removal of historical fill and soil from properties for development and other purposes. As with any environmental regulatory program, lawful transport and disposal of historic fill and soil is mandatory. It is also our highest priority.

Disposal facilities, recycling facilities and clean fill facilities (collectively, "receiving facilities") for historic fill and soil may be located in New York or neighboring states. Our research has indicated that a wide range of facility types and a complex set of regulatory requirements and obligations for a receiving facility operation exist within each jurisdiction. Receiving facilities are required to comply with applicable laws and regulations and may operate under state and local authority via permits, licenses, registrations, agreements and other legal instruments that dictate requirements for the material they can receive. Operating requirements may include adherence to applicable chemical standards, guidance levels, criteria, policy or other bases to determine the suitability for receipt of historical fill or soil at a receiving facility. Such requirements may also specify sample frequency, location, sampling method, chemical analytes, or analytical methods. Receiving facility soil/fill sampling requirements often differ from standard remedial investigation protocol performed in the original environmental study of the property.

Given the variability of data requirements for receiving facilities, the wide range of receiving facility types, and the complexity of regulatory requirements and obligations, OER is seeking to assist government regulators and facility operators and their technical representatives to achieve compliance with regulatory requirements for disposal of historic fill and soil at receiving facilities for projects we administer. Further, we seek to ensure that all of the data and information that is developed in OER's regulatory programs (for instance, site environmental history and soil chemistry) is available to government regulators and to facility managers when making decisions on suitability for disposal to a receiving facility.

This document provides formal notification from OER of the availability of environmental information regarding the physical and chemical content of historical fill and soil that is proposed for transfer to a disposal, recycling or clean fill facility from a property located at:

391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
16CVCP078K

The above-referenced property has undergone regulated environmental investigation and is the subject of remedial action work plan under the authority of OER. All environmental data and information generated during this regulatory process is available online in OER's Document Repository listed below. Be advised that many properties are also regulated under state environmental law, and additional data may be available from state agencies. OER reserves the right to share this information with applicable state regulators.

<http://www.nyc.gov/html/oer/html/document-repository/document-repository.shtml>

Note: when logged on to above URL, select the borough for the site (listed in the address above) and scroll through the list and select the address for the site (listed above). All documents are available in PDF format.

According to New York State DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, historical fill is non-indigenous fill material deposited on a property to raise its topographic elevation. The origin of historical fill is unknown but it is commonly known to contain ash from wood and coal combustion, slag, clinker, construction debris, dredge spoils, incinerator residue, and demolition debris. Historic fill is a regulated solid waste in the State of New York. Prior to making a determination regarding the suitability of historic fill and/or soil from this property for disposal at this receiving facility, **we strongly recommend that you review all of the data and information available for this property in our Document Repository** listed above. The repository includes:

- A Phase 1 history of use of the property;
- A Remedial Investigation Report for the property which includes:
 - Boring logs that describe physical observations of the historical fill material made by a trained environmental professional;
 - Chemical data for grab samples of historical fill collected during the remedial investigation;
- A Remedial Action Work Plan for the property.

If you have any questions, please contact Sarah Pong at (212) 442-8342 or SPong@dep.nyc.gov for more information.

Appendix 3
NYC VCP Signage



NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program

**391 Meeker Avenue
Site #: 16CVCP078K**

This property is enrolled in the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program for environmental remediation. This is a voluntary program administered by the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation.

For more information,
log on to: www.nyc.gov/oer

Or scan with smart phone:



If you have questions or would like more information,
please contact:

Shaminder Chawla at (212) 442-3007
or email us at brownfields@cityhall.nyc.gov

Appendix 4
Hazardous Waste Exemptions Fact Sheet



Exemptions from the state Hazardous Waste Program Fee & Special Assessment

If your site is enrolled in the city Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP) and contains hazardous waste that will be excavated and disposed of offsite, OER can work with your development team to exempt your property from the \$130/ton state Hazardous Waste Program Fee and the Special Assessment on Hazardous Waste.

Exemption from the Hazardous Waste Program Fee

To qualify for an exemption from the Hazardous Waste Program Fee:

1. A site must be enrolled in the city Voluntary Cleanup Program;
2. Hazardous waste must result from remedial action set forth in a cleanup plan approved by OER; and
3. OER must oversee the cleanup.

Process for obtaining a Hazardous Waste Program Fee exemption:

For each VCP site, OER will submit three certifications to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC):

1. OER will prepare a Notice of Potential Generation of Hazardous Waste after a soil test shows a site contains hazardous waste. To prepare this Notice, you must provide your OER project manager with:

- the site's EPA generator ID number;
- the date of the soil test confirming hazardous waste;
- the quantity of hazardous waste, in tons, anticipated to be shipped; and
- the anticipated dates for the start and completion of remediation.

DEC must receive this form **before** hazardous waste is shipped from your site. Otherwise, your claim for an exemption may be denied.

2. After hazardous waste has been removed from the site, you must notify your OER project manager that removal is complete. OER will then distribute a Certification of Hazardous Waste Generation to your project team which, when filled out, documents how the hazardous waste was managed. Once completed, it must be signed by the generator (or site owner) and the site's Qualified Environmental Professional and returned to your OER project manager with a copy to Sarah Pong spong@dep.nyc.gov and Michelle Sarro msarro@dep.nyc.gov.

Upon receipt of the Certification of Hazardous Waste Generation, OER will issue a **\$10/ton fee** for services to obtain the exemption from the state Hazardous Waste Program Fee.

3. OER will then issue a Certification of Remedial Action that Generated Hazardous Waste to DEC representing OER's approval of how a site managed its hazardous waste.

DEC will make its determination after receiving the last two certifications. OER will then notify the project of the exemption.

Exemption from the Special Assessment on Hazardous Waste

VCP sites are also eligible for an exemption from the Special Assessment on Hazardous Waste, which can cost projects up to \$27/ton.

It is advised that you assert your interest in obtaining the Special Assessment exemption when you file a TP-550 Quarterly Return for Special Assessments on Hazardous Waste Generated in New York State form with the state Department of Taxation and Finance within 20 days of the end of the calendar quarter in which the waste was generated. In line item 3 on the form, indicate the number of tons of hazardous waste that were generated in New York State under an order of, or agreement or contract with, DEC. For access to the TP-550 form and further instructions see <http://www.tax.ny.gov/bus/haz/hzrdwste.htm>.

Ongoing Obligations

Regardless of the exemptions from the Hazardous Waste Program Fee and Special Assessment on Hazardous Waste, parties must:

For further information, please contact:

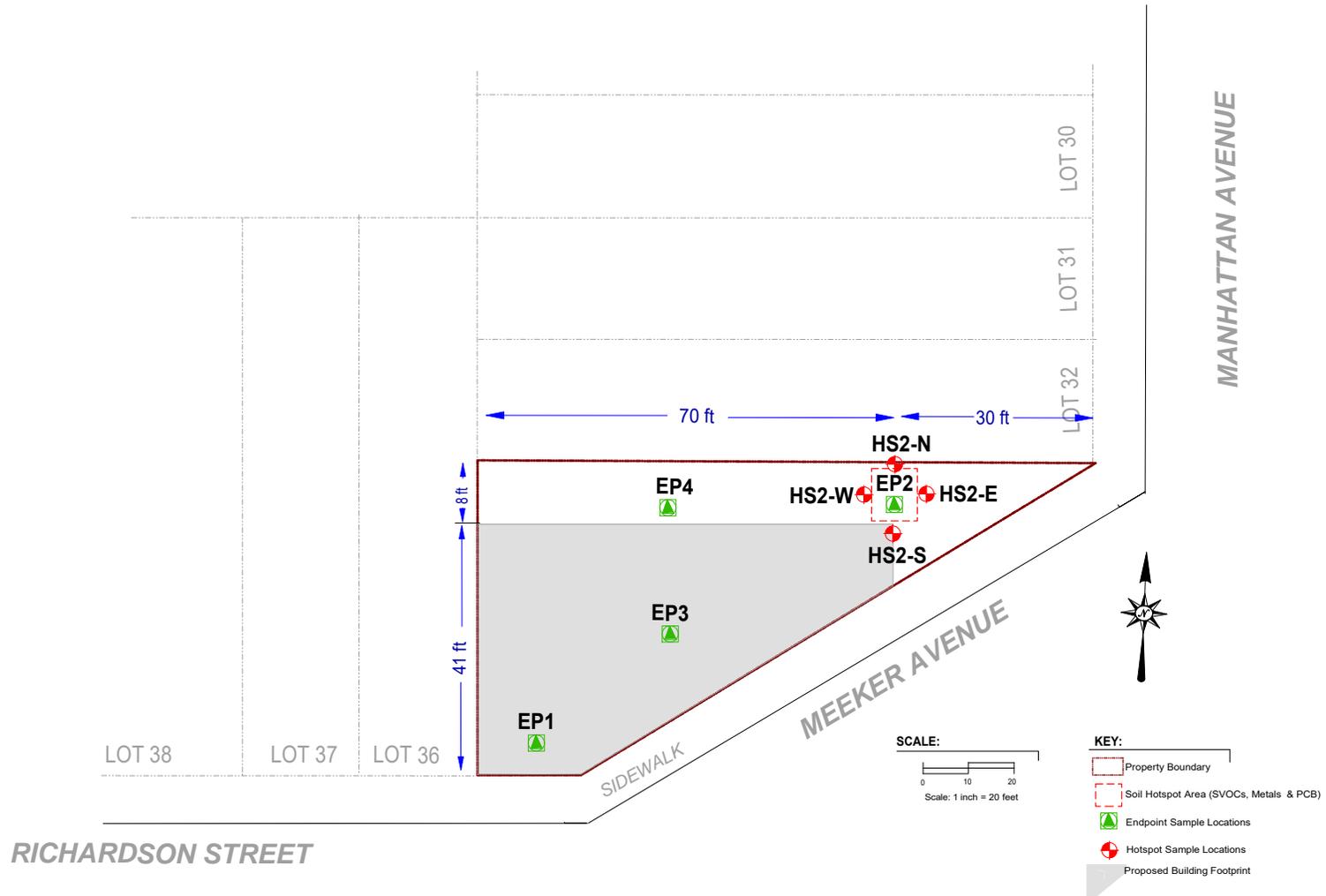
Sarah Pong
Program Manager
(212) 442-8342
SPong@dep.nyc.gov

or

Michelle Sarro

- File a Hazardous Waste Annual Report with DEC by March 1 of each year if your site generated 15 tons or more of hazardous waste in the prior calendar year. For details, see <http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8770.html>. To set forth the basis for an exemption from the Hazardous Waste Program Fee, put an X in the Exempt Remedial box in Box H of Section 1 of the Waste Generation and Management (GM) form and in the Comments Box (at the bottom of the form) include “New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program, VCP Site Number _____)”; and
- File a TP-550 Quarterly Return for Special Assessments on Hazardous Waste Generated in New York State form with the state Department of Taxation and Finance within 20 days of the end of the calendar quarter in which the waste was generated. For access to the TP-550 form and further instructions see <http://www.tax.ny.gov/bus/haz/hzrdwste.htm>.

Appendix 5
End-Point / Hotspot Sampling Map



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

**391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY**

FIGURE 7 ENDPOINT SAMPLE LOCATIONS

FACT SHEET – BIG PROGRAM INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Investigation Grants – for a developer or site owner to be eligible for a BIG investigation grant, its environmental consultant(s) must be:

- a Qualified Vendor in the BIG Program; and
- maintain Professional Liability (PL) insurance of \$1M per claim and annual aggregate.

Cleanup Grants – for a developer or site owner to be eligible for a BIG cleanup grant:

- Its general contractor or excavation/foundation contractor hired to perform remedial work must maintain Commercial General Liability (CGL) insurance of at least \$1M per occurrence and \$2M in the general aggregate. It is recommended that the general contractor or excavation/foundation contractor also maintain a Contractors Pollution Liability policy (CPL) of at least \$1M per occurrence.
- Its subcontractors who are hired by the general contractor etc. to perform remedial work at a site, including soil brokers and truckers, must also maintain a CGL policy in the amount and with the terms set forth above. It is recommended that subcontractors also maintain a CPL policy in the amount and with the terms set forth above.

The CGL policy, and the CPL policy if in force, must list the city, EDC and BRS as additional insureds, include completed operations coverage and be primary and non-contributory to any other insurance the additional insureds may have.

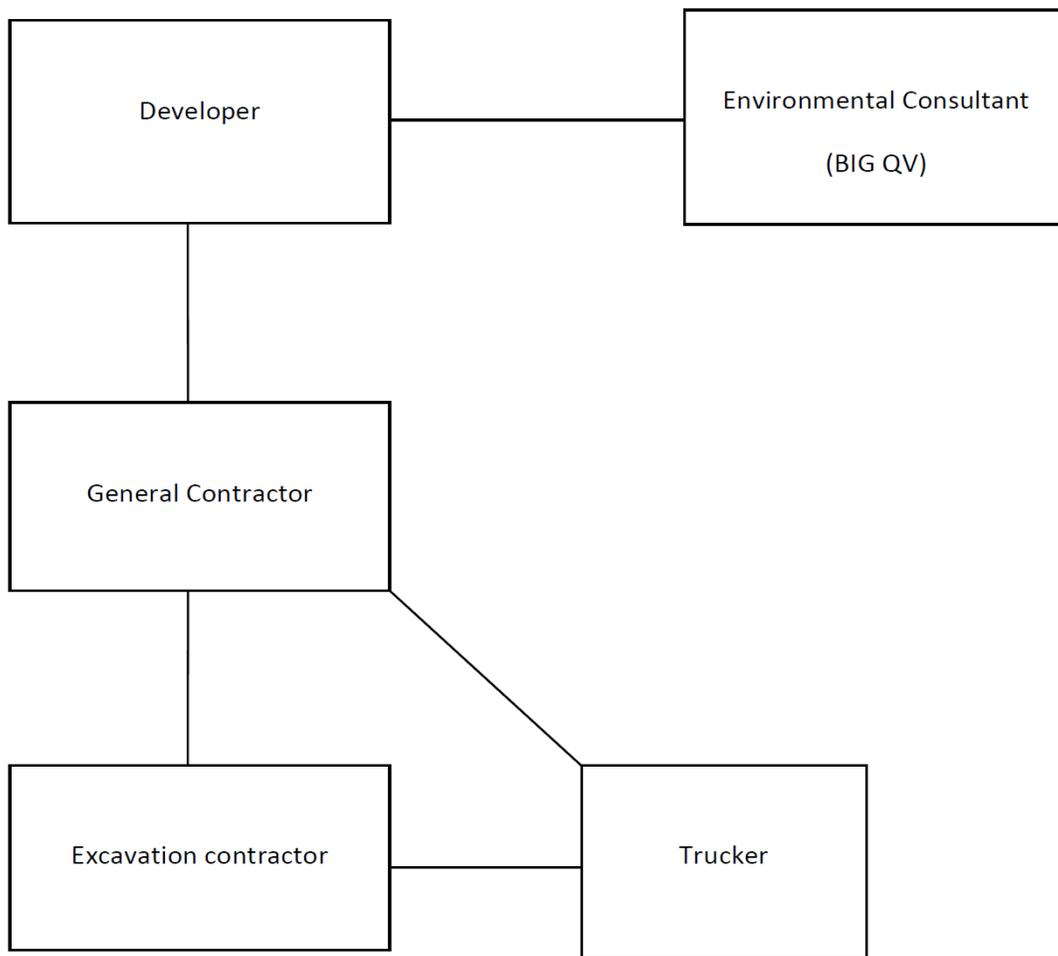
- Its environmental consultant(s) hired to oversee the cleanup must be:
 - a. a BIG Qualified Vendor; and
 - b. maintain Professional Liability (PL) insurance of \$1M per claim and annual aggregate.

If, in the alternative, the developer hires its environmental consultant to perform the cleanup, the environmental consultant must maintain CGL insurance in the amount and with the terms set forth above. It is recommended that the environmental consultant also maintain CPL coverage in the amount and with the terms set forth in the first two bulleted items listed above.

A schematic presenting the contractual relationships described above appears on page 2. Parties who must be named as Additional Insureds on Cleanup Grant insurance policies (CGL and CPL) are presented on page 3.

Example of Contractual Relationships for Cleanup Work

The Office of Environmental Remediation’s Voluntary Cleanup Plan program requires applicants to identify the parties who are engaged in active remediation of their sites including: the General Contractor hired to remediate and/or the excavation contractor hired to excavate soil from the site and the trucking firm(s) that remove soil from the site for disposal at approved facilit(ies).



The chart above shows contractual relationships that typically exist for projects that are enrolled in the Voluntary Cleanup Program.

BIG Program Additional Insureds

The full names and addresses of the additional insureds required under the Required CGL Policy and recommended CPL Policy are as follows:

“City and its officials and employees”

New York City Mayor’s Office of Environmental Remediation
253 Broadway, 14th Floor
New York, NY 10007

“NYC EDC and its officials and employees”

New York City Economic Development Corporation
110 William Street
New York, NY 10038

“BIG Grant Administrator and its officials and employees”

Brownfield Redevelopment Solutions, Inc.
739 Stokes Road, Units A & B
Medford, NJ 08055

Appendix 7
Daily Report Template

Generic Template for Daily Status Report

Instructions

The Daily Status Report submitted to OER should adhere to the following conventions:

- Remove this cover sheet prior to editing.
- Remove all the **red text** and replace with site-specific information.
- Submit the final version as a Word or PDF file.

DAILY STATUS REPORTS

Daily status reports providing a general summary of activities for each day of *active remedial work* will be emailed to the OER Project Manager by the end of the following day. Those reports will include:

- Project number and statement of the activities and an update of progress made and locations of work performed;
- Quantities of material imported and exported from the Site;
- Status of on-Site soil/fill stockpiles;
- A summary of all citizen complaints, with relevant details (basis of complaint; actions taken; etc.);
- A summary of CAMP excursions, if any;
- Photograph of notable Site conditions and activities.

The frequency of the reporting period may be revised in consultation with OER project manager based on planned project tasks. Daily email reports are not intended to be the primary mode of communication for notification to OER of emergencies (accidents, spills), requests for changes to the RAWP or other sensitive or time critical information. However, such information will be included in the daily reports. Emergency conditions and changes to the RAWP will be communicated directly to the OER project manager by personal communication. Daily reports will be included as an Appendix in the Remedial Action Report.

DAILY STATUS REPORT

Prepared By: [Enter Your Name Here](#)

WEATHER	Snow		Rain		Overcast		Partly Cloudy	X	Bright Sun	
TEMP.	< 32		32-50		50-70		X	70-85		>85

VCP Project No.:	16CVCP078K	E-Number Project No.:	16EHA219K	Date:	01/01/2016
Project Name:	391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY				

Consultant: Person(s) Name and Company Name	Safety Officer: Person(s) Name and Company Name
--	--

General Contractor: Person(s) Name and Company Name	Site Manager/ Supervisor: Person(s) Name and Company Name
--	--

Work Activities Performed (Since Last Report):
 Provide details about the work activities performed.

Working In Grid #: A1, B1, C1

Samples Collected (Since Last Report):
 No samples collected or provide details

Air Monitoring (Since Last Report):
 No air monitoring performed or provide details
 Prestart Conditions – PID = 0.0 ppm, Dust = 0.000
 High Conditions – PID = 0.0 ppm, Dust = 0.000

Problems Encountered:
 No problems encountered or provide details

Planned Activities for the Next Day/ Week:
 Provide details about the work activities planned for the next day/ week.

Example:

Facility # Name/ Location Type of Waste Solid <u>Or</u> Liquid	Facility # Name Location Type of Waste Solid <u>Or</u> Liquid	##### ABC Facility New York, NY petroleum soils Solid			
---	---	---	---	---	---

(Trucks, Cu.Yds. Or Gallons)	Trucks	Cu. Yds. <i>Or</i> Gallons	Trucks	Cu. Yds.						
Today									5	120
Total									25	600

NYC Clean Soil Bank		Receiving Facility: Name/ Address (Approved by OER)			
Tracking No.:	16CCSB000				
Today	Trucks 5	Cu. Yds. 25	Total	Trucks 120	Cu. Yds. 600

Site Grid Map
 Insert the site grid map here

Photo Log

Photo 1 – provide a caption

Insert Photo Here – Photo of the entire site

Photo 2 – provide a caption

Insert Photo Here – Photo of the work activities performed

Photo 3 – provide a caption

Insert Photo Here – Photo of the work activities performed

Appendix 8
Weekly / Monthly Report Template

WEEKLY / MONTHLY STATUS REPORT

Prepared By: Enter Your Name Here

VCP Project No.:	16CVCP078K	E-Number Project No.:	16EHA219K	Date:	01/01/2016
------------------	------------	-----------------------	-----------	-------	------------

Project Name:	391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
---------------	---------------------------------

Project Updates (Since Last Report):
Provide details about the work activities performed.

Problems Encountered:
No problems encountered or provide details

Planned Activities for the Next three months:
Provide details about the future work activities.

Photo Log

Photo 1 – provide a caption

Insert Photo Here – Photo of the entire site

Photo 2 – provide a caption

Insert Photo Here – Photo of the work activities performed

Photo 3 – provide a caption

Insert Photo Here – Photo of the work activities performed

Appendix 9
Soil Disposal and Trucking Log Sheet



Soil Disposal and Trucking Log Sheet

Shipment Date	Manifest Number	Transporter Name/Truck Name	License Plate	On-Site Location (approx. depth)	Off-Site Disposal Facility	Tonnage
8/25/2013	66357	ABC Trucking/201	NJ-AP458	WC-1(0-8')	Jones Landfill	32.90





ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

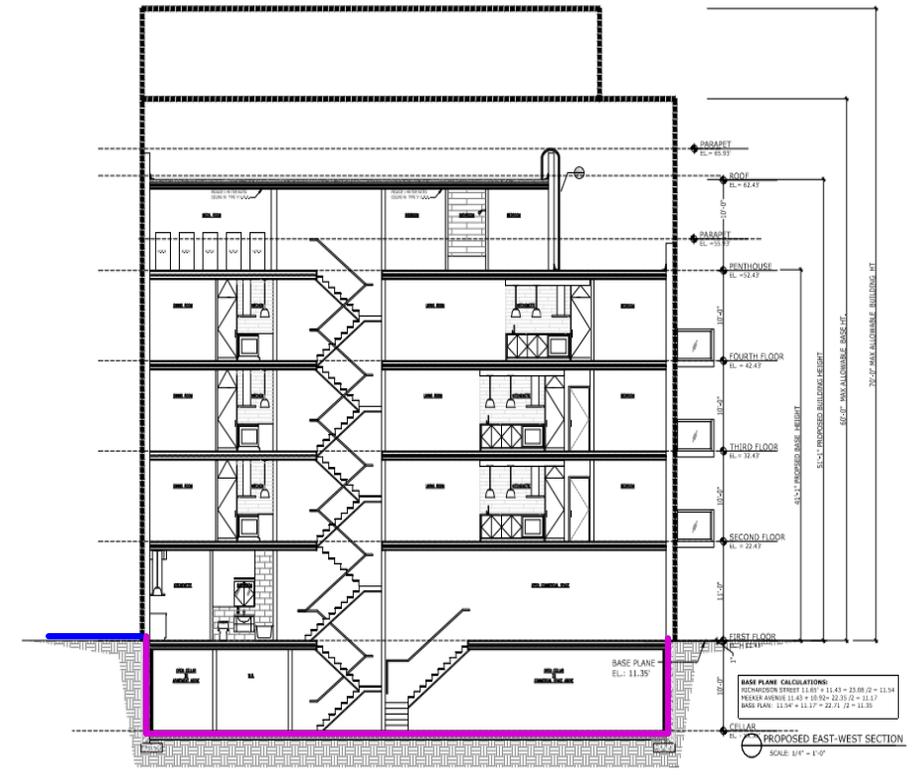
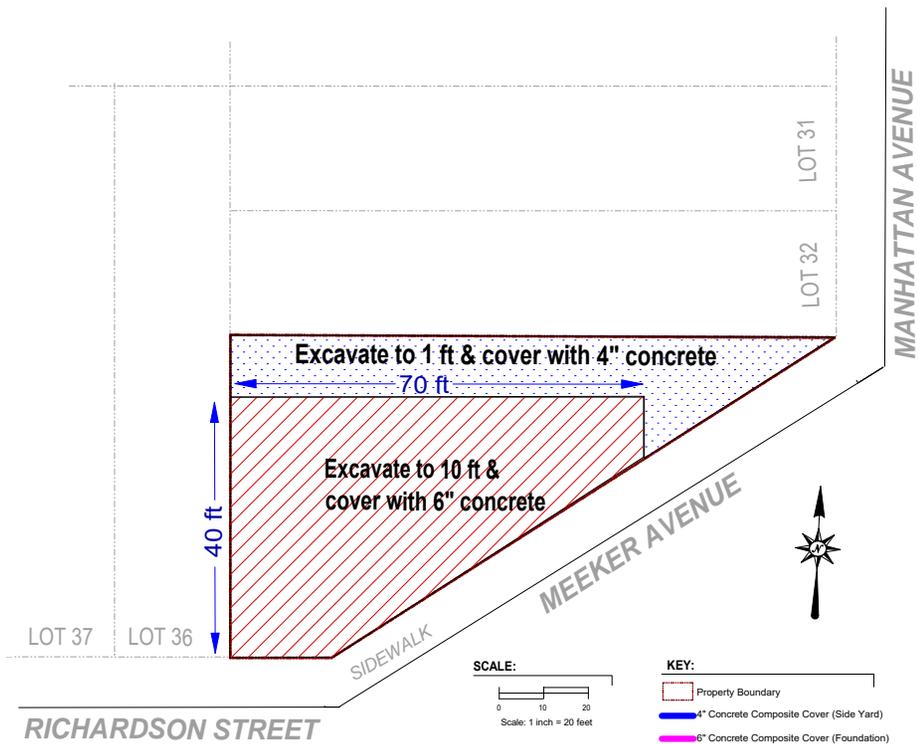
Appendix 10
Composite Cover System



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD
RIDGE, NY 11961

PHONE 631.504.6000
FAX 631.924.2870



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY

FIGURE 6 EXCAVATION & CAPPING PLAN



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Appendix 11
Truck Route



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD
RIDGE, NY 11961

PHONE 631.504.6000
FAX 631.924.2870

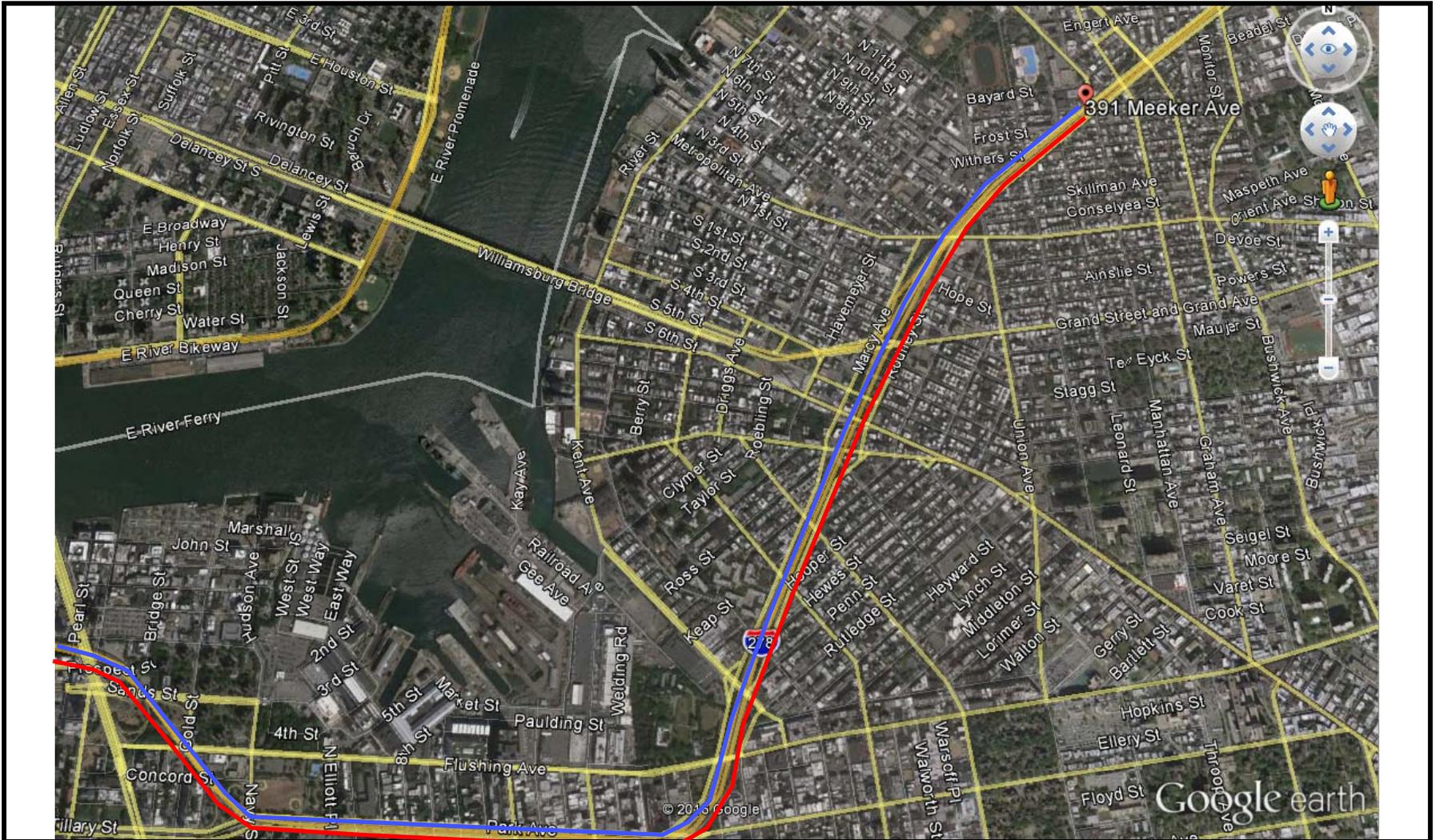
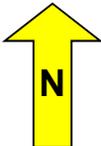


FIGURE 8 – Truck Route Map



SITE NAME: 391 Meeker Avenue
STREET ADDRESS: 391 Meeker Avenue
MUNICIPALITY, STATE, ZIP: Brooklyn, NY 11222



Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

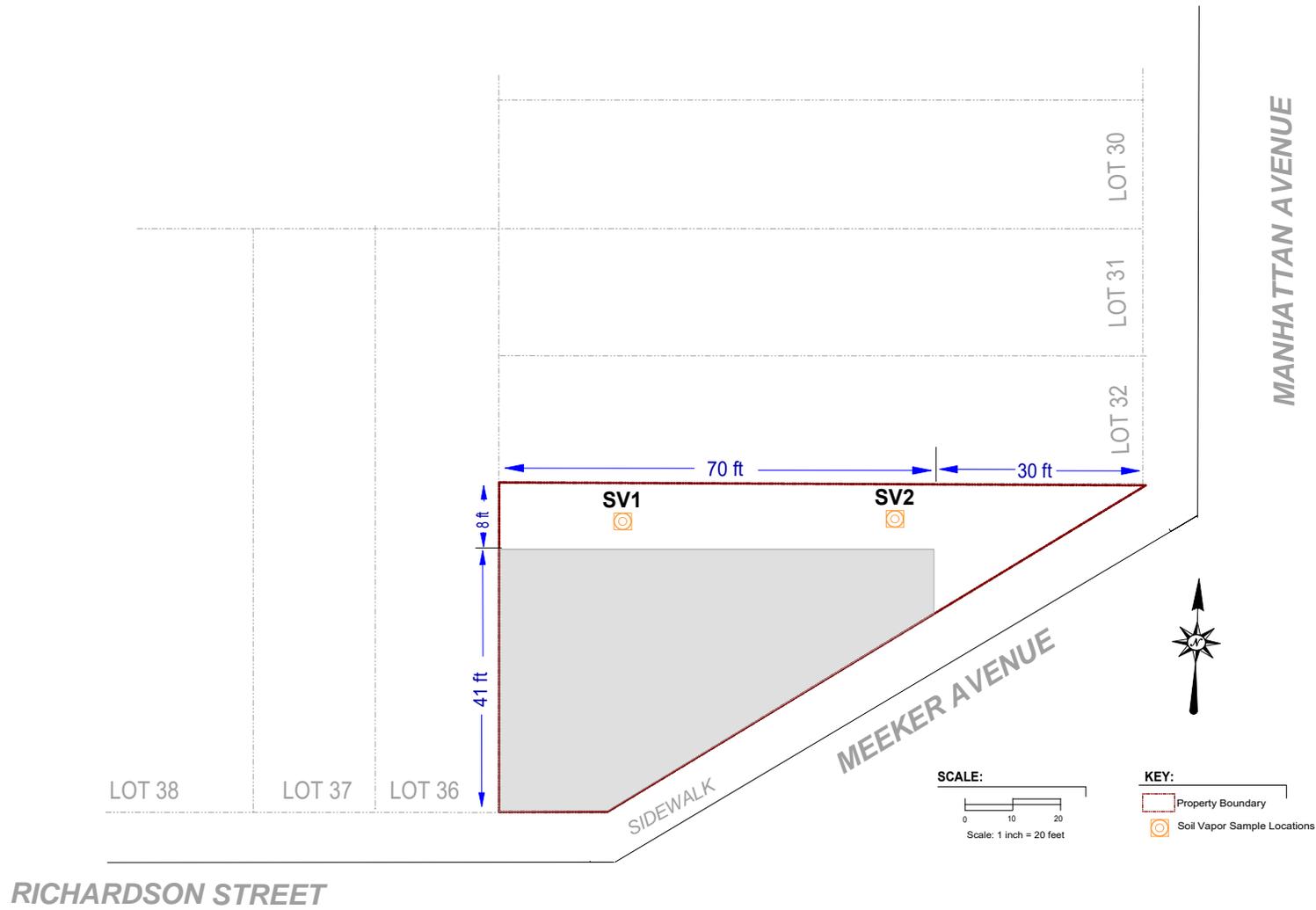
Appendix 12
Additional Soil Vapor Sample Locations



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD
RIDGE, NY 11961

PHONE 631.504.6000
FAX 631.924.2870



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY

FIGURE 7 ENDPOINT SAMPLE LOCATIONS



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Appendix 13
RIR and RAWP Certifications



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD
RIDGE, NY 11961

PHONE 631.504.6000
FAX 631.924.2870

391 MEEKER AVENUE

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11222

Remedial Action Work Plan

NYC VCP Number: 16CVCP078K

E-Designation Site Number: 16EH-A219K

Prepared for:

Draftex Architectural Drafting & As Built Services
777 Kent Avenue, Suite 229
Brooklyn, New York 11205

Prepared by:

EBC

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961

JUNE 2016

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS

CERTIFICATION

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	i
COMMUNITY PROTECTION STATEMENT.....	1
REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN.....	1
1.0 SITE BACKGROUND.....	1
1.1 Site Location and Current Usage	1
1.2 Proposed Redevelopment Plan	2
1.3 Description of Surrounding Property.....	2
1.4 Remedial Investigation	3
2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES	9
3.0 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS	10
3.1 Threshold Criteria	12
3.2. Balancing Criteria	13
4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION.....	22
4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action.....	22
4.2 Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil/Fill Management.....	25
4.3 Engineering Controls	29
4.4 Institutional Controls	30
4.5 Site Management Plan	31
4.6 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment	32
5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION MANAGEMENT.....	38
5.1 Project Organization and Oversight.....	38
5.2 Site Security	38
5.3 Work Hours.....	38
5.4 Construction Health and Safety Plan	38
5.5 Community Air Monitoring Plan.....	39

5.6	Agency Approvals	41
5.7	Site Preparation.....	42
5.8	Traffic Control	46
5.9	Demobilization.....	46
5.10	Reporting and Record Keeping.....	47
5.11	Complaint Management.....	48
5.12	Deviations from the Remedial Action Work Plan	48
6.0	REMEDIAL ACTION REPORT	49
7.0	SCHEDULE.....	51

FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Location Map
Figure 2	Site Plan
Figure 3	Layout of Proposed Site Development
Figure 4	Surrounding Land Usage
Figure 5	Groundwater Elevation Map
Figure 6	Excavation and Composite Cover Plan
Figure 7	Endpoint Sample Location Map
Figure 8	Truck Route Map
Figure 9	Vapor Barrier/Waterproofing System Plan

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A	Proposed Development Plans
Attachment B	Citizen Participation Plan
Attachment C	Sustainability Statement
Attachment D	Soil/Materials Management Plan
Attachment E	Site-Specific Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP)
Attachment F	Waterproofing Specifications

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AOC	Area of Concern
BOA	Brownfield Opportunity Area
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
COC	Certificate of Completion
CSOP	Contractors Site Operation Plan
ECs/ICs	Engineering and Institutional Controls
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
VCA	Voluntary Cleanup Agreement
NOC	Notice of Completion
NYC VCP	New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program
NYC DEP	New York City Department of Environmental Protection
NYC DOHMH	New York State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
NYCRR	New York Codes Rules and Regulations
NYC OER	New York City Office of Environmental Remediation
NYS DEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYS DOH	New York State Department of Health
NYS DOT	New York State Department of Transportation
OSHA	United States Occupational Health and Safety Administration
PE	Professional Engineer
PID	Photo Ionization Detector
QEP	Qualified Environmental Professional
QHHEA	Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment
RAOs	Remedial Action Objectives
RAR	Remedial Action Report
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan or Plan
RCA	Recycled Concrete Aggregate
RD	Remedial Design
RI	Remedial Investigation
RMZ	Residual Management Zone
SCOs	Soil Cleanup Objectives
SCG	Standards, Criteria and Guidance
SMP	Site Management Plan
SPDES	State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SVOC	Semi-Volatile Organic Compound
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

CERTIFICATION

I, Ariel Czemerinski, am currently a registered Professional Engineer licensed by the State of New York. I performed professional engineering services and had primary direct responsibility for designing the remedial program for the 391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn site; site number 16EH-A219K and VCP Number 16CVCP078K. I certify to the following:

- I have reviewed this document and the Stipulation List, to which my signature and seal are affixed.
- Engineering Controls developed for this remedial action were designed by me or a person under my direct supervision and designed to achieve the goals established in this Remedial Action Work Plan for this site.
- The Engineering Controls to be constructed during this remedial action are accurately reflected in the text and drawings of the Remedial Action Work Plan and are of sufficient detail to enable proper construction.
- This Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) has a plan for handling, transport and disposal of soil, fill, fluids and other materials removed from the property in accordance with applicable City, State and Federal laws and regulations. Importation of all soil, fill and other material from off-Site will be in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal laws and requirements. This RAWP has provisions to control nuisances during the remediation and all invasive work, including dust and odor suppression.

Name

NYS PE License Number

Signature

Date



I, Robert Bennett, am a qualified Environmental Professional. I will have primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial program for the 391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn site, site number 16CVCP078K. I certify to the following:

- This Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) has a plan for handling, transport and disposal of soil, fill, fluids and other materials removed from the property in accordance with applicable City, State and Federal laws and regulations. Importation of all soil, fill and other material from off-Site will be in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal laws and requirements. This RAWP has provisions to control nuisances during the remediation and all invasive work, including dust and odor suppression.

Robert Bennett

QEP Name



QEP Signature

06/08/2016

Date

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Porter Avenue Holdings is working with the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) in the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (NYC VCP) to investigate and remediate the 2,958 square foot property located at 391 Meeker Avenue in the Greenpoint neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York. A remedial investigation (RI) was performed to compile and evaluate data and information necessary to develop this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP). The remedial action described in this document provides for the protection of public health and the environment consistent with the intended property use, complies with applicable environmental standards, criteria and guidance and conforms with applicable laws and regulations.

Site Location and Background

The Site is located at 391 Meeker Avenue in the Greenpoint neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York, and is currently identified as Block 2723, Lot No. 33 on the New York City Tax Map. A Site location map is provided in the attached **Figure 1**. The lot has approximately 100 feet of street frontage along Meeker Avenue, 20 feet of street frontage along Richardson Street and extends approximately 50 feet back from the street for a total of 2,961 square feet (sf). The Site is located on the north side of Meeker Avenue and is bordered by a three-story apartment building to the north (411 Manhattan Avenue) and a four-story apartment building to the west (113 Richardson Street). A map of the Site showing the property boundaries is provided in **Figure 2**.

The Site is currently developed with a one-story commercial use building occupied by a flooring materials supply company (BK Floor Supply Inc.). The onsite building occupies the entire footprint of the Site, has concrete block/brick exterior walls and a flat asphaltic rooftop. There are four doors to access the Site along Meeker Avenue and Richardson Street including one Bay door for vehicle access. The building's interior currently consists primarily storage space for lumber, flooring materials, paints and adhesives.

Summary of Redevelopment Plan

The proposed redevelopment project entails the renovation of the existing building into a new mixed-use building. The footprint of the proposed new building is 2,002 sf which will cover



approximately 68% of the Site. The remaining 32% of the lot will include a side yard area which will be covered with concrete. The cellar and first through fourth floors will have a 2,002 sf area and the penthouse level will have a 650 sf area. The cellar will consist primarily of storage space and will include a garbage room, mechanical room and bathroom. The first floor will have commercial space on the east side of the building, a recreational space in the approximate center and an apartment on the west side of the building. The second through fourth floors and the penthouse will be used as residential living space. The proposed new building will have a base height (fourth floor) of 41 feet and 1 inch above grade and a total building height (penthouse level) of 51 feet and 1 inch. The proposed new building will occupy almost the entire footprint of the Site except for an 8 foot by 100 foot side yard area on the north side of the Site.

The proposed development will involve excavation of the building footprint to a depth of approximately 10 feet below grade. An estimated 741 cubic yards (approximately 1,100 tons) of soil will require excavation for the new building's cellar. The building will not be equipped with any parking areas. The water table at the Site is approximately 8 feet below grade surface (bgs), and therefore is expected to be encountered during excavation.

Layout of the redevelopment plans for the cellar and first floor is presented in **Figure 3**. The current zoning designation is manufacturing (M1-2) and residential (R6A) with no commercial overlay. The proposed use of the new building is consistent with existing zoning for the property.

Summary of Surrounding Property

The area immediately surrounding the Site consists primarily of industrial and commercial use buildings with a few mixed-use/residential use properties amongst them. The adjacent properties to the north and west of the Site are both multi-family residential apartment buildings. Junior High School 126 John Ericsson (424 Leonard Street) is located approximately 220 ft northwest of the Site. No other public schools, hospitals or daycares are located within a 500 ft radius of the Site. **Figure 4** shows the surrounding land usage. Additionally, the adjacent properties are listed in the table below.

Surrounding Property Usage

Direction	Property Description
-----------	----------------------

North – <i>Adjacent Property</i>	<u>Block 2723, Lot No. 32 (411 Manhattan Avenue):</u> three-story residential apartment building.
South – <i>Across Meeker Avenue</i>	Two lanes of Meeker Avenue separated by a strip of parking spaces below the Brooklyn-Queens Expressway (I-278) overpass followed by a single story commercial building occupied by a beverage distributor and a quilt manufacturer along the east-bound side of Meeker Avenue followed by several two to three-story residences.
East – <i>Across Manhattan Avenue</i>	Manhattan Avenue followed by a three-story mixed use building (Block 2724, Lot No. 1 - 411 Meeker Avenue) with commercial space on the ground floor and apartments above. The current tenant on the ground floor is unknown.
West – <i>Adjacent</i>	<u>Block 2723, Lot No. 37 (113 Richardson Street):</u> A four-story residential apartment building.

Summary of Past Site Uses and Areas of Concern

A Phase I screening was completed by EBC in January 2016. The following Site history was established based on historic Sanborn maps:

EBC was able to establish a history for the Site dating back to 1887. In 1887 and 1905, the Site was undeveloped. By 1916, the Site was developed with a single-story scrap rubber storage building on the west side of the Site and an attached garage on the east side. Adjacent properties included a poultry shop to the west followed by a storefront and lumber shed along Richardson Street and a storefront and residence to the north along Manhattan Avenue. The surrounding vicinity consisted primarily of manufacturing facilities with a few residential and storefront properties between. The Brooklyn Queens Expressway was also not present above Meeker Avenue at this time. By 1942, the former scrap rubber building on the west side of the Site was occupied by a beer depot and the attached garage/storage area remained on the east side of the Site and a small office was present in the approximate center of the Site along Meeker Avenue. Adjacent properties and the surrounding vicinity remained generally unchanged through 1942. The Site and surrounding vicinity remained generally unchanged through 1951; however, the Brooklyn Queens Expressway was now present above Meeker Avenue to the south of the Site. Historic documents and records indicate that the Site was occupied by a beer depot facility from circa 1940 through 1985. The Site was later occupied by an auto repair (Meeker Auto Repair Inc.) from circa 1992 through 2004, a car wash circa 2000, an auto body repair (Ralphy's Auto

Body Repair) circa 2006 through 2008 and then a flooring supply warehouse circa 2013. The Site is still currently occupied by a flooring supply warehouse (BK Floor Supply Inc.).

Areas of Concern (AOCs) identified for the Site include:

1. The historic usage of the Site as an auto repair facility (1992 through 2004) and an auto body shop (circa 2008);
2. The Site has an E-Designation (E-138) for HazMat and Air as the result of the Greenpoint-Williamsburg Rezoning action (CEQR No. 04DCP003K); and,
3. The potential for the presence of ACMs, LBP and PCBs at the Site.

Summary of Work Performed under the Remedial Investigation

EBC performed the following scope of work at the Site in January 2016:

1. Conducted a site inspection on January 5, 2016 to identify areas of concern (AOCs) and physical obstructions (i.e. structures, accessible areas to perform Phase II, etc.);
2. Installed five (5) soil borings (B1-B5) across the Site, and collected ten soil samples for chemical analysis;
3. Installed three (3) groundwater monitoring wells (MW1-MW3) at the Site and collected three groundwater samples for chemical analysis to evaluate groundwater quality; and
4. Installed four (4) soil gas implants (SV1-SV4) and collected four soil gas samples for chemical analysis.

Summary of Findings of Remedial Investigation

1. The elevation of the Site is approximately 11 feet above mean sea level (amsl);
2. Depth to groundwater is estimated to be approximately 8 feet below grade surface (bgs);
3. The Site has a northwesterly groundwater flow direction;
4. The stratigraphy of the Site consists of alternating layers of brown silt and brown clay to approximately 6 feet below (two locations, B2 and B5, had brick fragments mixed within 1 to 4 feet below grade) and dark brown coarse sand and gravel mixtures below;
5. Soil/fill samples results were compared to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives and Restricted Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) as presented in 6NYCRR Part 375-6.8.

Soil/fill collected during the RI showed trace levels of VOCs with only acetone (max. 91 µg/kg) exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) consisting of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) compounds were detected in one deep and two shallow samples at concentrations exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs including: benz(a)anthracene (max. 1,600 µg/kg), benzo(a)pyrene (max. 1,200 µg/kg), benzo(b)fluoranthene (max. 1,100 µg/kg), and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (max. 870 µg/kg). Two SVOCs, benzo(k)fluoranthene (max. 1,200 µg/kg) and chrysene (max. 1,600 µg/kg) were detected at concentrations exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. The pesticide, 4,4'-DDT was detected at 13 µg/kg in one deep sample exceeding Unrestricted Use SCO. Two PCBs including PCB-1254 (670 µg/kg) in sample B1 (0-2') and PCB-1260 (max. 120 µg/kg) in sample B1 (8-10') were detected exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several metals including lead (max. 1,370 mg/kg), copper (max. 196 mg/kg), arsenic (max. 17.9 mg/kg), mercury (max. 4.08 mg/kg) and zinc (max. 460 mg/kg) were detected exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. Of these metals, arsenic, lead, and mercury also exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs. Overall, the soil results were consistent with data identified at sites with minimal urban fill material and native soil in NYC.

6. Groundwater sample results from EBC's January 2016 remedial investigation (RI) were compared to New York State 6NYCRR Part 703.5 Class GA groundwater quality standards (GQS). No VOCs were detected above their respective NYSDEC Groundwater Quality Standards. Several SVOCs including benz(a)anthracene (max. 1.5 ug/L), benzo(a)pyrene (max. 1.7 ug/L), benzo(b)fluoranthene (max. 1.1 ug/L), benzo(k)fluoranthene (max. 1 ug/L), chrysene (max. 1.3 ug/L) and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (max. 0.81 ug/L) were detected in all three wells above GQS. One PCB, PCB-1254 at 2.1 ug/L, was detected in MW1 above GQS. One pesticide (dieldrin at 0.011 ug/L) was detected in a duplicate sample from MW3 above GQS. Several dissolved metals were detected in all three groundwater samples including magnesium (max. 70.4 mg/L), manganese (max. 1.54 mg/L) and sodium (max. 129 mg/L) exceeding their respective GQS.
7. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI were compared to the compounds listed in Table 3.1 of the Air Guideline Values Derived by the NYSDOH located in the New York

State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion dated October 2006. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI showed elevated levels of petroleum-related VOCs in SV3 and low levels in SV1, SV2 and SV4. The total concentration of petroleum-related VOCs (BTEX) ranged from 1.94 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV2 to 17,905.90 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV3. Hexane was the highest detected petroleum-related compound with a concentration of 48,100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV3. Chlorinated VOCs were also detected with tetrachloroethylene (PCE) detected at a maximum of 3,310 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV3, 1,1,1-trichloroethane (TCA) detected at a maximum of 0.399 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, carbon tetrachloride detected at a maximum of 0.072 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, and trichloroethylene (TCE) detected at a maximum of 1.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. The concentration for PCE was within the monitoring level ranges established within the State DOH soil vapor guidance matrix.

8. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) was briefed on investigation results on March 10, 2016. NYSDEC recommended collection of one additional soil vapor sample in rear yard area after excavation is completed.

Summary of the Remedial Action

The preferred remedy for the site is Alternative 2, a Track 4 remedy. Data generated during the site investigation support the conclusion that Alternative 1 is not achievable due to exceedances in the deeper soils of the side yard. The Alternative 2 remedy will remove all soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site Specific SCOs throughout the Site, which will be confirmed with post-excavation sampling. Engineering and Institutional Controls are required for a Track 4 cleanup. A concrete slab covering the entire site with waterproofing system below the building's foundation would be installed as part of standard building development.

The proposed remedial action achieves protection of public health and the environment for the intended use of the property. The proposed remedial action achieves all of the remedial action objectives established for the project and addresses applicable standards, criterion, and guidance; is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants; is cost effective and implementable; and uses standards methods that are well established in the industry.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and performance of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Completion of a Waste Characterization Study prior to excavation activities. Waste characterization soil samples will be collected at a frequency dictated by disposal facility. A Waste Characterization Report documenting sample procedures, location, analytical results shall be submitted to NYCOER prior to start of remedial action;
5. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
6. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site Specific SCOs. For development purposes, 68% of the Site will be excavated to depth of 10 feet to construct the buildings foundation and the remaining 32% (side yard) will be excavated to 1 foot below grade and capped with concrete. A hotspot located at B-1 will also be excavated to a depth of 10 feet. An estimated 1,100 tons of soil will be excavated and removed from this property;
7. Additional soil vapor samples will be collected in the side yard area after excavation to confirm source removal and to evaluate soil vapor intrusion;
8. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
9. Management of excavated materials including temporarily stockpiling and segregating in accordance with defined material types and to prevent co-mingling of contaminated material and non-contaminated materials;
10. Removal of all underground storage tanks that are encountered during soil/fill removal actions. Registration of tanks and reporting of any petroleum spills associated with UST's and appropriate closure of these petroleum spills in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
11. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and

- this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities.
Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
12. Since groundwater is at 8 feet depth and excavations for redevelopment will extend to 10 feet below grade, local dewatering will be required. Dewatering in compliance with city, state, and federal laws and regulations. Extracted groundwater will either be containerized for off-site licensed or permitted disposal or will be treated under a permit from New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) to meet pretreatment requirements prior to discharge to the sewer system.
 13. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
 14. Installation of a vapor barrier/waterproofing system below the concrete slab underneath the building as well as behind foundation walls of the proposed building. The waterproofing system will mitigate soil vapor migration and prevent water intrusion into the building. The vapor barrier/waterproofing system will consist of a Preprufe 300 R system as manufactured by Grace or equivalent system. Preprufe 300R is a 1.2 mm (0.046 in) thick HDPE film with a pressure sensitive adhesive that bonds to the poured concrete. All welds, seams and penetrations will be properly sealed to prevent preferential pathways for vapor migration and will prevent water intrusion. The vapor barrier/waterproofing system is an Engineering Control for the remedial action. The remedial engineer will certify in the RAR that the waterproofing/vapor barrier system was designed and properly installed to mitigate soil vapor migration into the building and prevent water intrusion;
 15. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
 16. Construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of a 6-inch thick concrete slab beneath the building and a 4-inch thick concrete cap over the side yard and sidewalk to prevent human exposure to residual soil/fill remaining at the Site;
 17. Implementation of storm-water pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;

18. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including acquisition of required permits and attainment of pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
19. Submission of a Remedial Action Report (RAR) that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, lists any changes from this RAWP, and describes all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site;
20. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the RAR for long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency; and,
21. The property will continue to be registered with an E-Designation at the NYC Buildings Department. Establishment of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP. Institutional Controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

COMMUNITY PROTECTION STATEMENT

The NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) provides governmental oversight for the cleanup of contaminated property in NYC. This Remedial Action Work Plan (“cleanup plan”) describes the findings of prior environmental studies, shows the location of identified contamination at the site, and describes the plans to clean up the site to protect public health and the environment.

This cleanup plan provides a very high level of protection for neighboring communities and also includes many other elements that address common community concerns, such as community air monitoring, odor, dust and noise controls, hours of operation, good housekeeping and cleanliness, truck management and routing, and opportunities for community participation. The purpose of this Community Protection Statement is to explain these community protection measures in non-technical language to simplify community review.

Project Information:

- Site Address: 391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11222
- NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program Project Number: 16CVCP078K

Project Contacts:

- OER Project Manager: Sarah Pong, 212-442-8342
- Site Project Manager: Robert Bennett, Environmental Business Consultants , 631-504-6000
- Site Safety Officer: Kevin Waters, Environmental Business Consultants, 631-504-6000
- Online Document Repository:
<http://www.nyc.gov/html/oer/html/document-repository/document-repository.shtml>

Remedial Investigation and Cleanup Plan. Under the oversight of the NYC OER, a thorough study of this property (called a remedial investigation) has been performed to identify past property usage, to sample and test soils, groundwater and soil vapor, and to identify contaminant sources present on the property. The cleanup plan has been designed to address all contaminant



sources that have been identified during the study of this property.

Identification of Sensitive Land Uses. Prior to selecting a cleanup, the neighborhood was evaluated to identify sensitive land uses nearby, such as schools, day care facilities, hospitals and residential areas. The cleanup program was then tailored to address the special conditions of this community.

Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment. An important part of the cleanup planning for the Site is the performance of a study to find all of the ways that people might come in contact with contaminants at the Site now or in the future. This study is called a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA). A QHHEA was performed for this project. This assessment has considered all known contamination at the Site and evaluated the potential for people to come in contact with this contamination. All identified public exposures will be addressed under this cleanup plan.

Health and Safety Plan. This cleanup plan includes a Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP) that is designed to protect community residents and on-Site workers. The elements of this RAWP are in compliance with safety requirements of the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). This RAWP includes many protective elements including those discussed below. A Site-specific CHASP is included in this RAWP as **Attachment E**.

Site Safety Coordinator. This project has a designated Site Safety Coordinator to implement the CHASP. The Site Safety Coordinator maintains an emergency contact sheet and protocol for management of emergencies. The Site Safety Coordinator is Kevin Waters of Environmental Business Consultants. Mr. Waters can be reached at (631) 504-6000.

Worker Training. Workers participating in cleanup of contaminated material on this project are required to be trained in a 40-hour hazardous waste operators training course and to take annual refresher training. This pertains only to workers performing specific tasks including removing hazardous material and installing cleanup systems in contaminated areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan. Community air monitoring will be performed during this cleanup project to ensure that the community is properly protected from contaminants, dust and odors. Air samples will be tested in accordance with a detailed plan called the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP). Results will be regularly reported to the NYC OER. This cleanup plan also has a plan to address any unforeseen problems that might occur during the cleanup (called a ‘Contingency Plan’).

Odor, Dust and Noise Control. This cleanup plan includes actions for odor and dust control. These actions are designed to prevent off-Site odor and dust nuisances and includes steps to be taken if nuisances are detected. Generally, dust is managed by application of physical covers and by water sprays. Odors are controlled by limiting the area of open excavations, physical covers, spray foams and by a series of other actions (called operational measures). The project is also required to comply with applicable NYC noise control standards. If you observe problems in these areas, please contact the onsite Project Manager or NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Project Manager listed on the first page of this Community Protection Statement document.

Quality Assurance. This cleanup plan requires that evidence be provided to illustrate that all cleanup work required under the plan has been completed properly. This evidence will be summarized in the final report, called the Remedial Action Report (RAR). This report will be submitted to the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation and will be thoroughly reviewed.

Storm-Water Management. To limit the potential for soil erosion and discharge, this cleanup plan has provisions for storm-water management. The main elements of the storm water management include physical barriers such as tarp covers and erosion fencing, and a program for frequent inspection.

Hours of Operation. The hours for operation of cleanup will comply with the NYC Department of Buildings construction code requirements or according to specific variances issued by that agency. For this cleanup project, the hours of operation are 7:00AM to 6:00PM Monday through Friday.

Signage. While the cleanup is in progress, a placard will be prominently posted at the main entrance of the property with a laminated project Fact Sheet that states that the project is in the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program, provides project contact names and numbers, and a link to the document repository where project documents can be viewed.

Complaint Management. The contractor performing this cleanup is required to address all complaints. If you have any complaints, you can call the facility Project Manager or the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Project Manager listed on the first page of this Community Protection Statement document, or call 311 and mention the Site is in the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program.

Utility Mark-outs. To promote safety during excavation in this cleanup, the contractor is required to first identify all utilities and must perform all excavation and construction work in compliance with NYC Department of Buildings regulations.

Soil and Liquid Disposal. All soil and liquid material removed from the Site as part of the cleanup will be transported and disposed of in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal regulations and required permits will be obtained.

Soil Chemical Testing and Screening. All excavations will be supervised by a trained and properly qualified environmental professional. In addition to extensive sampling and chemical testing of soils on the Site, excavated soil will be screened continuously using hand-held instruments, by sight, and by smell to ensure proper material handling and management, and community protection.

Stockpile Management. Soil stockpiles will be kept covered with tarps to prevent dust, odors and erosion. Stockpiles will be frequently inspected. Damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced. Stockpiles will be protected with silt fences. Hay bales will be used, as needed to protect storm water catch basins and other discharge points.

Trucks and Covers. Loaded trucks leaving the Site will be covered in compliance with applicable laws and regulations to prevent dust and odor. Trucks will be properly recorded in

logs and records and placarded in compliance with applicable City, State and Federal laws, including those of the New York State Department of Transportation. If loads contain wet material that can leak, truck liners will be used. All transport of materials will be performed by licensed truckers and in compliance with all laws and regulations.

Imported Material. All fill materials proposed to be brought onto the Site will comply with rules outlined in this cleanup plan and will be inspected and approved by a qualified worker located on-Site. Waste materials will not be brought onto the Site. Trucks entering the Site with imported clean materials will be covered in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Equipment Decontamination. All equipment used for cleanup work will be inspected and washed, if needed, before it leaves the Site. Trucks will be cleaned at a truck inspection station on the property before leaving the Site.

Housekeeping. Locations where trucks enter or leave the Site will be inspected every day and cleaned regularly to ensure that they are free of dirt and other materials from the Site.

Truck Routing. Truck routes have been selected to: (a) limit transport through residential areas and past sensitive nearby properties; (b) maximize use of city-mapped truck routes; (c) limit total distance to major highways; (d) promote safety in entry to highways; (e) promote overall safety in trucking; and (f) minimize off-Site line-ups (queuing) of trucks entering the property. Operators of loaded trucks leaving the Site will be instructed not to stop or idle in the local neighborhood.

Final Report. The results of all cleanup work will be fully documented in a final report (called the Remedial Action Report) that will be available for public review online. A link to the online document repository and the public library with Internet access nearest the Site are listed on the first page of this Community Protection Statement document.

Long-Term Site Management. To provide long-term protection after the cleanup is complete, the property owner will be required to comply with an ongoing Site Management Plan that calls for continued inspection of protective controls, such as Site covers. The Site Management Plan is evaluated and approved by the NYC OER. Requirements that the property owner must comply

with are established through a city environmental designation registered with the Department of Buildings. A certification of continued protectiveness of the cleanup will be required from time to time to show that the approved cleanup is still effective.

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

1.0 PROJECT BACKGROUND

Draftex Architectural Drafting & As Built Services (Draftex) is working with the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) in the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (NYC VCP) to investigate and remediate a 2,961 square foot (sf) property located at 391 Meeker Avenue in the Greenpoint neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York (the Site). A Remedial Investigation (RI) was performed to compile and evaluate data and information necessary to develop this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) in a manner that will render the Site protective of public health and the environment consistent with the contemplated end use. This RAWP establishes remedial action objectives, provides remedial alternatives analyses that include consideration of a permanent cleanup, and provides a description of the selected remedial action. The remedial action described in this document provides for the protection of public health and the environment, and complies with applicable environmental standards, criteria and guidance and applicable laws and regulations.

1.1 Site Location and Background

The Site is located at 391 Meeker Avenue in the Greenpoint section of Brooklyn, New York, and is currently identified as Block 2723, Lot No. 33 on the New York City Tax Map. **Figure 1** shows the Site location. The Site is bordered by Meeker Avenue to the south followed by the Brooklyn-Queens Expressway, Manhattan Avenue is present to the east and Richardson Street is present to the southwest of the Site. A map with the site boundary shown is provided in **Figure 2**.

The Site has approximately 100 feet of street frontage on Meeker Avenue, approximately 20 feet of street frontage along Richardson Street and extends 50 feet back from the street for a total footprint of 2,961 sf. The Site is currently developed with a one-story commercial use building occupied by a flooring materials supply company (BK Floor Supply Inc.). The onsite building currently occupies the entire footprint of the Site, has concrete block/brick and mortar exterior walls and a flat asphaltic rooftop. There are four doors to access the Site along Meeker Avenue

and Richardson Street including on bay door for vehicle access. The building's interior currently consists of storage space for lumber, flooring materials, paints and adhesives and an office area.

1.2 Redevelopment Plan

The proposed redevelopment project entails the renovation of the existing building into a new mixed-use building. The footprint of the proposed new building is 2,002 sf which will cover approximately 68% of the Site. The remaining 32% of the lot will include a side yard area which will be covered with concrete. The cellar and first through fourth floors will have a 2,002 sf area and the penthouse level will have a 650 sf area. The cellar will consist primarily of storage space and will include a garbage room, mechanical room and bathroom. The first floor will have commercial space on the east side of the building, a recreational space in the approximate center and an apartment on the west side of the building. The second through fourth floors and the penthouse will be used as residential living space. The proposed new building will have a base height (fourth floor) of 41 feet and 1 inch above grade and a total building height (penthouse level) of 51 feet and 1 inch. The proposed new building will occupy almost the entire footprint of the Site except for an 8 foot by 100 foot side yard area on the north side of the Site.

The proposed development will involve excavation of the building footprint to a depth of approximately 10 feet below grade. An estimated 741 cubic yards (approximately 1,100 tons) of soil will require excavation for the new building's cellar. The building will not be equipped with any parking areas. The water table at the Site is approximately 8 feet below grade surface (bgs), and therefore is expected to be encountered during excavation.

Layout of the redevelopment plans for the cellar and first floor is presented in **Figure 3**. The current zoning designation is manufacturing (M1-2) and residential (R6A) with no commercial overlay. The proposed use of the new building is consistent with existing zoning for the property. The remedial action contemplated under this RAWP may be implemented independently of the proposed redevelopment plan.

1.3 Description of Surrounding Property

The area immediately surrounding the Site consists primarily of industrial and commercial use buildings with a few mixed-use /residential properties amongst them. The adjacent properties to the north and west of the Site are both multi-family residential apartment buildings. Meeker Avenue is adjacent to the south followed by the Brooklyn-Queens Expressway overpass and Manhattan Avenue is present to the east. Junior High School 126 John Ericsson (424 Leonard Street) is located approximately 220 ft northwest of the Site. No other public schools, hospitals or daycares are located within a 500 ft radius of the Site. **Figure 4** shows the surrounding land usage. Additionally, the adjacent properties are listed in the table below.

Surrounding Property Usage

Direction	Property Description
North – <i>Across Fulton Street</i>	<u>Block 2723, Lot 32 (411 Manhattan Avenue)</u> – A three-story residential apartment building followed by a single-story manufacturing/industrial use building (413 Manhattan Avenue).
South – <i>Adjacent properties</i>	Meeker Avenue followed by the Brooklyn-Queens Expressway overpass.
East – <i>Adjacent property</i>	Manhattan Avenue followed by a three-story mixed use building (411 Meeker Avenue) with commercial space on the ground floor and residential apartments above.
West– <i>Across Franklin Avenue</i>	<u>Block 2723, Lot 36 (113 Richardson Street)</u> - A four story residential apartment building followed by a three-story residential apartment building (111 Richardson Street).

1.4 Summary of Past Uses of Site and Areas of Concern

A remedial investigation was performed and the results are documented in a companion document called “*Remedial Investigation Report, 391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11222*”, (RIR) dated February 2016.

A Phase I screening was completed by EBC in January 2016. The following Site history was established based on historic Sanborn maps:

EBC was able to establish a history for the Site dating back to 1887. In 1887 and 1905, the Site was undeveloped. By 1916, the Site was developed with a single-story scrap rubber storage building on the west side of the Site and an attached garage on the east side. Adjacent properties

included a poultry shop to the west followed by a storefront and lumber shed along Richardson Street and a storefront and residence to the north along Manhattan Avenue. The surrounding vicinity consisted primarily of manufacturing facilities with a few residential and storefront properties between. The Brooklyn Queens Expressway was also not present above Meeker Avenue at this time. By 1942, the former scrap rubber building on the west side of the Site was occupied by a beer depot and the attached garage/storage area remained on the east side of the Site and a small office was present in the approximate center of the Site along Meeker Avenue. Adjacent properties and the surrounding vicinity remained generally unchanged through 1942. The Site and surrounding vicinity remained generally unchanged through 1951; however, the Brooklyn Queens Expressway was now present above Meeker Avenue to the south of the Site. Historic documents and records indicate that the Site was occupied by a beer depot facility from circa 1940 through 1985. The Site was later occupied by an auto repair (Meeker Auto Repair Inc.) from circa 1992 through 2004, a car wash circa 2000, an auto body repair (Ralphy's Auto Body Repair) circa 2006 through 2008 and then a flooring supply warehouse circa 2013. The Site is still currently occupied by a flooring supply warehouse (BK Floor Supply Inc.).

Based upon reconnaissance of the Site and surrounding properties, one (1) Recognized Environmental Condition (REC) and five (5) additional environmental concerns were identified for the Site:

- The Site is listed as historic auto station site for the presence of Meeker Auto Repair Inc. from at least 1992 through 2004 and Ralphy's Auto Body Repair present circa 2006 through 2008. Auto repair operations typically involve the usage of oils, waste oil, fuels, fuel additives and cleaners and solvents which have the potential to impact the subsurface of the Site. The historical use of the Site as an auto repair and body shop facility from circa 1992 through 2008 is considered a REC. As such, EBC recommended conducting a Phase II subsurface investigation to evaluate for the potential presence of contamination.

The following environmental concerns (not RECs) were also noted:

- According to the database report, the Site has an E-Designation (E-138) for HazMat and Air as the result of the Greenpoint-Williamsburg Rezonong action (CEQR No.

04DCP003K). Therefore, a testing protocol to evaluate subsurface soils is required and some restrictions may apply to maintain indoor air quality at the proposed new building.

- Due to the age of the onsite building (circa 1940), there is a potential for the presence of asbestos-containing materials at the Site.
- Due to the age of the onsite building (circa 1940), there is a potential for the presence of lead-based paints at the Site.
- Due to the age of the onsite building (circa 1940) and because the onsite building was occupied by an auto repair and auto body shop, there is a potential for the presence of abandoned PCB-containing equipment including hydraulic lifts and light ballasts.
- The Site is located in a 500-year flood zone and has a low risk of flooding.

Areas of Concern (AOCs) identified for the Site include:

1. The historic usage of the Site as an auto repair facility (1992 through 2004) and an auto body shop (circa 2008);
2. The Site has an E-Designation (E-138) for HazMat and Air as the result of the Greenpoint-Williamsburg Rezonong action (CEQR No. 04DCP003K); and,
3. The potential for the presence of ACMs, LBP and PCBs at the Site.

1.5 Summary of the Work Performed under the Remedial Investigation

EBC performed the following scope of work at the Site in January 2016:

1. Conducted a site inspection on January 5, 2016 to identify areas of concern (AOCs) and physical obstructions (i.e. structures, accessible areas to perform Phase II, etc.);
2. Installed five (5) soil borings (B1-B5) across the Site, and collected ten soil samples for chemical analysis;
3. Installed three (3) groundwater monitoring wells (MW1-MW3) at the Site and collected three groundwater samples for chemical analysis to evaluate groundwater quality; and,
4. Installed four (4) soil gas implants (SV1-SV4) and collected four soil gas samples for chemical analysis.

1.6 Summary of Environmental Findings

1. The elevation of the Site is approximately 11 feet above mean sea level (amsl);
2. Depth to groundwater is estimated to be approximately 8 feet below grade surface (bgs);
3. The Site has a northwesterly groundwater flow direction;
4. The stratigraphy of the Site consists of alternating layers of brown silt and brown clay to approximately 6 feet below (two locations, B2 and B5, had brick fragments mixed within) and dark brown coarse sand and gravel mixtures below;
5. Soil samples results were compared to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives and Restricted Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) as presented in 6NYCRR Part 375-6.8. Soil results showed evidence of very low to trace levels of VOCs, pesticides and PCBs, low to moderate levels of SVOCs and moderate levels of metals. No VOCs were detected at concentrations above their respective SCOs except for Acetone which was detected at 91 µg/kg in sample B1 (8-10') and at 59 µg/kg in sample B2 (8-10'). SVOC concentrations were detected slightly above their respective SCOs including: Benz(a)anthracene (1,400 µg/kg), Benzo(a)pyrene (1,200 µg/kg), Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1,000 µg/kg), Benzo(k)fluoranthene (990 µg/kg), Chrysene (1,400 µg/kg), Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (780 µg/kg) in sample B2 (0-2'); Benz(a)anthracene (1,100 µg/kg), Chrysene (1,100 µg/kg) and Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (540 µg/kg) in sample B4 (8-10'); and, Benz(a)anthracene (1,600 µg/kg), Benzo(a)pyrene (1,300 µg/kg), Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1,100 µg/kg), Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1,200 µg/kg), Chrysene (1,600 µg/kg) and Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (870 µg/kg) in sample B5 (0-2'). The only pesticide detected above its respective SCO was 4,4'-DDT which was detected at 13 µg/kg in sample B1 (8-10'). Only two PCBs were detected above their SCOs including PCB-1254 at a concentration of 670 µg/kg in sample B1 (0-2') and PCB-1260 at a concentration of 120 µg/kg in sample B1 (8-10'). Several metals including Lead, Copper, Arsenic, Mercury and Zinc were detected above their respective SCOs. Copper was detected at concentrations of 66.9 - 196 µg/kg six of the ten soil samples collected, Arsenic was detected at concentrations of 17.9 µg/kg in sample B5 (0-2'), Lead was detected at concentrations of 83.3 - 1,370 µg/kg in all ten samples collected, Mercury was detected at concentrations of 0.55 - 4.08 µg/kg in nine out of ten samples collected and

Zinc was detected at concentrations of 201 - 638 µg/kg in six out of ten samples collected. Overall, the soil results were consistent with data identified at sites with minimal urban fill material and native soil in NYC.

6. Groundwater sample results from EBC's January 2016 remedial investigation (RI) were compared to New York State 6NYCRR Part 703.5 Class GA groundwater quality standards (GQS). No VOCs were detected above their respective NYSDEC Groundwater Quality Standards. Several SVOCs were detected at relatively low levels in all three monitoring wells. SVOCs including Benz(a)anthracene (0.07 - 1.5 ug/L), Benzo(a)pyrene (0.07 - 1.7 ug/L), Benzo(b)fluoranthene 0.05 - 1.1 ug/L, Benzo(g,h,i)fluoranthene (0.06 - 1 ug/L), Chrysene (0.06 - 1.3 ug/L) and Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (0.05 - 0.81 ug/L) were detected at levels above their respective NYSDEC Groundwater Quality Standards. One PCB (PCB-1254 at 2.1 ug/L) was detected in the groundwater sample from MW1. One Pesticide (Dieldrin at 0.011 ug/L) was detected in the duplicate sample from MW3. Several target analyte list (TAL) metals including Aluminum (4.13 - 684 mg/L), Antimony (0.003 mg/L), Arsenic (0.965 mg/L), Barium (8.93 mg/L), Beryllium (0.047 mg/L), Cadmium (0.019 mg/L), Chromium (1.84 mg/L), Copper (6.01 mg/L), Iron (26.1 - 1,270 ug/L), Lead (0.083 - 24 mg/L), Magnesium (219 mg/L), Manganese (0.991 - 23.5 mg/L), Nickel (1.08 ug/L), Sodium (62.2 - 171 mg/L) and Zinc (29.1 mg/L) were detected in the three groundwater samples. The highest and most numerous detections of TAL were from sample MW1. A couple dissolved metals were detected in all three groundwater samples including Magnesium (70.4 mg/L), Manganese (0.507 - 1.54 mg/L) and Sodium (61.5 - 129 mg/L). The highest concentrations of dissolved metals were detected in MW1. A groundwater duplicate sample was collected from MW3 and had a nearly identical chemistry.
7. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI were compared to the compounds listed in Table 3.1 of the Air Guideline Values Derived by the NYSDOH located in the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion dated October 2006. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI showed high levels of petroleum-related VOCs in the groundwater sample from SV3 and low levels in SV1, SV2 and SV4. The total concentration of petroleum-related VOCs (total BTEX

VOCs) was 5.91 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV1, 1.94 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV2, 17,905.90 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV3 and 53.84 in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ SV4. Specific VOCs including Toluene (3.37 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) was detected above NYSDOH guidance values in SV1, no VOCs were detected above guidance values in SV2, Benzene (8,860 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), Ethylbenzene (87.9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), Hexane (48,100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), m,p-Xylene (168 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), Methylene Chloride (160 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) and Toluene (8,810 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) were detected above guidance values in SV3 and Benzene (3.05 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), Hexane (6.81 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), m,p-Xylene (6.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) and Toluene (39.5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) were detected above guidance values in SV4.

For more detailed results, consult the RIR. Based on an evaluation of the data and information from the RIR and this RAWP, disposal of significant amounts of hazardous waste is not suspected at this Site.

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES

Based on the results of the RI, the following Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) have been identified for this Site:

Soil

- Prevent direct contact with contaminated soil;
- Prevent exposure to contaminants volatilizing from contaminated soil; and,
- Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in offsite contamination.

Groundwater

- Prevent direct exposure to contaminated groundwater; and,
- Prevent exposure to contaminants volatilizing from contaminated groundwater.

Soil Vapor

- Prevent exposure to contaminants in soil vapor; and,
Prevent migration of soil vapor towards the adjacent properties to the north and west and to prevent soil vapor intrusion into the proposed new building.

3.0 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS

The goal of the remedy selection process under is to select a remedy that is protective of human health and the environment taking into consideration the current, intended and reasonably anticipated future use of the property. The remedy selection process begins by establishing remedial action objectives (RAOs) for media in which chemical constituents were found in exceedance of applicable standards, criteria and guidance values (SCGs). Remedial alternatives are then developed and evaluated based on the following ten criteria:

- Protection of human health and the environment;
- Compliance with SCGs;
- Short-term effectiveness and impacts;
- Long-term effectiveness and permanence;
- Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminated material;
- Implementability;
- Cost effectiveness;
- Community Acceptance;
- Land use; and,
- Sustainability.

As required, a Track 1 Unrestricted Use scenario with a Track 4 alternative is evaluated for the remedial action at the Site. The following is a detailed description of the alternatives analyzed to address impacted media at the Site:

Alternative 1 involves:

- Selection of NYSDEC 6NYCRR Part 375 Unrestricted Use (Track 1) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs).
- Removal of all soil/fill exceeding Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs throughout the Site and confirmation that Track 1 Unrestricted SCOs have been achieved with post-excavation endpoint sampling. If soil/fill containing analytes at concentrations above Unrestricted Use SCOs is still present at the base of the excavation after removal of all soil required for construction of the new building's cellar level is complete, additional excavation will

be performed to ensure complete removal of soil that does not meet Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs.

- No Engineering or Institutional Controls are required for a Track 1 Unrestricted Use cleanup, but a vapor barrier/waterproofing system would be installed beneath the basement and grade-level building slabs and behind foundation sidewalls of the new building as a part of development to prevent any potential future exposures from soil vapor; and,
- As part of the development, a composite cover would be placed over the entire Site.

Alternative 2 involves:

- Establishment of Site-specific (Track 4) SCOs.
- Removal of all soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site-specific SCOs and confirmation that Track 4 Site-specific SCOs have been achieved with post-excavation end point sampling. Based on the results of the Remedial Investigation, it is expected that this alternative would be achieved by excavating a hot spot in the side yard to a depth of about 10 feet. For development purpose, approximately 68% of the property's footprint will be excavated to depths of 10 feet below grade. If soil/fill containing analytes at concentrations above Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs is still present at the base of the excavation after removal of all soil required for construction of the new building's cellar is complete, additional excavation will be performed to ensure complete removal of soil that does not meet Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs.
- Placement of a composite cover system over the entire Site to prevent exposure to remaining soil/fill. The engineered composite cover will consist of a 6-inch thick concrete slab beneath the building, and a 4-inch thick concrete cap in the sidewalk and the side yard area.
- Installation of a waterproofing/vapor barrier system beneath the building slab and along foundation sidewalls to prevent potential exposures from soil vapor. The base of the basements slab will be covered with a waterproofing material due to the shallow 8 foot depth to water at the Site. The waterproofing on the base of the basement slab will provide an impermeable layer that will prevent water and vapor intrusion.

- Establishment of use restrictions including prohibitions on the use of groundwater from the Site; prohibitions of restricted Site uses, such as farming or vegetable gardening, to prevent future exposure pathways; and prohibition of a higher level of land use without OER approval.
- Establishment of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) to ensure long-term management of these Engineering and Institutional Controls including the performance of periodic inspections and certification that the controls are performing as they were intended. The SMP will note that the property owner and property owner's successors and assigns must comply with the approved SMP.
- The property will continue to be registered with an E-Designation at the NYC Buildings Department.

3.1 Threshold Criteria

Protection of Public Health and the Environment

This criterion is an evaluation of the remedy's ability to protect public health and the environment, and an assessment of how risks posed through each existing or potential pathway of exposure are eliminated, reduced or controlled through removal, treatment, and implementation of Engineering Controls or Institutional Controls. Protection of public health and the environment must be achieved for all approved remedial actions.

Alternative 1 would be protective of human health and the environment by removing all soil/fill exceeding Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs and groundwater protection standards, thus eliminating potential for direct contact with contaminated soil/fill once construction is complete and eliminating the risk of contamination leaching into groundwater .

Alternative 2 would achieve comparable protection of human health and the environment by excavation and removal of the historic fill at the Site and by ensuring that remaining soil/fill on-Site meets Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, as well as by placement of Institutional and Engineering Controls. The composite cover system would prevent direct contact with any remaining on-Site soil/fill. The vapor barrier would mitigate any vapor from entering the building. Implementing Institutional Controls including a Site Management Plan and continuing the E-designation on the

property would ensure that the composite cover system remains intact and protective of public health. Establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs would minimize the risk of human exposure and contamination leaching into groundwater.

For both Alternatives, potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater during construction would be minimized by implementing a Construction Health and Safety Plan, an approved Soil/Materials Management Plan, and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP). Potential contact with contaminated groundwater would be prevented as its use is prohibited by city laws and regulations. Depth to groundwater at the Site is 8 feet below grade, so potential exposure to groundwater during redevelopment is anticipated. Potential future migration of off-Site soil vapors into the new building would be prevented by integrating waterproofing at the base of the buildings foundation and outside foundations walls below grade.

3.2. Balancing Criteria

Compliance with Standards, Criteria and Guidance (SCGs)

This evaluation criterion assesses the ability of the alternative to achieve applicable standards, criteria and guidance.

Alternative 1 would achieve compliance with the remedial goals, chemical-specific SCGs and RAOs for soil through removal of soil to achieve Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs and Protection of Groundwater Standards. Compliance with SCGs for soil vapor would also be achieved by installing a waterproofing system below the new building's slab and continuing the system around foundation walls, as part of development.

Alternative 2 would achieve compliance with the remedial goals, chemical-specific SCGs and RAOs for soil through removal of soil to meet Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. Compliance with SCGs for soil vapor would also be achieved by installing a waterproofing system below the new building's slab and continuing the vapor barrier around foundation walls. A Site Management Plan would ensure that these controls remained protective for the long term.

Health and safety measures contained in the CHASP and Community Air Monitoring Plan

(CAMP) that comply with the applicable SCGs shall be implemented during Site redevelopment under this RAWP. For both Alternatives, focused attention on means and methods employed during the remedial action would ensure that handling and management of contaminated material would be in compliance with applicable SCGs. These measures will protect on-site workers and the surrounding community from exposure to Site-related contaminants.

Short-term effectiveness and impacts

This evaluation criterion assesses the effects of the alternative during the construction and implementation phase until remedial action objectives are met. Under this criterion, alternatives are evaluated with respect to their short term effects on public health and the environment during implementation of the remedial action, including protection of the community, environmental impacts, time until remedial response objectives are achieved, and protection of workers during remedial actions.

Both alternatives 1 and 2 have similar short term effectiveness, considering excavation of historic fill material/soil to the depths of 10 feet below grade is required for redevelopment. Both alternatives are considered to be effective in protecting human health and the environment in the short term. Both alternatives would result in short-term dust generation impacts associated with excavation, handling, load out of materials, and truck traffic. Short term impacts could potentially be higher for Alternative 1 if excavation of greater amounts of historical fill material is encountered below the excavation depth of the proposed building slab. However, focused attention to means and methods during the remedial action during a Track 1 removal action, including community air monitoring and appropriate truck routing, would minimize or negate the overall impact of these activities.

An additional short-term adverse impact and risks to the community associated with both remedial alternatives is increased truck traffic. Approximately 45, 25-ton capacity truck trips would be necessary to transport fill and soil excavated during Site development. Truck traffic will be routed on the most direct course using major thoroughfares where possible and flag persons will be used to protect pedestrians at Site entrances and exits.

The potential adverse impact to the community, workers and the environment for both alternatives will be minimized through implementation of control plans including a Construction Health and Safety Plan, a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and a Soil/Materials Management Plan (SMMP), during all on-Site soil disturbance activities and would minimize the release of contaminants into the environment. Both alternatives provide short-term effectiveness in protecting the surrounding community by decreasing the risk of contact with on-Site contaminants. Construction workers operating under appropriate management procedures and a Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP) would be protected from on-Site contaminants by wearing personal protective equipment consistent with the documented risks within the respective work zones.

Long-term effectiveness and permanence

This evaluation criterion addresses the results of a remedial action in terms of its permanence and quantity/nature of waste or residual contamination remaining at the Site after response objectives have been met, such as permanence of the remedial alternative, magnitude of remaining contamination, adequacy of controls including the adequacy and suitability of Engineering Controls/Institutional Controls (ECs/ICs) that may be used to manage contaminant residuals that remain at the Site and assessment of containment systems and ICs that are designed to eliminate exposures to contaminants, and long-term reliability of ECs.

Alternative 1 would achieve long-term effectiveness and permanence related to on-Site contamination by permanently removing all impacted soil/fill above Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs and enabling unrestricted usage of the property. Removal of on-Site contaminant sources will also prevent future groundwater contamination.

Alternative 2 would provide long-term effectiveness by removing most on-Site contamination and attaining Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs; installing a composite cover across the Site; maintaining use restrictions; establishing an SMP to ensure long-term management of ICs and ECs; and maintaining continued registration as an E-designated property to memorialize these controls for the long term. The SMP would ensure long-term effectiveness of all ECs and ICs by requiring periodic inspection and certification that these controls and restrictions continue to be

in place and are functioning as they were intended, assuring that protections designed into the remedy will provide a continued high level of protection in perpetuity.

Both alternatives would result in removal of soil contamination exceeding the SCOs providing a the highest level, most effective and permanent remedy over the long-term with respect to a remedy for contaminated soil, which would eliminate any migration to groundwater. Potential sources of soil vapor and groundwater contamination would also be eliminated as part of the remedy.

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminated material

This evaluation criterion assesses the remedial alternative's use of remedial technologies that permanently and significantly reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminants as their principal element. The following is the hierarchy of source removal and control measures that are to be used to remediate a Site, ranked from most preferable to least preferable: removal and/or treatment, containment, elimination of exposure and treatment of source at the point of exposure. It is preferred to use treatment or removal to eliminate contaminants at a Site, reduce the total mass of toxic contaminants, cause irreversible reduction in contaminants mobility, or reduce of total volume of contaminated media.

Alternative 1 would permanently eliminate the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contaminants from on-Site soil by removing all soil in excess of Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs.

Alternative 2 would remove most of the historic fill at the Site, with a 2,002 sf area being excavated to 10 ft below grade and a 959 sf side yard area excavated to one foot prior to the redevelopment of the Site; any remaining on-Site soil beneath the new building's cellar and first floor slab on grade will meet Track 4 - Site-Specific SCOs.

Alternative 1 could potentially eliminate a greater total mass of contaminants on Site. The removal of soil for the building's cellar to at least 10 feet for the new development in both scenarios would probably result in relatively minor differences between these two alternatives.

Implementability

This evaluation criterion addresses the technical and administrative feasibility of implementing an alternative and the availability of various services and materials required during its implementation, including technical feasibility of construction and operation, reliability of the selected technology, ease of undertaking remedial action, monitoring considerations, administrative feasibility (e.g. obtaining permits for remedial activities), and availability of services and materials.

The proposed remedial action is both feasible and implementable. The techniques, materials and equipment to implement both Alternatives 1 and 2 are readily available and have been proven effective in remediating the contaminants present on the Site. They use standard materials and services that are well established in the industry. The reliability of each remedy is also high. There are no special difficulties associated with any of the activities proposed.

Cost effectiveness

This evaluation criterion addresses the cost of alternatives, including capital costs (such as construction costs, equipment costs, and disposal costs, engineering expenses) and site management costs (costs incurred after remedial construction is complete) necessary to ensure the continued effectiveness of a remedial action.

Since historic fill at the Site was found during the RI to extend to a depth of 6 feet and the new development requires excavation of 68% of the Site to at least 10 feet and the remaining 32% to 1 foot, the costs associated with Alternative 1 would be significantly higher because of additional excavation required across the Site to achieve Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs. If additional soil/fill with analytes above Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs but below Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs remains after excavation for the new building, long-term costs for Alternative 2 are likely higher than Alternative 1 based on implementation of SMP.

The remedial plan creates an approach that combines the remedial action with the redevelopment of the Site, including the construction of the building foundation and subgrade structures, lowering total costs. The remedial plan is also cost effective in that it will take into consideration

the selection of the closest and most appropriate disposal facilities to reduce transportation and disposal costs during the excavation to 10 feet below grade during the redevelopment of the Site.

Community Acceptance

This evaluation criterion addresses community opinion and support for the remedial action. Observations here will be supplemented by public comment received on the RAWP.

Based on the overall goals of the remedial program and initial permitting associated with the proposed site development, no adverse community opinion is anticipated for either alternative. This RAWP will be subject to a public review under the NYC VCP and will provide the opportunity for detailed public input on the remedial alternatives and the selected remedy. This public comment will be considered by OER prior to approval of this plan. The Citizen Participation Plan for the project is provided in Attachment B. Observations here will be supplemented by public comment received on the RAWP. Under both alternatives, the overall goals of the remedial program, to protect public health and the environment and eliminate potential contaminant exposures, have been broadly supported by citizens in NYC communities.

Land use

This evaluation criterion addresses the proposed use of the property. This evaluation has considered reasonably anticipated future uses of the Site and takes into account: current use and historical and/or recent development patterns; applicable zoning laws and maps; NYS Department of State's Brownfield Opportunity Areas (BOA) pursuant to section 970-r of the general municipal law; applicable land use plans; proximity to real property currently used for residential use, and to commercial, industrial, agricultural, and/or recreational areas; environmental justice impacts, Federal or State land use designations; population growth patterns and projections; accessibility to existing infrastructure; proximity of the site to important cultural resources and natural resources, potential vulnerability of groundwater to contamination that might emanate from the site, proximity to flood plains, geography and geology; and current Institutional Controls applicable to the Site.

The current, intended, and reasonably anticipated future land use of the Site and its surroundings are compatible with the selected remedy of soil remediation. The footprint of the proposed new building will be used for mixed commercial/residential use purposes with a capped side yard. The cellar will consist primarily of storage space and will include a garbage room, mechanical room and bathroom. The first floor will have commercial space on the east side of the building, a recreational space in the approximate center and an apartment on the west side of the building. The second through fourth floors and the penthouse will be used as residential living space. Following remediation, the Site will meet Track 1 Unrestricted Use or Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, both of which are protective of public health and the environment for its planned residential use. The proposed use is compliant with the property's zoning and is consistent with recent development patterns. The areas surrounding the Site is urban and consists of predominantly mixed residential/commercial buildings and some manufacturing facilities in zoning districts designated for manufacturing and residential uses. The development would remediate the Site and provide a modern mixed-use apartment building. The proposed development would clean up the property and make it safer, create new employment opportunities, and other economic benefits from land revitalization.

Temporary short-term project impacts are being mitigated through site management controls and truck traffic controls during remediation activities. Following remediation, the Site will meet Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs or Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, both of which are protective of public health and the environmental for its planned use.

The Site is not in close proximity to important cultural resources, including federal or state historic or heritage sites or Native American religious sites, natural resources, waterways, wildlife refuges, wetlands, or critical habitats of endangered or threatened species. The Site is located in an urban area and not in proximity to fish or wildlife and neither alternative would result in any potential exposure pathways of contaminant migration affecting fish or wildlife. The remedial action is also protective of groundwater natural resources. The Site lies within a Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)-designated flood plain. However, the Site is located in Zone X which is considered a low risk area. Both alternatives are equally protective of natural resources and cultural resources. Improvements in the current environmental condition

of the property achieved by both alternatives considered in this plan are consistent with the City's goals for cleanup of contaminated land.

Sustainability of the Remedial Action

This criterion evaluates the overall sustainability of the remedial action alternatives and the degree to which sustainable means are employed to implement the remedial action including those that take into consideration NYC's sustainability goals defined in *OneNYC*. Sustainability goals may include: maximizing the recycling and reuse of non-virgin materials; reducing the consumption of virgin and non-renewable resources; minimizing energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions; improving energy efficiency; and promotion of the use of native vegetation and enhancing biodiversity during landscaping associated with Site development.

While Alternative 2 would potentially result in lower energy usage based on reducing the volume of material transported off-Site, both remedial alternatives are comparable with respect to the opportunity to achieve sustainable remedial action. The remedial plan for either alternative would take into consideration the shortest trucking routes during off-Site disposal of historic fill and other soils, which would reduce greenhouse gas emissions and conserve energy used to fuel trucks. The New York City Clean Soil Bank program is available for reuse of any clean native soil under either alternative. To the extent practicable, energy efficient building materials, appliances, and equipment will be utilized to complete the development. A complete list of green remedial activities considered as part of the NYC VCP is included in the Sustainability Statement, included as **Appendix C**.

Selection of the Preferred Remedy

The preferred remedy for the site is Alternative 2. Data generated during the site investigation support the conclusion that Alternative 1 is not achievable due to exceedances in the deeper soils of the side yard.

The Alternative 2 remedy will remove all soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site Specific SCOs throughout the Site, which will be confirmed with post-excavation sampling.

Most of contamination was detected in shallow historic fill, and excavation to depths of 10 feet is required for new building cellar for most of the Site, however, due to the contamination in the deeper soils of the side yard, the site soils will meet Track 4 Site Specific SCOs.

Engineering Controls are required for a Track 4 cleanup. A concrete slab covering the entire site with waterproofing system below the building's foundation would be installed as part of standard building development.

Use restrictions will be imposed on the Site including prohibitions on any use higher than Restricted Residential (e.g. the use of groundwater from the Site; prohibitions of restricted Site uses, such as farming or vegetable gardening, to prevent future exposure pathways.) The Site would continue to be encumbered with an E-designation for hazardous material.

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION

4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action

The preferred remedial action alternative is Alternative 2, the Track 4 remedial action. The preferred remedial action alternative achieves protection of public health and the environment for the intended use of the property. The preferred remedial action alternative will achieve all of the remedial action objectives established for the project and addresses applicable SCGs. The preferred remedial action alternative is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants. The preferred remedial action alternative is cost effective and implementable and uses standards methods that are well established in the industry.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and performance of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
5. Completion of a Waste Characterization Study prior to excavation activities. Waste characterization soil samples will be collected at a frequency dictated by disposal facility. A Waste Characterization Report documenting sample procedures, location, analytical results shall be submitted to NYCOER prior to start of remedial action;
6. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site Specific SCOs. For development purposes, 68% of the Site will be excavated to depth of 10 feet to construct the buildings foundation and the remaining 32% (side yard) will be excavated to 1 foot below grade and capped with concrete. A hotspot located at B-1 will also be excavated to a depth of 10 feet. An estimated 1,100 tons of soil will be excavated and removed from this property;

7. Additional soil vapor samples will be collected in the side yard area after excavation to confirm source removal;
8. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
9. Management of excavated materials including temporarily stockpiling and segregating in accordance with defined material types and to prevent co-mingling of contaminated material and non-contaminated materials;
10. Removal of all underground storage tanks that are encountered during soil/fill removal actions. Registration of tanks and reporting of any petroleum spills associated with UST's and appropriate closure of these petroleum spills in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
11. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at licensed or permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
12. Dewatering in compliance with city, state, and federal laws and regulations. Extracted groundwater will either be containerized for off-site licensed or permitted disposal or will be treated under a permit from New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) to meet pretreatment requirements prior to discharge to the sewer system.
13. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
14. Installation of a vapor barrier/waterproofing system below the concrete slab underneath the building as well as behind foundation walls of the proposed building. The waterproofing system will mitigate soil vapor migration and prevent water intrusion into the building. The vapor barrier/waterproofing system will consist of a Preprufe 300 R system as manufactured by Grace or equivalent system. Preprufe 300R is a 1.2 mm (0.046 in) thick HDPE film with a pressure sensitive adhesive that bonds to the poured concrete. All welds, seams and penetrations will be properly sealed to prevent preferential pathways for vapor migration and will prevent water intrusion. The vapor

barrier/waterproofing system is an Engineering Control for the remedial action. The remedial engineer will certify in the RAR that the waterproofing/vapor barrier system was designed and properly installed to mitigate soil vapor migration into the building and prevent water intrusion;

15. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
16. Construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of a 6-inch thick concrete slab beneath the building and a 4-inch thick concrete cap in the sidewalk and side yard areas to prevent human exposure to residual soil/fill remaining at the Site;
17. Implementation of storm-water pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
18. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including acquisition of required permits and attainment of pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
19. Submission of a Remedial Action Report (RAR) that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, lists any changes from this RAWP, and describes all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site;
20. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the RAR for long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency; and,
21. The property will continue to be registered with an E-Designation at the NYC Buildings Department. Establishment of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP. Institutional Controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

4.2 Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil/Fill Management

The following Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs will be utilized for this project.

<u>Contaminant</u>	<u>Track 4 SCOs</u>
Lead	600 ppm
Mercury	2.5 ppm
Total SVOCs	100 ppm
Total PCBs (0-2 feet)	1 ppm

Soil and materials management on-Site and off-Site, including excavation, handling and disposal, will be conducted in accordance with the Soil/Materials Management Plan in **Attachment D**. Discrete contaminant sources (such as hotspots) identified during the remedial action will be identified by GPS or surveyed. This information will be provided in the Remedial Action Report.

Soil/Fill Excavation and Removal

Most of the Site will be excavated to a depth of 10 feet for construction of the new building cellar level. The remainder of the Site will be excavated 1 foot for the side yard area. The total quantity of soil/fill expected to be excavated and disposed off-Site is approximately 1,100 tons. The location of planned excavations (approximately 68% of the Site to 10 feet below grade) is shown in **Figure 6**. For each disposal facility to be used in the remedial action, a letter from the developer/QEP to the receiving facility requesting approval for disposal and a letter back to the developer/QEP providing approval for disposal will be submitted to OER prior to any transport and disposal of soil at a facility.

Disposal facilities will be reported to OER when they are identified and prior to the start of remedial action.

End-Point Sampling

End-point samples will be analyzed for compounds and elements as described below utilizing the following methodology:



- Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) by EPA Method 8260;
- Target Analyte List (TAL) Metals;
- PCBs and Pesticides by EPA 8081/8082; and,
- Semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) by EPA Method 8270.

New York State ELAP certified labs will be used for all end-point sample analyses. Labs performing end-point sample analyses will be reported in the Remedial Action Report (RAR). The RAR will provide a tabular and map summary of all end-point sample results and will include all data including non-detects and applicable standards and/or guidance values.

Confirmation End-Point Sampling

Soil removal for development purposes under this plan will be performed in conjunction with confirmation end-point soil sampling. Four confirmation samples will be collected from the base of the excavation at location shown on **Figure 7** (EP1 through EP4). To evaluate attainment of Track 4 Site-specific SCOs, analytes will include those for which SCOs have been developed, including lead, mercury and SVOCs, according to analytical methods described above. If Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs are pursued, samples will be analyzed for VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs and metals according to analytical methods described above.

Hotspot End-point Sampling

End-point samples will be collected from the sidewalls and base of excavation at the hotspot location identified in the Remedial Investigation, according to the procedure listed below. Hotspots include B1 for mercury. End-point samples will be analyzed for SCO trigger parameters.

For any hotspots identified during this remedial program, including any hotspots identified during the remedial action, hotspot removal actions will be performed to ensure that hotspots are fully removed and end-point samples will be collected at the following frequency:

1. For excavations less than 20 feet in total perimeter, at least one bottom sample and one sidewall sample biased in the direction of surface runoff.
2. For excavations 20 to 300 feet in perimeter:

- For surface removals, one sample from the top of each sidewall for every 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample from the excavation bottom for every 900 square feet of bottom area.
 - For subsurface removals, one sample from each sidewall for every 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample from the excavation bottom for every 900 square feet of bottom area.
3. For sampling of volatile organics, bottom samples should be taken within 24 hours of excavation, and should be taken from the zero to six-inch interval at the excavation floor. Samples taken after 24 hours should be taken at six to twelve inches.
 4. For contaminated soil removal, post remediation soil samples for laboratory analysis should be taken immediately after contaminated soil removal. If the excavation is enlarged horizontally, additional soil samples will be taken pursuant to bullets 1-3 above.

Post-remediation end-point sample locations and depth will be biased towards the areas and depths of highest contamination identified during previous sampling episodes unless field indicators such as field instrument measurements or visual contamination identified during the remedial action indicate that other locations and depths may be more heavily contaminated. In all cases, post-remediation samples should be biased toward locations and depths of the highest expected contamination.

If either LNAPL and/or DNAPL are detected, appropriate samples will be collected for characterization and “finger print analysis” and required regulatory reporting (i.e. spills hotline) will be performed.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

The fundamental QA objective with respect to accuracy, precision, and sensitivity of analysis for laboratory analytical data is to achieve the QC acceptance of the analytical protocol. The accuracy, precision and completeness requirements will be addressed by the laboratory for all data generated.

One blind duplicate sample for every 20 samples collected will be submitted to the approved laboratory for analysis of the same parameters. Trip blanks will be used whenever samples are

transported to the laboratory for analysis of VOCs. One trip blank will be submitted to the laboratory with each shipment of soil samples. Trip blanks will not be used for samples to be analyzed for metals, SVOCs or pesticides.

Collected samples will be appropriately packaged, placed in coolers and shipped via overnight courier or delivered directly to the analytical laboratory by field personnel. Samples will be containerized in appropriate laboratory provided glassware and shipped in plastic coolers. Samples will be preserved through the use of ice or “cold-packs” to maintain a temperature of 4°C.

Dedicated disposable sampling materials will be used for the collection endpoint samples, eliminating the need to prepare field equipment (rinseate) blanks. However, if non-disposable equipment is used, (stainless steel scoop, etc.) field rinseate blanks will be prepared at the rate of one for every eight samples collected. Decontamination of non-dedicated sampling equipment will consist of the following:

- Gently tap or scrape to remove adhered soil;
- Rinse with tap water;
- Wash with Alconox® detergent solution and scrub;
- Rinse with tap water; and,
- Rinse with distilled or deionized water.

Field blanks will be prepared by pouring distilled or deionized water over decontaminated equipment and collecting the water in laboratory provided containers.

Import of Soils

Import of soils onto the property will be performed in conformance with the Soil/Materials Management Plan in **Attachment D**. Soil import is not planned on this project.

Reuse of Onsite Soils

Soil reuse is not planned on this project.

4.3 Engineering Controls

The excavation required for the proposed Site development will achieve Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. Engineering Controls will be employed in the remedial action to address residual contamination remaining at the site. The Site has two (2) primary Engineering Control Systems. These are:

- (1) Vapor barrier/waterproofing system; and,
- (2) A composite cover system.

Composite Cover System

Exposure to residual soil/fill will be prevented by an engineered, composite cover system to be built on the Site. This composite cover system will be comprised of the 6-inch thick concrete slab underlain by a waterproofing system and clean sand beneath the building and a 4-inch thick concrete cap along the side yard and sidewalk areas.

Figure 6 shows the typical design for each remedial cover type used on this Site. The composite cover system would serve as a permanent engineering control for the Site. The system will be inspected and its performance certified at specified intervals as required by this RAWP and the Site Management Plan. A Soil and Materials Management Plan will be included in the Site Management Plan and will outline the procedures to be followed in the event that the composite cover system and underlying residual soil/fill is disturbed after the remedial action is complete. Maintenance of this composite cover system will be described in the Site Management Plan in the RAR.

Vapor Barrier/Waterproofing System

Migration of soil vapor from onsite or offsite sources into the building will be mitigated with a combination of the building slab and vapor barrier/waterproofing system. A waterproofing system will be integrated beneath the building's foundation. The waterproofing system will extend throughout the entire footprint of the proposed new building (approximately 2,002 square foot building area). The vapor barrier/waterproofing system will consist of a Preprufe 300 R system as manufactured by Grace or equivalent system. Preprufe 300R is a 1.2 mm (0.046 in)

thick HDPE film with a pressure sensitive adhesive that bonds to the poured concrete. The specifications for installation will be provided to the construction management company and the foundation contractor or installer of the waterproofing system. The project's Professional Engineer licensed by the State of New York will have primary direct responsibility for overseeing the implementation of the waterproofing system.

The extent of the proposed waterproofing is provided in **Figure 9**. Installation details (penetrations, joints, etc.) with respect to the proposed building foundation, footings, slab, and sidewalls are provided in **Figure 9**. Product specification sheets are provided in **Attachment F**.

The Remedial Action Report will include photographs (maximum of two photos per page) of the installation process, PE/RA certified letter (on company letterhead) from primary contractor responsible for installation oversight and field inspections, and a copy of the manufacturers certificate of warranty.

The Vapor Barrier/Waterproofing System is a permanent engineering control and will be inspected and its performance certified at specified intervals as required by this RAWP and the Site Management Plan. A Soil and Materials Management Plan will be included in the Site Management Plan and will outline the procedures to be followed in the event that the composite cover system and underlying vapor barrier system is disturbed after the remedial action is complete. Maintenance of these systems will be described in the Site Management Plan in the Remedial Action Report.

4.4 Institutional Controls

A series of Institutional Controls (IC's) are required under this Remedial Action to assure permanent protection of public health by elimination of exposure to residual materials. These IC's define the program to operate, maintain, inspect and certify the performance of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls on this property. Institutional Controls would be implemented in accordance with a Site Management Plan included in the final Remedial Action Report (RAR). Institutional Controls for this remedial action are:

- The property will continue to be registered with an E-designation at the NYC Buildings Department. This RAWP includes a description of all ECs and ICs and summarizes the requirements of the Site Management Plan (SMP) which will note that the property owner and property owner's successors and assigns must comply with the approved SMP;
- Submittal of a SMP in the RAR for approval by OER that provides procedures for appropriate operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, reporting and certification of ECs and ICs. SMP will require that the property owner and property owner's successors and assigns will submit to OER a periodic written statement that certifies that: (1) controls employed at the Site are unchanged from the previous certification or that any changes to the controls were approved by OER; and, (2) nothing has occurred that impairs the ability of the controls to protect public health and environment or that constitute a violation or failure to comply with the SMP. OER retains the right to enter the Site in order to evaluate the continued maintenance of any controls. This certification shall be submitted annually or at a frequency determined by OER and will comply with RCNY §43-1407(1)(3);
- Vegetable gardens and farming on the Site are prohibited in contact with residual soil materials;
- Use of groundwater underlying the Site is prohibited without treatment rendering it safe for its intended use;
- All future activities on the Site that will disturb residual material must be conducted pursuant to the soil management provisions in an approved SMP; and
- The Site will be used for commercial and residential use and will not be used for a higher level of use without prior approval by OER.

4.5 Site Management Plan

Site Management is the last phase of remediation and begins with the approval of the Remedial Action Report and issuance of the Notice of Completion (NOC) for the Remedial Action. The Site Management Plan (SMP) describes appropriate methods and procedures to ensure implementation of all ECs and ICs that are required by this RAWP. The SMP is submitted as

part of the RAR but will be written in a manner that allows its use as an independent document. Site Management continues until terminated in writing by OER. The property owner is responsible to ensure that all Site Management responsibilities defined in this RAWP and the SMP are implemented.

The SMP will provide a detailed description of the procedures required to manage residual soil/fill left in place following completion of the remedial action in accordance with the Voluntary Cleanup Agreement with OER. This includes a plan for: (1) implementation of EC's and ICs; (2) operation and maintenance of EC's; and (3) inspection and certification of EC's.

Site management activities and EC/IC certification will be scheduled by OER on a periodic basis to be established in the RAR and SMP and will be subject to review and modification by OER. The SMP will be based on a calendar year and certification reports will be due for submission to OER by July 30 of the year following the reporting period.

4.6 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment

The objective of the qualitative exposure assessment is to identify potential receptors and pathways for human exposure to the contaminants of concern (COC) that are present at, or migrating from, the Site. The identification of exposure pathways describes the route that the COC takes to travel from the source to the receptor. An identified pathway indicates that the potential for exposure exists; it does not imply that exposures actually occur.

Data and information reported in the Remedial Investigation Report (RIR) are sufficient to complete a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA) for this project. As part of the VCP process, a QHHEA was performed to determine whether the Site poses an existing or future health hazard to the Site's exposed or potentially exposed population. The sampling data from the RI were evaluated to determine whether there is any health risk under current and future conditions by characterizing the exposure setting, identifying exposure pathways, and evaluating contaminant fate and transport. This QHHEA was prepared in accordance with Appendix 3B and

Section 3.3 (b) 8 of the NYSDEC Draft DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.

Known and Potential Contaminant Sources

Based on the results of the Remedial Investigation Report the contaminants of concern found are:

Soil

- VOCs, pesticides, and PCBs were identified, but did not exceed Restricted Residential Use SCOs
- SVOCs were detected above their respective Restricted Residential SCOs including Benz(a)anthracene (maximum of 1,600 ug/kg), Benzo(a)pyrene (maximum of 1,300 ug/kg), Benzo(b)fluoranthene (maximum of 1,100 ug/kg), and Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (maximum of 870 ug/kg); and,
- Several metals were detected above Restricted Residential Use SCOs including Arsenic (maximum of 17.9 mg/kg), Lead (maximum of 1,370 ug/kg), and Mercury (maximum of 4.08 ug/kg).

Groundwater

- VOCs and pesticides detected, but below GQS
- SVOCs were detected slightly above their respective GQS in the three groundwater monitoring wells including Benz(a)anthracene (maximum of 1.5 ug/L), Benzo(a)pyrene (maximum of 1.7 ug/L), Benzo(b)fluoranthene (maximum of 1.1 ug/L), Benzo(k)fluoranthene (maximum of 1 ug/L), Chrysene (maximum of 1.3 ug/L) and Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (maximum of 0.81 ug/L). The highest concentrations of SVOCs were detected in groundwater from monitoring well MW3 located at the southwest corner of the Site;
- PCB-1254 detected above GQS
- Several metals were detected above their respective GQS including Magnesium (maximum of 219 mg/L), Manganese (maximum of 23.5 mg/L) and Sodium (maximum of 171 mg/L) The highest concentrations of metals were detected in groundwater from

monitoring well MW1 located at the northeast corner of the Site.

Soil Vapor

- Elevated levels of petroleum related VOCs with total BTEX-analytes ranging from 50.45 ug/m³ to 17,905.90 ug/m³. The highest concentrations of BTEX VOCs were detected in soil vapor sample SV3 located in the approximate center of the Site; and,
- Elevated levels of CVOCs: Total concentrations of chlorinated VOCs (CVOCs) ranged from 0.91 ug/m³ to 3,310.00 ug/m³. The highest concentrations of CVOCs were detected in soil vapor sample SV3. Trichloroethene (TCE) at 1.7 ug/m³, Carbon tetrachloride detected at a concentration of 0.072 ug/m³, and Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) detected in all four of the soil gas samples ranging from 0.069 ug/m³ in SV1 to 3,310 ug/m³ in SV3.

Nature, Extent, Fate and Transport of Contaminants

SVOCs were detected primarily in shallow soil from the surface to two feet below grade. Higher concentrations of metals were also detected in shallow soil from the surface to two feet below grade; however, concentrations of metals above their respective SCOs were detected as deep as ten feet below grade. Exceedences for SVOCs in soil included Benz(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Benzo(k)fluoranthene, Chrysene and Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene. Exceedences for metals in soil included Arsenic, Copper, Lead, Mercury and Zinc. SVOCs and metals were detected in groundwater with the highest concentrations of SVOCs detected in groundwater from MW3 at the southwest corner of the Site and the highest concentrations of metals detected in MW1 located at the northeast corner of the Site. The highest concentrations of BTEX VOCs were detected in soil vapor sample SV3 located in the approximate center of the Site. The highest concentrations of CVOCs were also detected in soil vapor sample SV3. Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) was detected in all four of the soil gas samples ranging in concentrations from 0.069 ug/m³ in SV1 to 3,310 ug/m³ in SV3. The chlorinated VOC PCE identified in soil vapor samples was also found in the soil samples, but not the groundwater samples collected

Receptor Populations

On-Site Receptors: The Site is currently developed with a single-story commercial building covering the entire property, which will be demolished prior to redevelopment. On-site receptors are limited to trespassers, site representatives and visitors granted access to the property. During construction, potential on-site receptors will include construction workers, site representatives, and visitors. Under proposed future conditions, potential on-site receptors include adult and child building residents, workers and visitors.

Off-Site Receptors: Potential off-site receptors within a 500 foot radius of the Site include adult and child residents; commercial and construction workers; pedestrians; and trespassers based on the following land uses within 500 feet of the Site:

1. Commercial Businesses – existing and future;
2. Residential Buildings – existing and future;
3. Building Construction/ Renovation – existing and future;
4. Pedestrians, Trespassers, Cyclists – existing and future; and,
5. Schools – existing and future.

Potential Routes of Exposure

Three potential primary routes exist by which chemicals can enter the body: ingestion, inhalation, and dermal absorption. Exposure can occur based on the following potential media:

- Ingestion of water, fill, or soil;
- Inhalation of vapors and particulates; and
- Dermal contact with water, fill, or soil.

Potential Exposure Points

Current Conditions: The Site's footprint is currently capped with the existing single-story commercial building. There is no potential for exposure to surficial historic fill under current conditions. The Site is served by public water supply and groundwater use for potable supply is prohibited, groundwater is not used at the Site and there is no potential for exposure. Based upon data collected from the RI, soil vapor is accumulating beneath the current building slab. There is potential for vapor intrusion into the existing building and adjacent residential properties

to the north and west of the Site.

Construction/Remediation Activities: During remedial action, construction workers will come into direct contact with surface and subsurface soils, as a result of on-Site construction and excavation activities. Contact with groundwater is also anticipated due to the shallow depth of water at 8 feet below grade and the anticipated excavation depth of 10 feet below grade. On-Site construction workers potentially could ingest, inhale or have dermal contact with any exposed impacted soil, and fill. Similarly, off-Site receptors could be exposed to dust and vapors from on-Site activities. During construction, on-Site and off-Site exposures to contaminated dust from on-Site will be addressed through the Soil/Materials Management Plan, dust controls, and through the implementation of the Community Air-Monitoring Program and a Construction Health and Safety Plan.

Proposed Future Conditions: Under future remediated conditions, soils in excess of Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs will be removed. The Site will be fully capped, limiting potential direct exposure to soil and groundwater remaining in place, and a sub-slab waterproofing system will prevent water and vapor intrusion. The Site is served by a public water supply, and groundwater is not used at the Site for potable supply. There are no plausible off-site pathways for ingestion, inhalation, or dermal exposure to contaminants derived from the Site under future conditions.

Overall Human Health Exposure Assessment

Based upon above analysis, complete on-Site exposure pathways appear to be present only during the current unremediated phase and during the remedial construction phase. There are potential complete exposure pathways for the current site condition. There is a potential complete, exposure pathway that requires mitigation during implementation of the remedy. There is no complete exposure pathway under future conditions after the site is developed. This assessment takes into consideration the reasonably anticipated use of the site, which includes a residential structure, site-wide impervious surface cover cap, and a vapor barrier/waterproofing system. During remedial construction, on-Site and off-Site exposures to contaminated dust from historic fill material will be addressed through dust controls, and through the implementation of

the Community Air Monitoring Program, the Soil/Materials Management Plan, and a Construction Health and Safety Plan. Potential post-construction use of groundwater is not considered an option because groundwater in this area of New York City is not used as a potable water source. There are no surface waters in close proximity to the Site that could be impacted or threatened.

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION MANAGEMENT

5.1 Project Organization and Oversight

Principal personnel who will participate in the remedial action include Robert Bennett, the Project Manager with EBC and Kevin Waters, Field Operations Officer with EBC. The Professional Engineer (PE) and Qualified Environmental Professionals (QEP) for this project are Ariel Czemerinski P.E., AMC Engineering and Robert Bennett of EBC.

5.2 Site Security

Site access will be controlled by a chain link or wooden construction fence which will surround the property.

5.3 Work Hours

The hours for operation of cleanup will comply with the NYC Department of Buildings construction code requirements or according to specific variances issued by that agency. The hours of operation will be conveyed to OER during the pre-construction meeting.

5.4 Construction Health and Safety Plan

The Health and Safety Plan is included in **Attachment E**. The Site Safety Coordinator will be Kevin Waters - EBC. Remedial work performed under this RAWP will be in full compliance with applicable health and safety laws and regulations, including Site and OSHA worker safety requirements and HAZWOPER requirements. Confined space entry, if any, will comply with OSHA requirements and industry standards and will address potential risks. The parties performing the remedial construction work will ensure that performance of work is in compliance with the HASP and applicable laws and regulations. The HASP pertains to remedial and invasive work performed at the Site until the issuance of the Notice of Completion.

All field personnel involved in remedial activities will participate in training required under 29 CFR 1910.120, including 40-hour hazardous waste operator training and annual 8-hour refresher training. Site Safety Officer will be responsible for maintaining workers training records.

Personnel entering any exclusion zone will be trained in the provisions of the HASP and be required to sign an HASP acknowledgment. Site-specific training will be provided to field personnel. Additional safety training may be added depending on the tasks performed. Emergency telephone numbers will be posted at the site location before any remedial work begins. A safety meeting will be conducted before each shift begins. Topics to be discussed include task hazards and protective measures (physical, chemical, environmental); emergency procedures; PPE levels and other relevant safety topics. Meetings will be documented in a log book or specific form.

An emergency contact sheet with names and phone numbers is included in the HASP. That document will define the specific project contacts for use in case of emergency.

5.5 Community Air Monitoring Plan

Real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be performed. Continuous monitoring will be performed for all ground intrusive activities and during the handling of contaminated or potentially contaminated media. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pit excavation or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be performed during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. Periodic monitoring during sample collection, for instance, will consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be performed during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence. Exceedances of action levels observed during performance of the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) will be reported to the OER Project Manager

and included in the Daily Report.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) will be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis during invasive work. Upwind concentrations will be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment will be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring;
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average; and,
- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for OER personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work will continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed $150 \text{ mcg}/\text{m}^3$ above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than $150 \text{ mcg}/\text{m}^3$ above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work will resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within $150 \text{ mcg}/\text{m}^3$ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings will be recorded and be available for OER personnel to review.

5.6 Agency Approvals

All permits or government approvals required for remedial construction have been or will be obtained prior to the start of remedial construction. Approval of this RAWP by OER does not constitute satisfaction of these requirements and will not be a substitute for any required permit.

5.7 Site Preparation

Pre-Construction Meeting

OER will be invited to attend the pre-construction meeting at the Site with all parties involved in the remedial process prior to the start of remedial construction activities.

Mobilization

Mobilization will be conducted as necessary for each phase of work at the Site. Mobilization includes field personnel orientation, equipment mobilization (including securing all sampling equipment needed for the field investigation), marking/staking sampling locations and utility mark-outs. Each field team member will attend an orientation meeting to become familiar with the general operation of the Site, health and safety requirements, and field procedures.

Utility Marker Layouts, Easement Layouts

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site will be fully investigated prior to the performance of invasive work such as excavation or drilling under this plan by using, at a minimum, the One-Call System (811). Underground utilities may pose an electrocution, explosion, or other hazard during excavation or drilling activities. All invasive activities will be performed in compliance with applicable laws and regulations to assure safety. Utility companies and other responsible authorities will be contacted to locate and mark the locations, and a copy of the Mark-out Ticket will be retained by the contractor prior to the start of drilling, excavation or other invasive subsurface operations. Overhead utilities may also be present within the anticipated work zones. Electrical hazards associated with drilling in the vicinity of overhead utilities will be prevented by maintaining a safe distance between overhead power lines and drill rig masts.

Proper safety and protective measures pertaining to utilities and easements, and compliance with all laws and regulations will be employed during invasive and other work contemplated under this RAWP. The integrity and safety of on-Site and off-Site structures will be maintained during all invasive, excavation or other remedial activity performed under the RAWP.

Dewatering

Groundwater is estimated at approximately 8 feet below grade and maximum excavation to a depth up of 10 feet is anticipated; therefore, dewatering of groundwater during construction will be necessary. If groundwater is encountered during excavation activities, the water will be disposed into the New York City combined sanitary/storm sewer system. A permit to discharge will be obtained from the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP). As part of the permit to discharge, the location of discharge will be based on the Site-Specific requirements of the DEP. The need for pretreatment will be determined by DEP's requirements for the discharge permit. If pretreatment is required by the DEP, it will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the DEP.

Equipment and Material Staging

Equipment and materials will be stored and staged in a manner that complies with applicable laws and regulations.

Stabilized Construction Entrance

Steps will be taken to ensure that trucks departing the Site will not track soil, fill or debris off-Site. Such actions may include use of cleaned asphalt or concrete roads or use of stone or other aggregate-based egress paths between the truck inspection station and the property exit. Measures will be taken to ensure that adjacent roadways will be kept clean of project related soils, fill and debris.

Truck Inspection Station

An outbound-truck inspection station will be set up close to the Site exit. Before exiting the NYC VCP Site, trucks will be required to stop at the truck inspection station and will be examined for evidence of contaminated soil on the undercarriage, body, and wheels. Soil and debris will be removed. Brooms, shovels and potable water will be utilized for the removal of soil from vehicles and equipment, as necessary.

Extreme Storm Preparedness and Response Contingency Plan

Damage from flooding or storm surge can include dislocation of soil and stockpiled materials, dislocation of site structures and construction materials and equipment, and dislocation of support of excavation structures. Damage from wind during an extreme storm event can create unsafe or unstable structures, damage safety structures and cause downed power lines creating dangerous site conditions and loss of power. In the event of emergency conditions caused by an extreme storm event, Draftex Architectural Drafting & As Built Services will undertake the following steps for site preparedness prior to the event and response after the event.

Storm Preparedness

Preparations in advance of an extreme storm event will include the following: containerized hazardous materials and fuels will be removed from the property; loose materials will be secured to prevent dislocation and blowing by wind or water; heavy equipment such as excavators and generators will be removed from holes, trenches and depressions on the property to high ground or removed from the property; an inventory of the property with photographs will be performed to establish conditions for the site and equipment prior to the event; stockpile covers for soil and fill will be secured by adding weights such as sandbags for added security and worn or ripped stockpile covers will be replaced with competent covers; stockpiled hazardous wastes will be removed from the property; stormwater management systems will be inspected and fortified, including, as necessary: clean and reposition silt fences, hay bales; clean storm sewer filters and traps; and secure and protect pumps and hosing.

Storm Response

At the conclusion of an extreme storm event, as soon as it is safe to access the property, a complete inspection of the property will be performed. A site inspection report will be submitted to OER at the completion of site inspection and after the site security is assessed. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. Damage from storm conditions that result in acute public safety threats, such as downed power lines or imminent collapse of buildings, structures or equipment will be reported to public safety authorities via appropriate means such

as calling 911. Petroleum spills will be reported to NYS DEC within 2 hours of identification and consistent with State regulations. Emergency and spill conditions will also be reported to OER. Public safety structures, such as construction security fences will be repaired promptly to eliminate public safety threats. Debris will be collected and removed. Dewatering will be performed in compliance with existing laws and regulations and consistent with emergency notifications, if any, from proper authorities. Eroded areas of soil including unsafe slopes will be stabilized and fortified. Dislocated materials will be collected and appropriately managed. Support of excavation structure will be inspected and fortified as necessary. Impacted stockpiles will be contained and damaged stockpile covers will be replaced. Storm-water control systems and structures will be inspected and maintained as necessary. If soil or fill materials are discharged off-Site to adjacent properties, property owners and OER will be notified and corrective measure plan designed to remove and clean dislocated material will be submitted to OER and implemented following approval by OER and granting of site access by the property owner. Impacted offsite areas may require characterization based on site conditions, at the discretion of OER. If on-Site petroleum spills are identified, a qualified environmental professional will determine the nature and extent of the spill and report to NYS DEC's spill hotline at DEC 800-457-7362. If the source of the spill is ongoing and can be identified, it should be stopped if this can be done safely. Potential hazards will be addressed immediately, consistent with guidance issued by NYS DEC.

Storm Response Reporting

A site inspection report will be submitted to OER at the completion of site inspection. An inspection report established by OER is available on OER's website (www.nyc.gov/oer) and will be used for this purpose. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. The site inspection report will be sent to the OER project manager and will include the site name, address, tax block and lot, site primary and alternate contact name and phone number. Damage and soil release assessment will include: whether the project had stockpiles; whether stockpiles were damaged; photographs of damage and notice of plan for repair; report of whether soil from the site was dislocated and whether any of the soil left the Site; estimates of the volume of soil

that left the site, nature of impact, and photographs; description of erosion damage; description of equipment damage; description of damage to the remedial program or the construction program, such as damage to the support of excavation; presence of onsite or offsite exposure pathways caused by the storm; presence of petroleum or other spills and status of spill reporting to NYS DEC; description of corrective actions; schedule for corrective actions. This report should be completed and submitted to OER project manager with photographs within 24 hours of the time of safe entry to the property after the storm event.

5.8 Traffic Control

Drivers of trucks leaving the NYC VCP Site with soil/fill will be instructed to proceed without stopping in the vicinity of the Site to prevent neighborhood impacts. The planned route on local roads for trucks leaving the site is shown on **Figure 8**.

5.9 Demobilization

Demobilization will include:

- As necessary, restoration of temporary access areas and areas that may have been disturbed to accommodate support areas (e.g., staging areas, decontamination areas, storage areas, temporary water management areas, and access area);
- Removal of sediment from erosion control measures and truck wash and disposal of materials in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Equipment decontamination, and;
- General refuse disposal.

Equipment will be decontaminated and demobilized at the completion of all field activities. Investigation equipment and large equipment (e.g., soil excavators) will be washed at the truck inspection station as necessary. In addition, all investigation and remediation derived waste will be appropriately disposed.

5.10 Reporting and Record Keeping

Daily Reports

Daily reports providing a general summary of activities for each day of *active remedial work* will be emailed to the OER Project Manager by the end of the following day. Those reports will include:

- Project number and statement of the activities and an update of progress made and locations of work performed;
- Quantities of material imported and exported from the Site;
- Status of on-Site soil/fill stockpiles;
- A summary of all citizen complaints, with relevant details (basis of complaint; actions taken; etc.);
- A summary of CAMP excursions; if any,
- Photograph of notable Site conditions and activities.

The frequency of the reporting period may be revised in consultation with OER project manager based on planned project tasks. Daily email reports are not intended to be the primary mode of communication for notification to OER of emergencies (accidents, spills), requests for changes to the RAWP or other sensitive or time critical information. However, such information will be included in the daily reports. Emergency conditions and changes to the RAWP will be communicated directly to the OER project manager by personal communication. Daily reports will be included as an Appendix in the Remedial Action Report.

Record Keeping and Photo-Documentation

Job-site record keeping for all remedial work will be performed. These records will be maintained on-Site during the project and will be available for inspection by OER staff. Representative photographs will be taken of the Site prior to any remedial activities and during major remedial activities to illustrate remedial program elements and contaminant source areas. Photographs will be submitted at the completion of the project in the RAR in digital format (*i.e.* jpg files).

5.11 Complaint Management

All complaints from citizens will be promptly reported to OER. Complaints will be addressed and outcomes will also be reported to OER in daily reports. Notices to OER will include the nature of the complaint, the party providing the complaint, and the actions taken to resolve any problems.

5.12 Deviations from the Remedial Action Work Plan

All changes to the RAWP will be reported to the OER Project Manager and will be documented in daily reports and reported in the Remedial Action Report. The process to be followed if there are any deviations from the RAWP will include a request for approval for the change from OER noting the following:

- Reasons for deviating from the approved RAWP;
- Effect of the deviations on overall remedy; and,
- Determination that the remedial action with the deviation(s) is protective of public health and the environment.

6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION REPORT

A Remedial Action Report (RAR) will be submitted to OER following implementation of the remedial action defined in this RAWP. The RAR will document that the remedial work required under this RAWP has been completed and has been performed in compliance with this plan. The RAR will include:

- Information required by this RAWP;
- Text description with thorough detail of all engineering and institutional controls (if Track 1 remedial action is not achieved)
- As-built drawings for all constructed remedial elements;
- Manifests for all soil or fill disposal;
- Photographic documentation of remedial work performed under this remedy;
- Site Management Plan (if Track 1 remedial action is not achieved);
- Description of any changes in the remedial action from the elements provided in this RAWP and associated design documents;
- Tabular summary of all end point sampling results (including all soil test results from the remedial investigation for soil that will remain on site) and all soil/fill waste characterization results, QA/QC results for end-point sampling, and other sampling and chemical analysis performed as part of the remedial action;
- Test results or other evidence demonstrating that remedial systems are functioning properly;
- Account of the source area locations and characteristics of all soil or fill material removed from the Site including a map showing the location of these excavations and hotspots, tanks or other contaminant source areas;
- Full accounting of the disposal destination of all contaminated material removed from the Site. Documentation associated with disposal of all material will include transportation and disposal records, and letters approving receipt of the material;
- Account of the origin and required chemical quality testing for material imported onto the Site; and,
- Continue registration of the property with an E-Designation by the NYC Department of Buildings (if Track 1 remedial action is not achieved).

Remedial Action Report Certification

The following certification will appear in front of the Executive Summary of the Remedial Action Report. The certification will include the following statements:

I, Ariel Czemerinsky, am currently a registered professional engineer licensed by the State of New York. I performed professional engineering services and had primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial program for the 391 Meeker Avenue site, site number 16CVCP078K. I certify to the following:

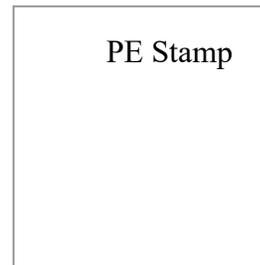
- I have reviewed this document, to which my signature and seal are affixed.
- Engineering Controls implemented during this remedial action were designed by me or a person under my direct supervision and achieve the goals established in the Remedial Action Work Plan for this site.
- The Engineering Controls constructed during this remedial action were professionally observed by me or by a person under my direct supervision and (1) are consistent with the Engineering Control design established in the Remedial action Work Plan and (2) are accurately reflected in the text and drawings for as-built design reported in this Remedial Action Report.
- The OER-approved Remedial Action Work Plan dated [date] and Stipulations in a letter dated [date] were implemented and that all requirements in those documents have been substantively complied with. I certify that contaminated soil, fill, liquids or other material from the property were taken to facilities licensed to accept this material in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Name

PE License Number

Signature

Date



I, Robert Bennett, am a Qualified Environmental Professional. I had primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial program for the 391 Meeker Avenue site, site number 16CVCP078K. I certify to the following:

- The OER-approved Remedial Action Work Plan dated [date] and Stipulations in a letter dated [date] were implemented and that all requirements in those documents have been substantively complied with. I certify that contaminated soil, fill, liquids or other material from the property were taken to facilities licensed to accept this material in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

QEP Name Robert Bennett

QEP Signature

Date

7.0 SCHEDULE

The table below presents a schedule for the proposed remedial action and reporting. If the schedule for remediation and development activities changes, it will be updated and submitted to OER. Currently, a 2 month remediation period is anticipated.

Schedule Milestone	Weeks from Remedial Action Start	Duration (weeks)
OER Approval of RAWP	0	-
Fact Sheet 2 announcing start of remedy	0	-
Mobilization	3	3
Remedial Excavation	5	2
Demobilization	12	1
Submit Remedial Action Report	12	1

FIGURES

TOPOL map printed on 01/05/16 from "Untitled.tpo"

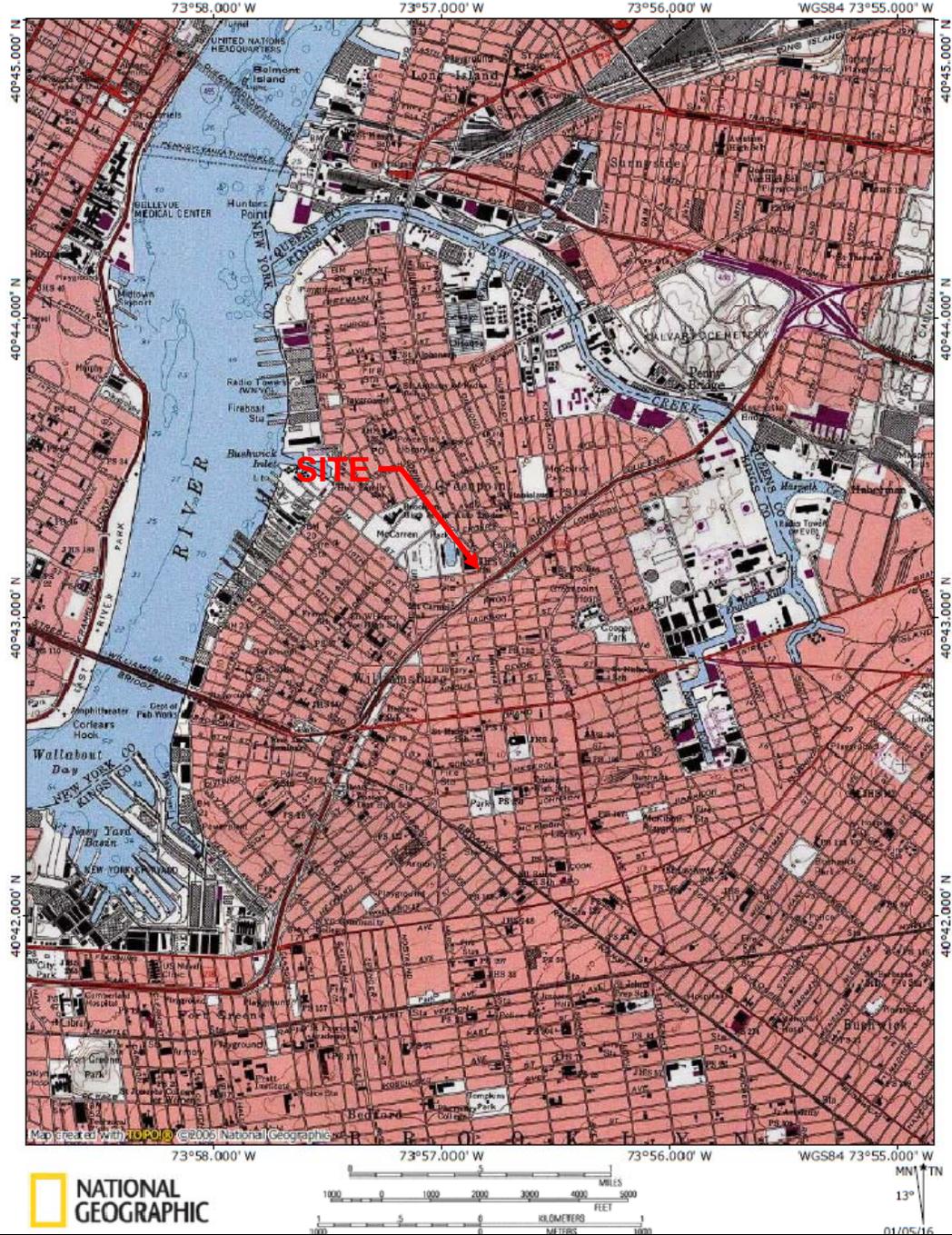
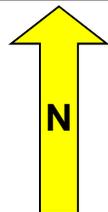


FIGURE 1 – SITE LOCATION MAP

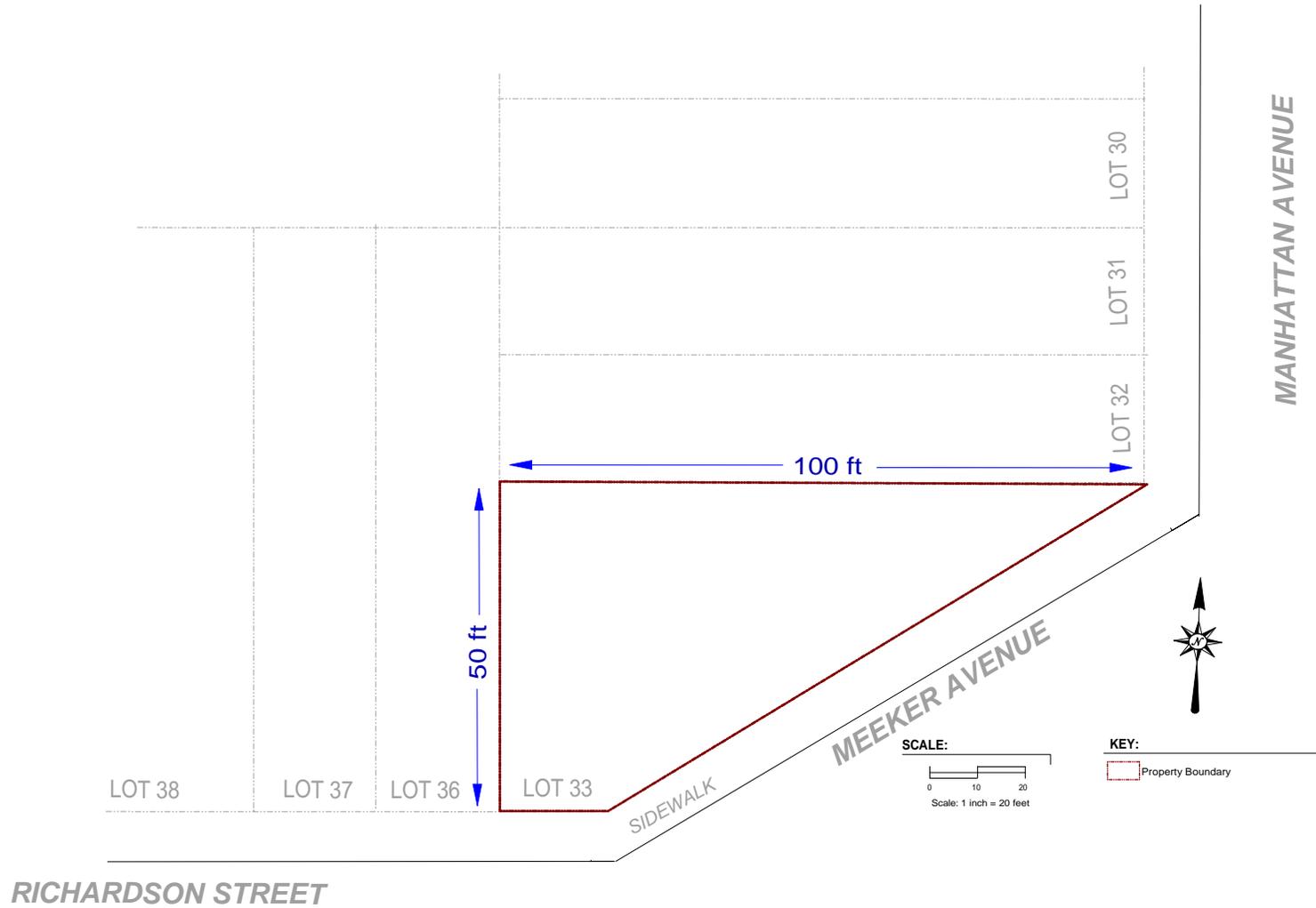


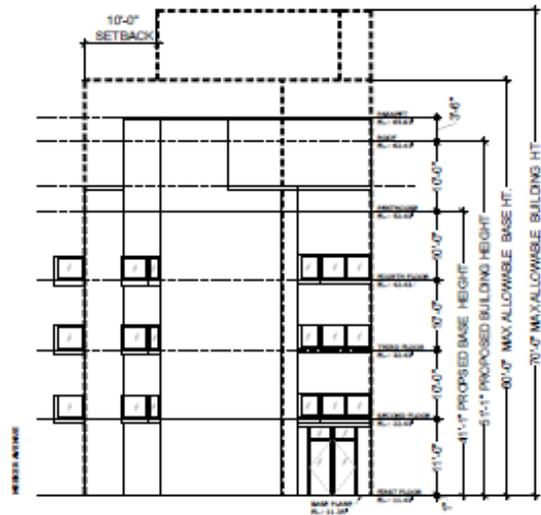
SITE NAME: 391 Meeker Avenue
STREET ADDRESS: 391 Meeker Avenue
MUNICIPALITY, STATE, ZIP: Brooklyn, NY 11222



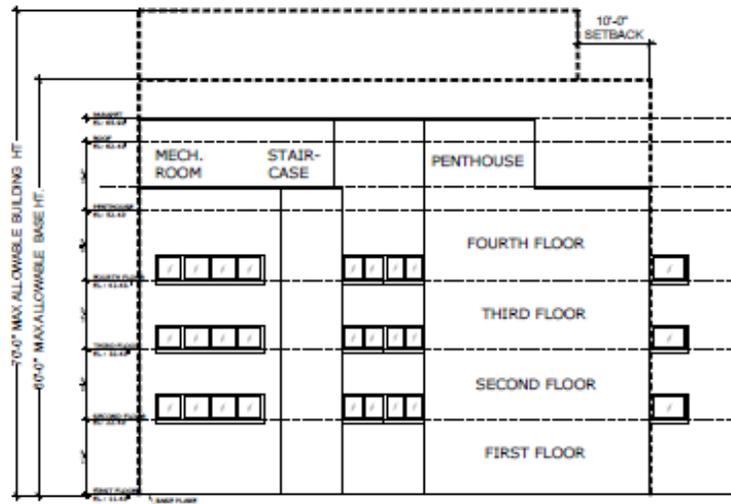
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

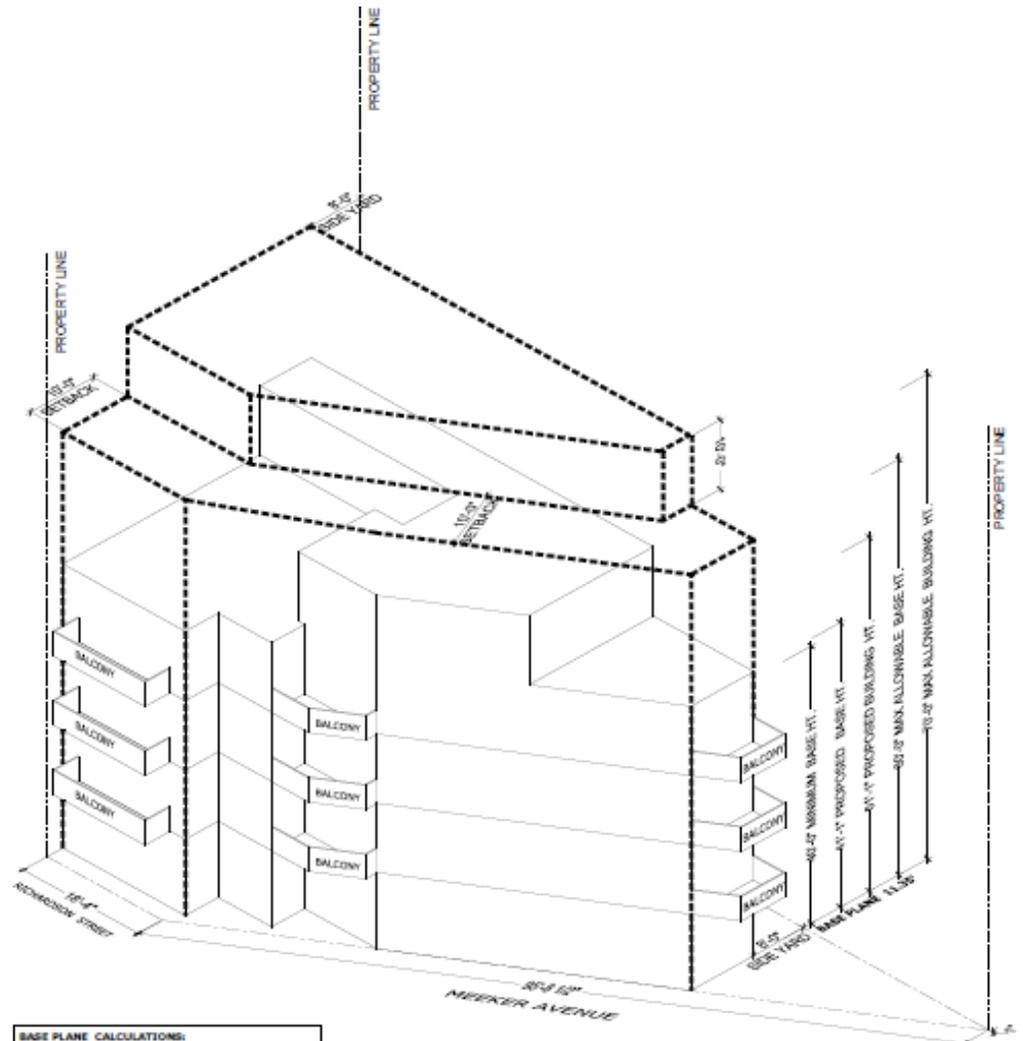




WEST ELEVATION DIAGRAM
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



NORTH ELEVATION DIAGRAM
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



BASE PLANE CALCULATIONS:
 RICHARDSON STREET $11.65' + 11.43' + 23.09' / 2 = 11.54'$
 MECKER AVENUE $11.43' + 10.80' + 22.35' / 2 = 11.17'$
 BASE PLAN: $11.54' + 11.17' + 22.71' / 2 = 11.37'$

ISOMETRIC ZONING DIAGRAM
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

EBC
 ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
 Phone 631.504.6000
 Fax 631.924.2870

Figure No.
3

Site Name: REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT
 Site Address: 391 MEEKER AVE, BROOKLYN, NY
 Drawing Title: REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

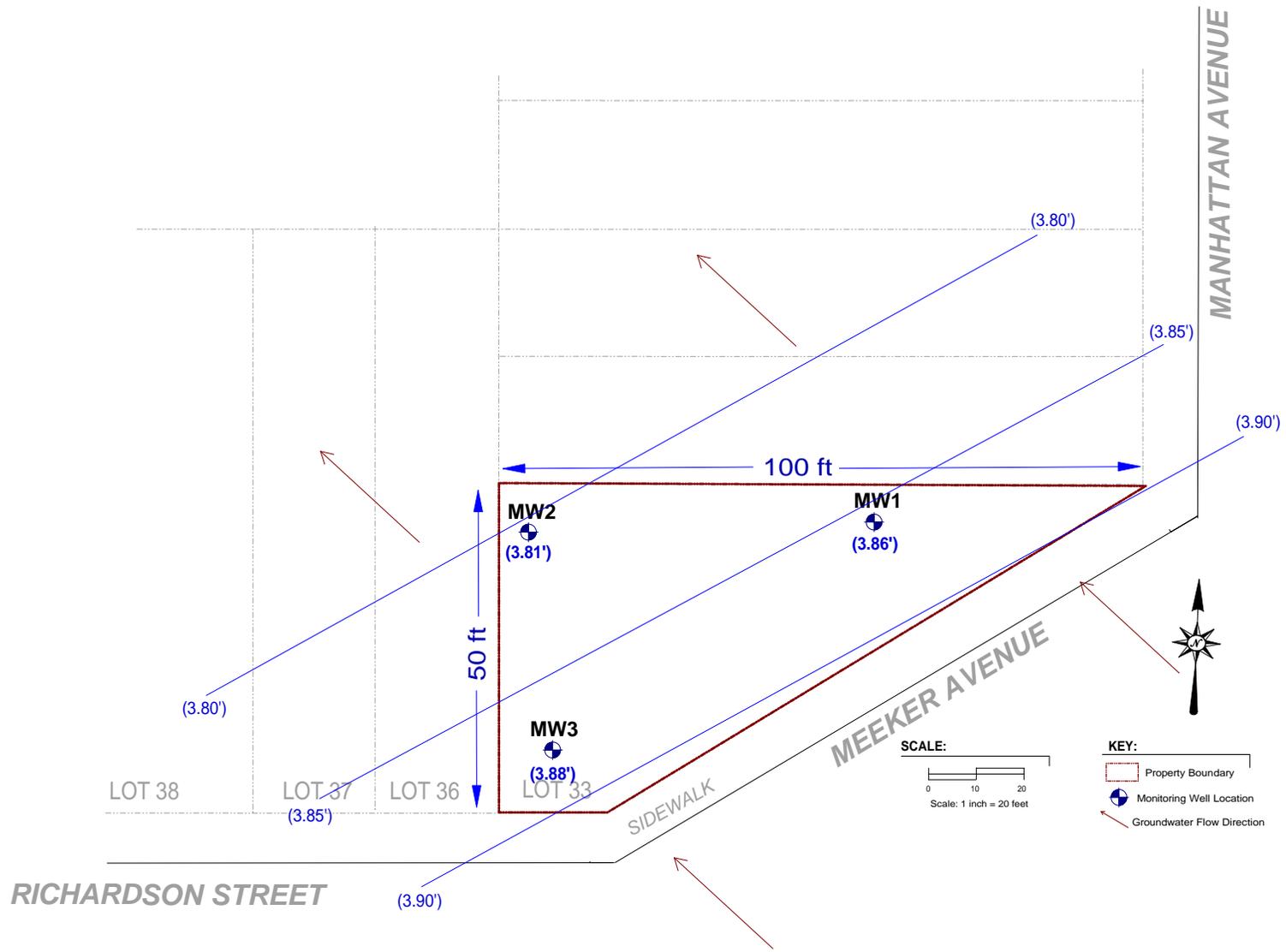


FIGURE 4
SURROUNDING LAND USE MAP

391 MEEKER AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11222
 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
 1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD, RIDGE, NEW YORK 11961
 PHONE: (631) 504-6000 FAX: (631) 924-2870

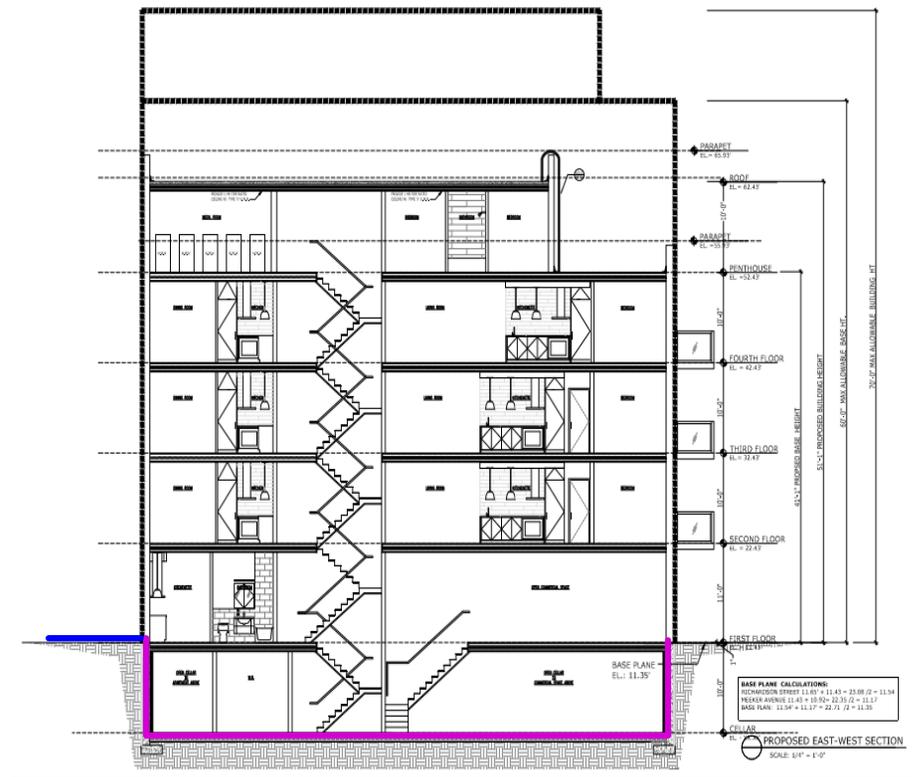
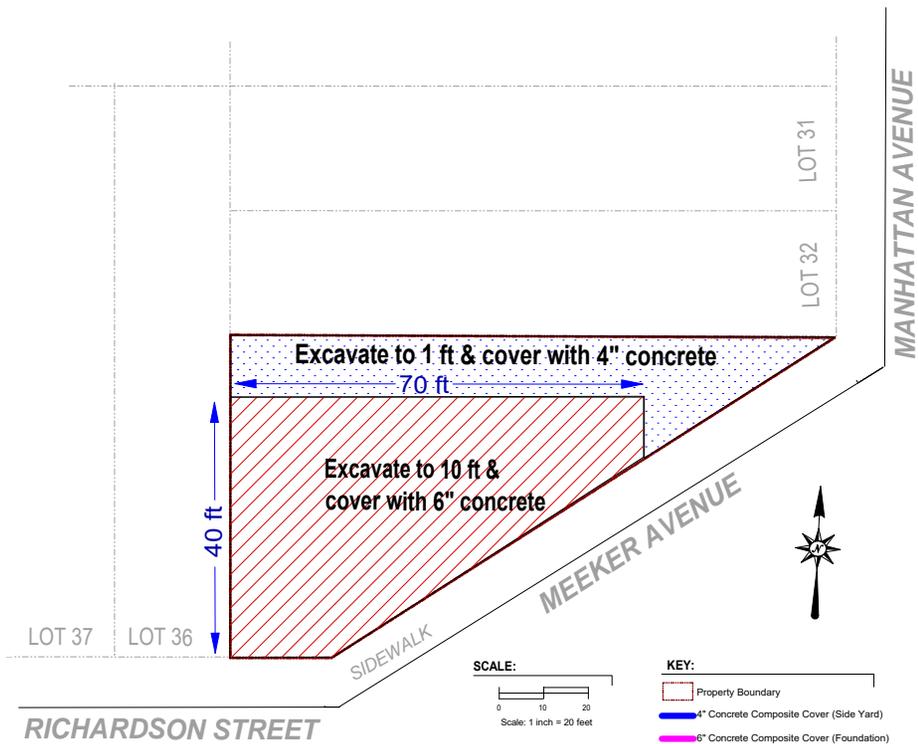


ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY

FIGURE 5 GROUNDWATER ELEVATION MAP

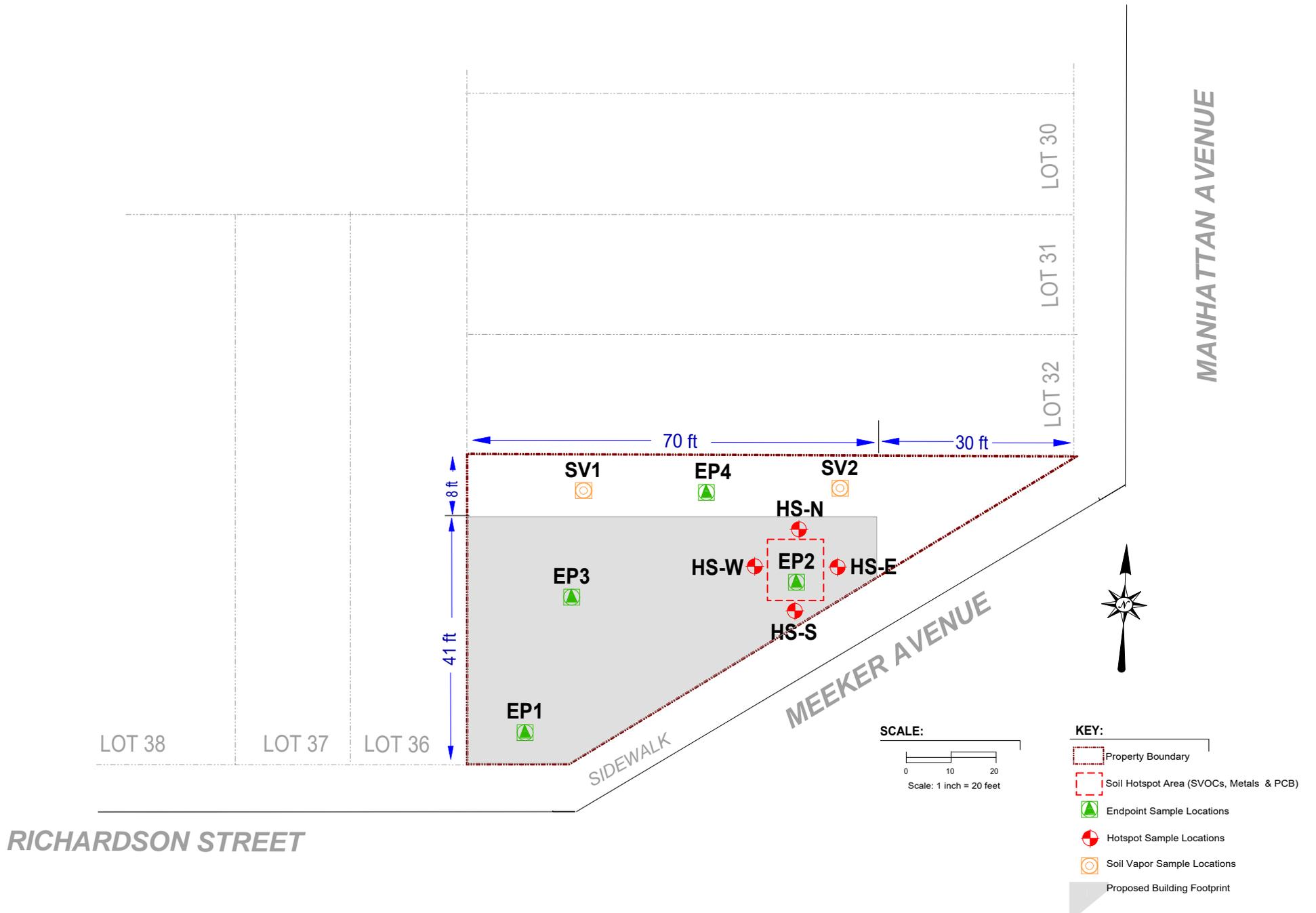


ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY

FIGURE 6 EXCAVATION & CAPPING PLAN



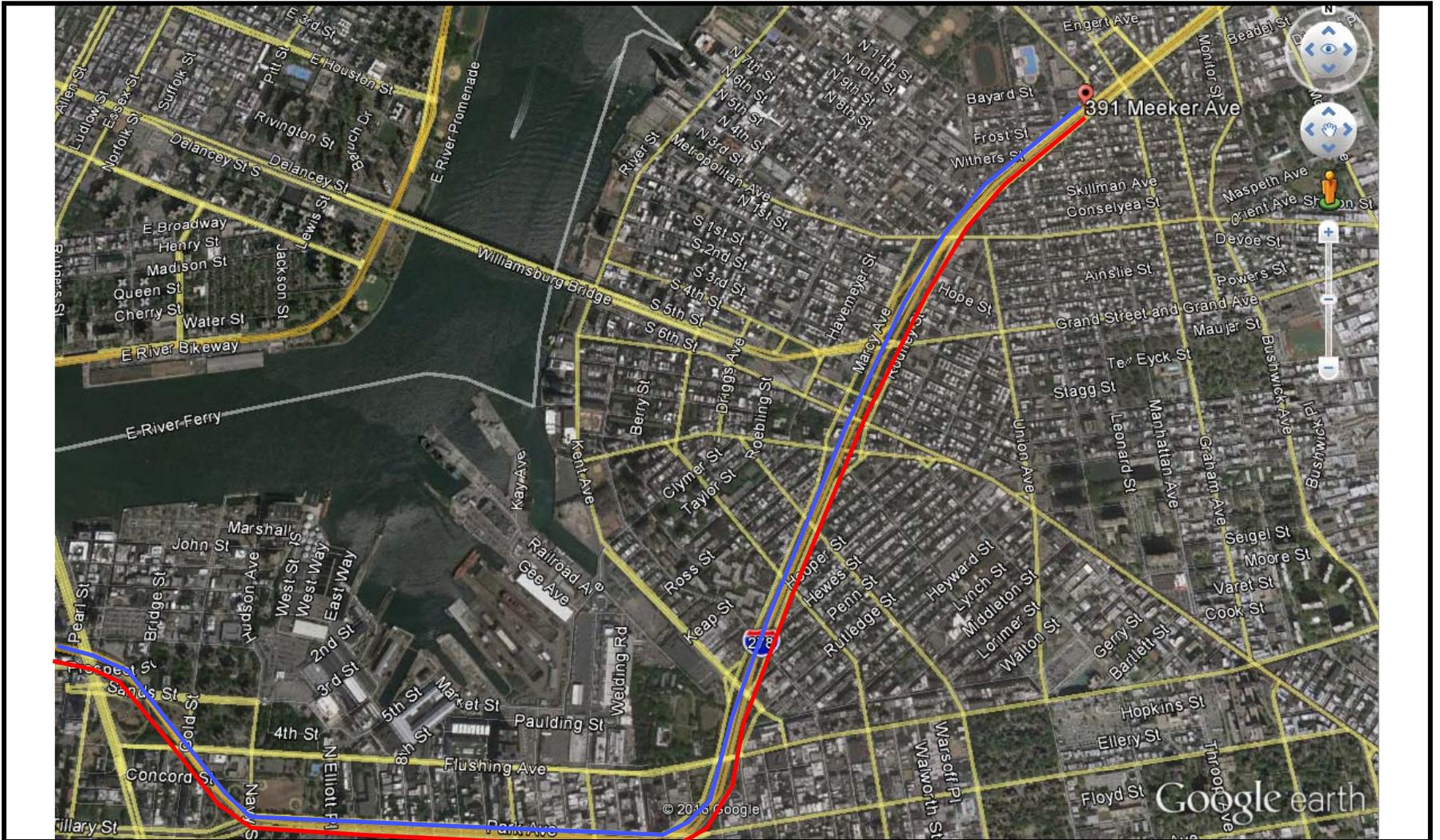
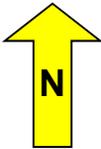


FIGURE 8 – Truck Route Map

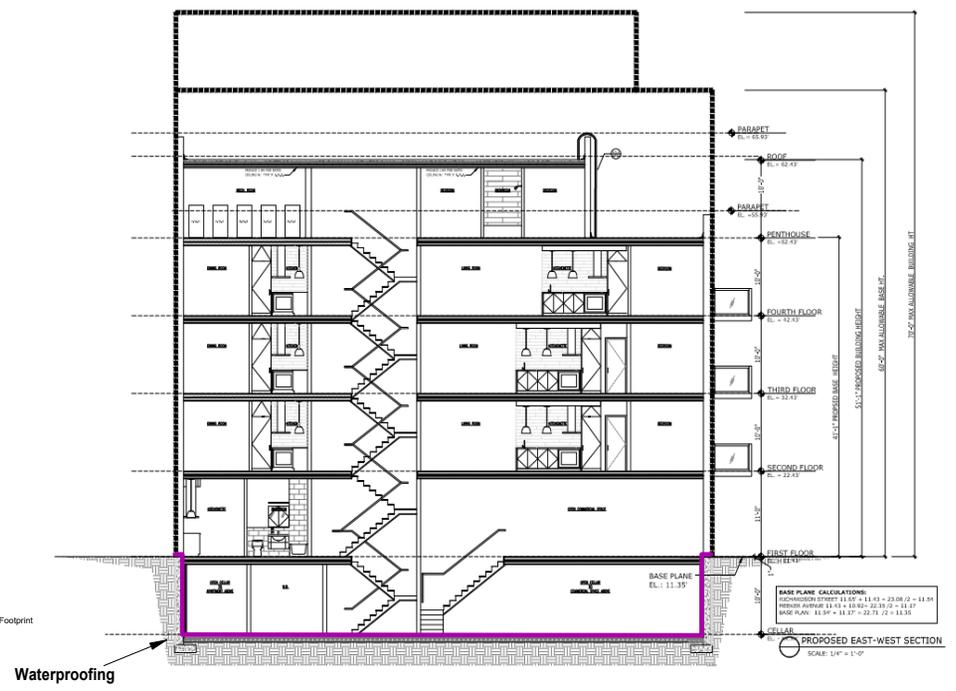
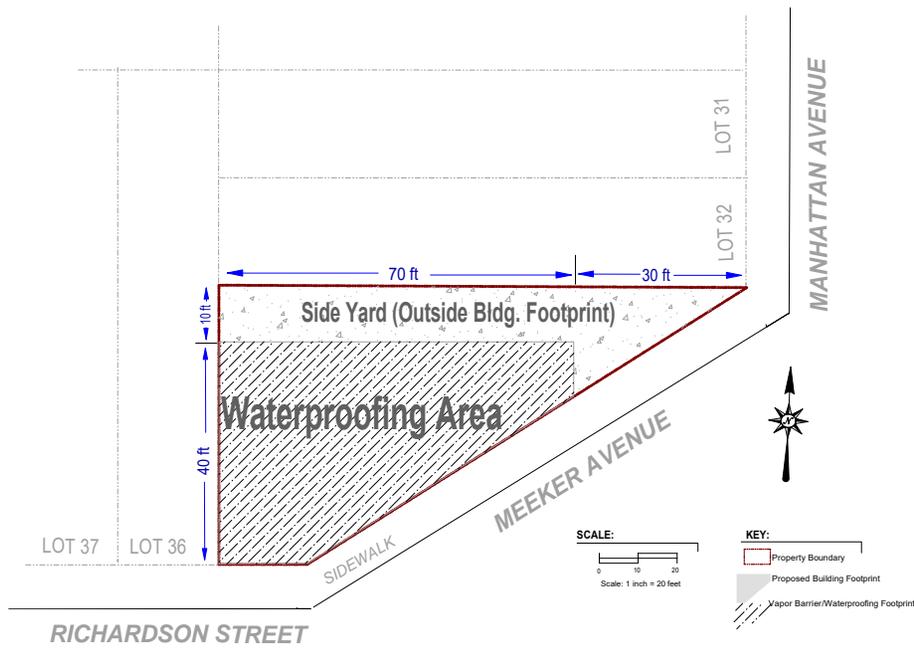


SITE NAME: 391 Meeker Avenue
STREET ADDRESS: 391 Meeker Avenue
MUNICIPALITY, STATE, ZIP: Brooklyn, NY 11222



Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS



ATTACHMENT A

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

PROPOSED NEW 4 STORY +PENTHOUSE AND CELLAR MIXED USE BUILDING , TOTAL OF 10 DWELLING UNITS 391 MEEKER AVENUE, BROOKLYN N.Y 11222

ZONING COMPLIANCE

PROPERTY DATA

ADDRESS: 391 MEEKER AVENUE
TAX BLOCK: 2723
TAX LOT: 33
ZONING MAP NO.: 13a
ZONE: M1-2 /R6A (QUALITY HOUSING)
SPECIAL MIXED USE DISTRICT (MX-8)
PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN INCLUSIONARY HOUSING DESIGNATED AREA.

SCOPE OF WORK

ALTERATION TYPE 1
PROPOSED 4 STORY AND CELLAR + PENTHOUSE MIXED USE BUILDING.
TOTAL OF 10 DWELLING UNITS + 1 COMMERCIAL SPACE

EXISTING CONDITIONS:

1 STORY MANUFACTURING BUILDING
USE GROUP : 17
FLOOR AREA RATIO:
FIRST FLOOR : 2,961.52 S.F.
LOT COVERAGE 2,961.52 S.F./2,961.52 S.F. = 100%
BUILDING HEIGHT : 15'-0"

PROPOSED:

CODE ANALYSIS

PROPOSED OCCUPANCY CLASS: R-2
PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION CLASS: 1-B
PROPOSED MDL CLASS: HAEA

USE REGULATION

ZR 123-23: PERMITTED USE GROUP: 1-6
PROPOSED PARTIAL 1ST FLOOR : U.G. 6
PROPOSED PARTIAL 1ST FLOOR : U.G. 2
PROPOSED 2ND,3TH, 4TH FLOORS: U.G. 2
PROPOSED PENTHOUSE : U.G. 2

F.A.R. & LOT AREA

LOT AREA : = 2,961.52

MAXIMUM PERMITTED FLOOR AREA:

COMMERCIAL:
ZR 123-64(a)(1) / ZR 43-12 : MAX. FAR= 2.0
RESIDENTIAL:
ZR 123-64(a)(3) / ZR 123-63/ZR 23-952 : MAX. FAR= 2.7
MIXED USE:
ZR 123-64(a)(4) / ZR 23-952 : MAX. FAR= 2.7

2,961.52 (LOT AREA) X 2.70 = 7,996.104

EXISTING FLOOR AREA:
FIRST FLOOR : 2,961.52

PROPOSED FLOOR AREA:
COMMERCIAL AREA ON FIRST FLOOR = 782.64 SF
TOTAL F.A.DEDUCTIONS = 11.77
TOTAL NET F.A. = 770.87 SF
(SEE AREA ON SHEET Z-002)
770.87 2,961.52 SF (LOT AREA) = 0.26 FAR < 2.00 = OK

RESIDENTIAL:

FLOOR AREA BREAKDOWN:
FIRST FLOOR 1,219.08 S.F.
SECOND FLOOR 2,001.72 S.F.
THIRD FLOOR 2,001.72 S.F.
FOURTH FLOOR 2,001.72 S.F.
PENTHOUSE 649.58 S.F.

TOTAL PROPOSED F.A. = 7,873.82 S.F.

TOTAL F.A. DEDUCTIONS : 699.92 S.F.
TOTAL NET F.A. : 7,873.82 S.F. - 699.92 S.F. = 7,173.9 S.F.
7,173.9 S.F. / 2,961.52 (LOT AREA) = 2.42 F.A.R < 2.7 (OK)

TOTAL BUILDING F.A. : 7,944.77 SF
/ 2,961.52 (LOT AREA) = 2.68 FAR < 2.70 (OK)

LOT COVERAGE

ZR 123-64(b) Lot coverage requirements shall not apply.
PROPOSED LOT COVERAGE: 2001.72 / 2,961.52 = 67%

YARDS

ZR 123-652) REQ'D FRONT YARD: NONE REQUIRED
PROPOSED = NONE = O.K.

ZR 123-652) REQ'D SIDE YARDS: NONE REQUIRED
OR MINIMUM OF 8'-0"
PROPOSED = 8'-0" = O.K.

ZR 123-10 / ZR 23-47) CORNER LOT WITHIN 100' OF CORNER:
NO REAR YARD REQUIRED.

BUILDING HEIGHTS

BASE PLANE CALCULATION
RICHARDSON STREET 11.65' + 11.43 = 23.08 / 2 = 11.54
MEEKER AVENUE 11.43 + 10.92 = 22.35 / 2 = 11.17
BASE PLAN: 11.54' + 11.17' = 22.71 / 2 = 11.35
ZR 123-662 (b) TABLE-B MIN. BASE HEIGHT: 40'-0"
MAX. BASE HEIGHT: 60'-0"
ABOVE MAX. B.H. MIN. FRONT SETBACK REQ: 10'-0"
MAX. BLD'G HEIGHT: 70'-0"
EXISTING BASE & BUILDING HEIGHT = 41'-1"
PROPOSED BASE & BUILDING HEIGHT = 51'-1"
SEE HEIGHT AND SETBACK DIAGRAM ON ON SHEET Z-002.

STREET WALL LOCATION:

ZR 35-24 (b) (1)
AT LEAST 70 PERCENT OF THE AGGREGATE WIDTH OF STREET WALLS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN EIGHT FEET OF THE STREET LINE AND SHALL EXTEND TO AT LEAST THE MINIMUM BASE HEIGHT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION OR THE HEIGHT OF THE BUILDING, WHICHEVER IS LESS.
SUBJECT APPLICATION COMPLIES WITH SECTION ABOVE:

PARKING

COMMERCIAL: (ZR 36-21) UG 6B, [PRC -B1], 1 PARKING SPACE PER 400 SF REQUIRED
1,505 SF / 400 = 4
(ZR 36-231) PARKING WAIVED BELOW 25 SPACES.
PROPOSED: NONE (OK)

RESIDENTIAL: (ZR 36-341, ZR 25-23) ACCESSORY OFF STREET PARKING: 50% OF NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS.
PROPOSED: 10 D.U. x 50% = 5 PARKING SPACES.
(ZR 36-361) UP TO 5 SPACES PARKING IS WAIVED
PROPOSED: NONE

BICYCLE PARKING

RESIDENTIAL: (ZR 36-711) REQUIRED ONLY FOR ENLARGEMENTS THAT INCREASE THE FLOOR AREA WITHIN A BUILDING BY 50 PERCENT OR MORE. EXISTING F.A.: 3,335 SF. PROPOSED INCREASE 2,250 SF < 50% INCREASE. NONE REQUIRED. NONE PROPOSED (OK).

COMMERCIAL: U.G. 6-C: 1 PER 10,000 SF OF F.A. PROPOSED EXISTING & PROPOSED COMMERCIAL < 10,000 SF
THEREFORE NONE REQUIRED. NONE PROPOSED (OK).

DENSITY

ZR 35-40 / 24-20 / 23-24
SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR BUILDINGS USED PARTLY FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL USES

R1-R10

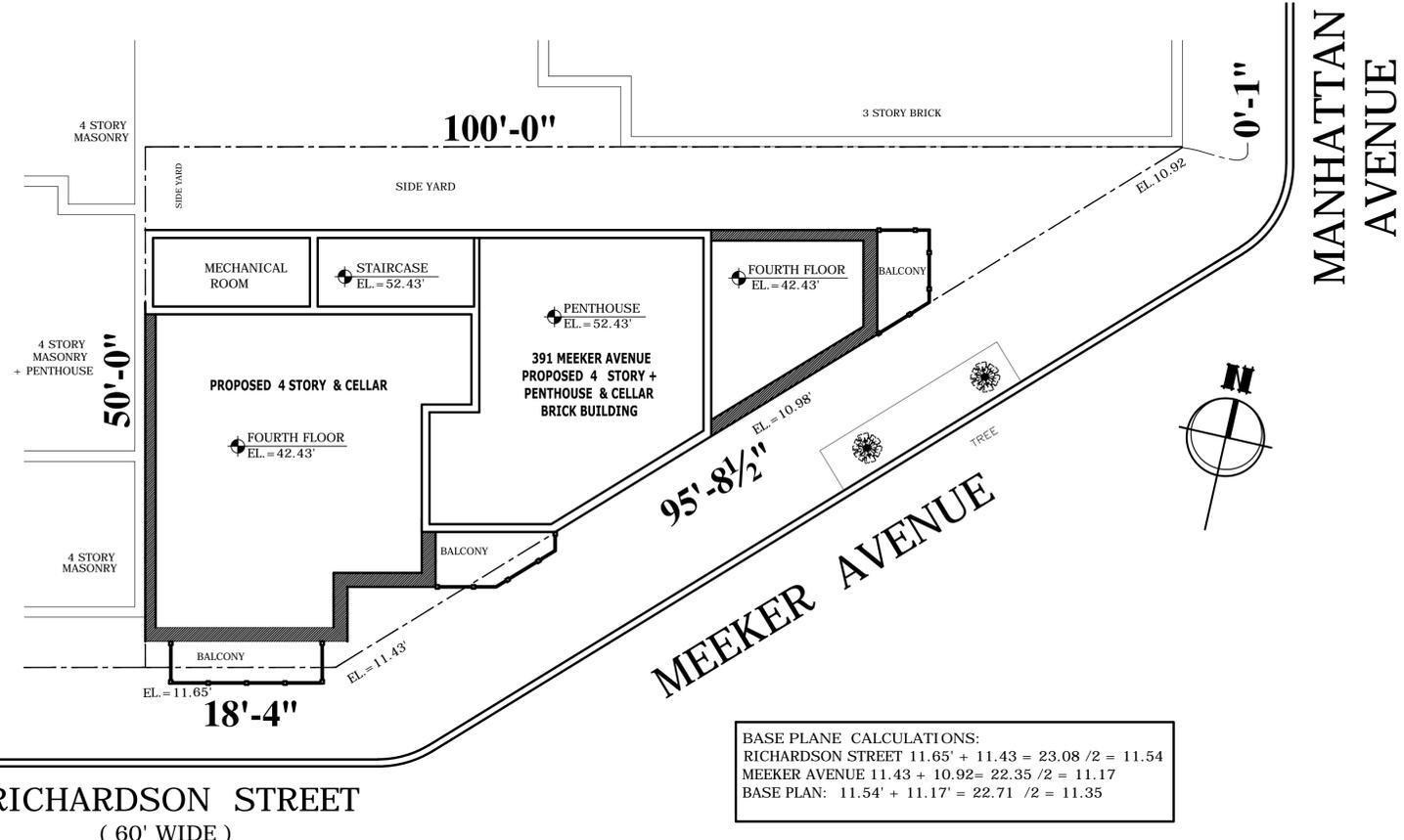
IN ALL DISTRICTS, AS INDICATED, IF A BUILDING IS USED PARTLY FOR RESIDENCES AND PARTLY FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL (OTHER THAN COMMUNITY FACILITY USES) USES THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS PERMITTED ON THE ZONING LOT SHALL EQUAL THE TOTAL RESIDENTIAL FLOOR AREA PERMITTED AFTER DEDUCTING ANY NON RESIDENTIAL FLOOR AREA, DIVIDED BY THE APPLICABLE FACTOR IN SECTION 23-22
F.A.R. USED FOR COMMERCIAL 0.26
F.A.R. AVAILABLE FOR RESIDENTIAL 2.44 . 2,961.52 X 2.44 = 7226.10 / 680 = 10 DWELLING UNITS PERMITTED
TOTAL PROPOSED DU: 10 (OK)

PLANTING

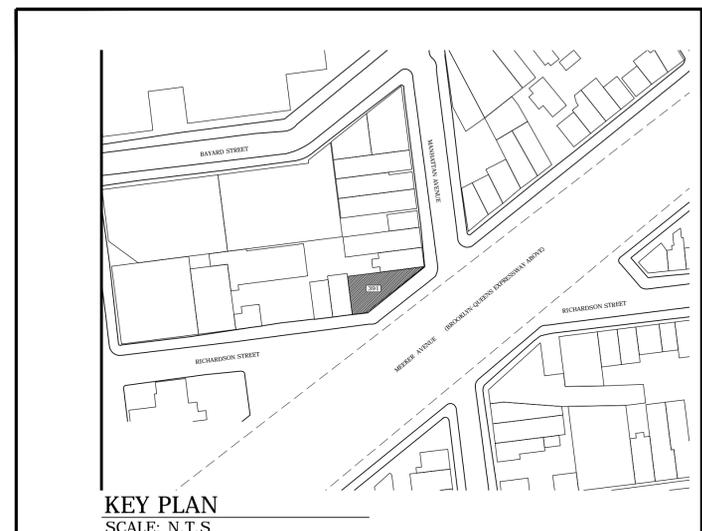
(ZR 33-03) 1 STREET TREE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EVERY 25' OF STREET FRONTAGE OF THE ZONING LOT. LOT FRONTAGE: 25'-0", THEREFORE 1 TREE REQUIRED.
EXISTING: 1 TREE TO REMAIN. (OK).

(ZR 35-011(b)(2), ZR 28-33) AREA BETWEEN THE STREET WALL AND THE STREET LINE TO BE PLANTED. EXISTING BUILDING ON LOT LINE THEREFORE NOT APPLICABLE.

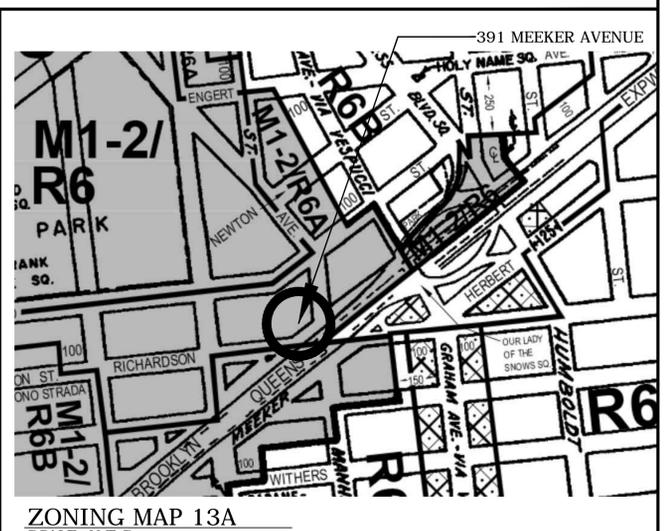
ZR 28-00 QUALITY HOUSING REQUIREMENTS :	
REGULATIONS	CONFORMING CONDITIONS
ZR 28-11 BULK REGULATIONS	COMPLIES AS ZR 23-145
ZR 28-21 MINIMUM UNIT SIZE = 400 S.F.	SMALLEST APARTMENT 550 SF
ZR 28-22 WINDOWS SHALL BE DOUBLE GLAZING	ALL WINDOWS SHALL BE DOUBLE GLAZED
ZR 28-23 REFUSE STORAGE - 2.9 CU. FT. PER DWELLING UNIT	DEVELOPMENT IS LESS THAN 9 D.U. THEREFORE REFUSE STORAGE NOT REQUIRED
ZR 28-23 REFUSE DISPOSAL ROOM - 12 S.F. PER STORY	DEVELOPMENT IS LESS THAN 9 D.U. THEREFORE REFUSE DISPOSAL ROOM NOT REQUIRED
ZR 28-24 LAUNDRY FACILITY 1 WASHING PER 20 UNITS 1 DRYER PER 40 UNITS	DEVELOPMENT IS LESS THEN 20 UNITS . THEREFORE NOT REQUIRED
ZR 28-25 DAYLIGHT IN CORRIDORS	FIFTY PERCENT OF THE SQUARE FOOTAGE OF A CORRIDOR MAY BE EXCLUDED FROM F.A. IF A WINDOW IS PROVIDED
ZR 28-31 RECREATION SPACE FOR BLDGS WITH 9+ D.U.	DEVELOPMENT IS LESS THAN 9 D.U. THEREFORE RECREATION AREA NOT REQUIRED
ZR 28-33 PLANTING AREA - BETWEEN STREET LINE AND BUILDING	PROVIDED
ZR 28-41 DENSITY PER CORRIDOR - 11 UNITS PER CORRIDOR	FIFTY PERCENT OF THE SQUARE FOOTAGE OF A CORRIDOR MAY BE EXCLUDED FROM F.A. IF NOT EXCEEDING THE MAX.
ZR 28-50 PARKING FOR QUALITY HOUSING	WAIVED AS PER ZR 25-261
ZR 28-51 SCREENING	NOT APPLICABLE
ZR 28-52 OFF SITE ACCESSORY PARKING	NOT APPLICABLE
ZR 28-53 LOCATION	NOT APPLICABLE



BASE PLANE CALCULATIONS:
RICHARDSON STREET 11.65' + 11.43 = 23.08 / 2 = 11.54
MEEKER AVENUE 11.43 + 10.92 = 22.35 / 2 = 11.17
BASE PLAN: 11.54' + 11.17' = 22.71 / 2 = 11.35



PLANS TO BE FILED SEPARATELY
-STRUCTURAL PLANS
-SPRINKLER PLANS
-FIRE ALARM SYSTEM
-MECHANICAL PLANS



The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS		
No.	Date	Description

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
GENARO URUETA INC.
54-21 71ST STREET
MASPETH, NY, 11378
TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY + PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
-GENERAL NOTES
-KEY PLAN
-PLOT PLAN
-ZONING ANALYSIS

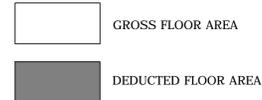
Job Application #:
PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO
Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:
Z-101
SHEET NO: | 1 OF 22

OVERALL CALCULATIONS

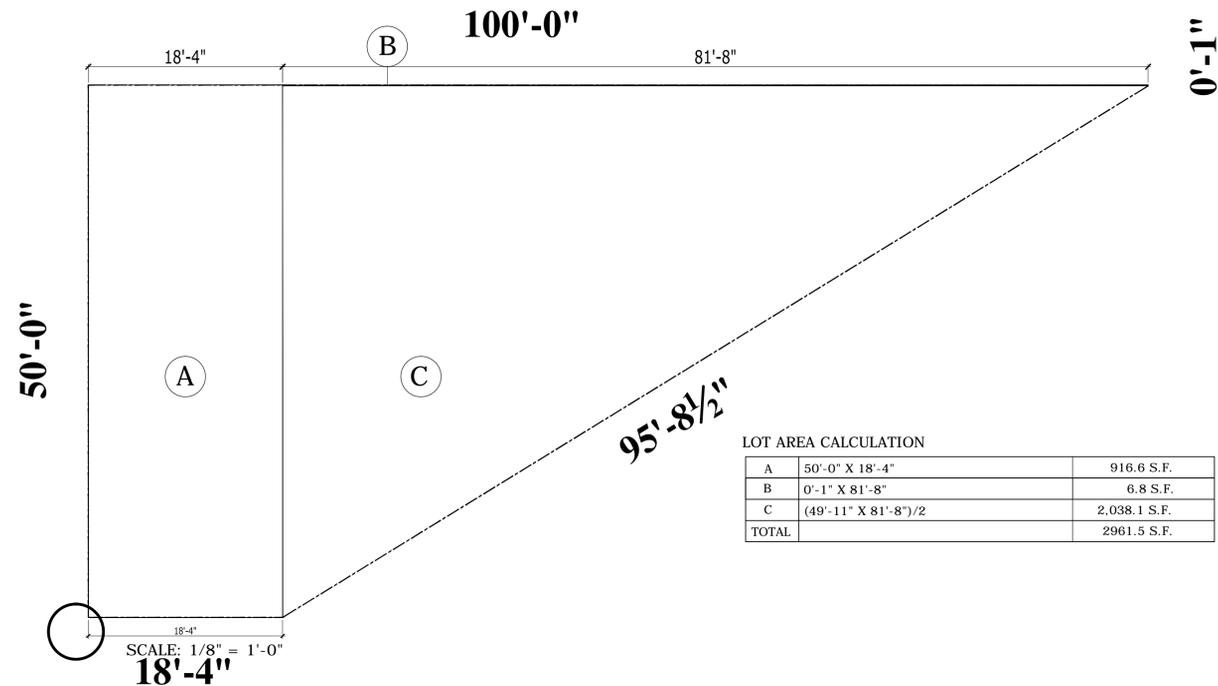
LEVEL	GROSS F.A	DEDUCTIONS	NET F.A
	PROPOSED		
1ST FL.	2001.72 S.F.	508.46 S.F.	1,493.26 S.F.
2ND FL.	2001.72 S.F.	67.50 S.F.	1,934.22 S.F.
3TH FL.	2001.72 S.F.	67.50 S.F.	1,934.22 S.F.
4TH FL.	2001.72 S.F.	68.23 S.F.	1,933.49 S.F.
PENT.	649.58 S.F.	000.00 S.F.	649.58 S.F.
TOTAL	8656.46 S.F.	711.69 S.F.	7944.77 S.F.

LEGEND



LOT AREA CALCULATION

AREA= 2,961.52 SQ. FT. =
0,068 ACRE

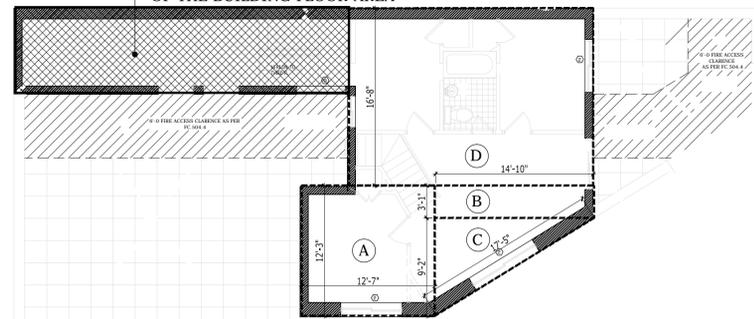


LOT AREA CALCULATION

A	50'-0" X 18'-4"	916.6 S.F.
B	0'-1" X 81'-8"	6.8 S.F.
C	(49'-11" X 81'-8")/2	2,038.1 S.F.
TOTAL		2961.5 S.F.

LOT AREA CALCULATION

HATCHED AREA IS NOT PART OF THE BUILDING FLOOR AREA



FLOOR AREA DEDUCTION

-PENTHOUSE

TOTAL	NO DEDUCTIONS ON THIS FLOOR	
-------	-----------------------------	--

GROSS FLOOR AREA

-PENHOUSE FLOOR

A	12'-3" X 12'-7"	153.60 S.F.
B	14'-10" X 3'-1"	45.73 S.F.
C	14'-1" X 9'-2" X 17'-5"	69.11 S.F.
D	23'-2" X 16'-9"	381.14 S.F.
TOTAL		649.58 S.F.

FLOOR AREA DEDUCTION

-FOURTH FLOOR

1	SEE PLAN	09.01 S.F.	MECH
2	13'-11" X 3'-6"	48.56 / 2 24.28 S.F.	VESTIBULE
3	2'-9" X 2'-2"	06.22 S.F.	MECH
4	2'-10" X 2'-2"	06.17 S.F.	MECH
5	2'-10" X 2'-2"	22.55 S.F.	MECH
TOTAL		68.23 S.F.	

GROSS FLOOR AREA

-FOURTH FLOOR

A	39'-8" X 19'-6"	770.41 S.F.
B	34'-3" X 8'-4"	290.83 S.F.
C	29'-0" X 11'-6"	333.69 S.F.
D	19'-0" X 31'-1" X 36'-5"	295.78 S.F.
E	31'-1" X 10'-0"	311.01 S.F.
TOTAL		2001.72 S.F.

FLOOR AREA DEDUCTION

-SECOND / THIRD FLOOR

1	SEE PLAN	08.12 S.F.	MECH
2	13'-11" X 3'-6"	48.56 / 2 24.28 S.F.	VESTIBULE
3	2'-9" X 2'-2"	06.22 S.F.	MECH
4	2'-11" X 2'-2"	06.33 S.F.	MECH
5	2'-10" X 2'-2"	22.55 S.F.	MECH
TOTAL		67.50 S.F.	

GROSS FLOOR AREA

-SECOND / THIRD FLOOR

A	39'-8" X 19'-6"	770.41 S.F.
B	34'-3" X 8'-4"	290.83 S.F.
C	29'-0" X 11'-6"	333.69 S.F.
D	19'-0" X 31'-1" X 36'-5"	295.78 S.F.
E	31'-1" X 10'-0"	311.01 S.F.
TOTAL		2001.72 S.F.

FLOOR AREA DEDUCTION

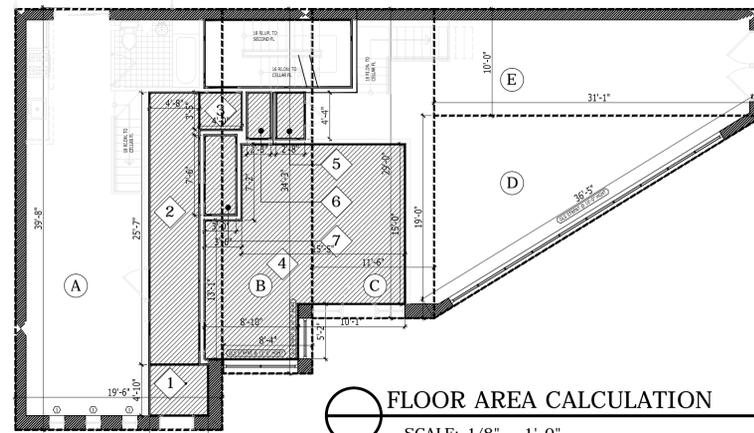
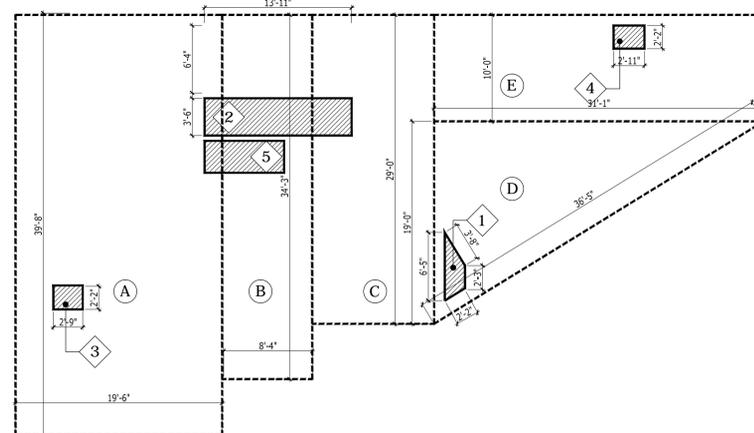
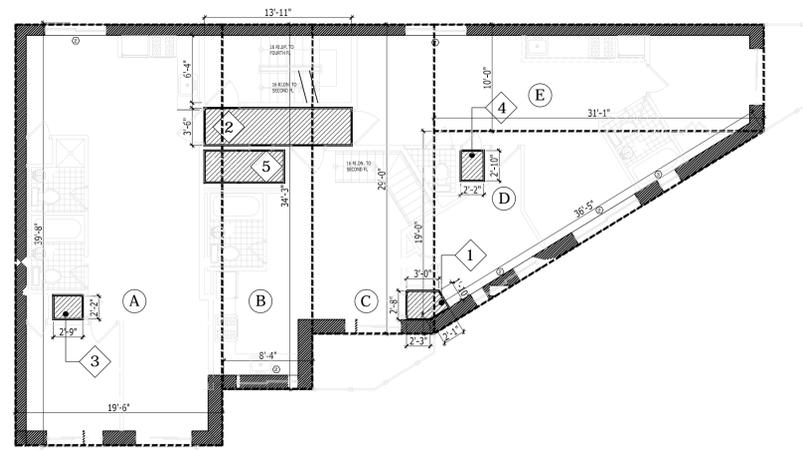
-FIRST FLOOR

1	5'-6" X 4'-10"	26.50 S.F.	LOBBY
2	25'-7" X 4'-8"	120.19 S.F.	LOBBY
3	4'-0" X 3'-5"	14.00 S.F.	LOBBY
4	SEE PLAN	303.99 S.F.	RECREATION
5	2'-8" X 4'-4"	11.77 S.F.	MECH
6	2'-3" X 4'-4"	09.76 S.F.	MECH
7	7'-6" X 3'-0"	22.43 S.F.	MECH
TOTAL		508.46 S.F.	MECH

GROSS FLOOR AREA

-FIRST FLOOR

A	39'-8" X 19'-6"	770.41 S.F.
B	34'-3" X 8'-4"	290.83 S.F.
C	29'-0" X 11'-6"	333.69 S.F.
D	19'-0" X 31'-1" X 36'-5"	295.78 S.F.
E	31'-1" X 10'-0"	311.01 S.F.
TOTAL		2001.72 S.F.



FLOOR AREA CALCULATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts or omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS

No.	Date	Description

Professional Seal & Info

GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
GENARO URUETA INC.

54-21 71ST STREET
MASPETH, NY, 11378
TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:

391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222

PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:

Job Application #:

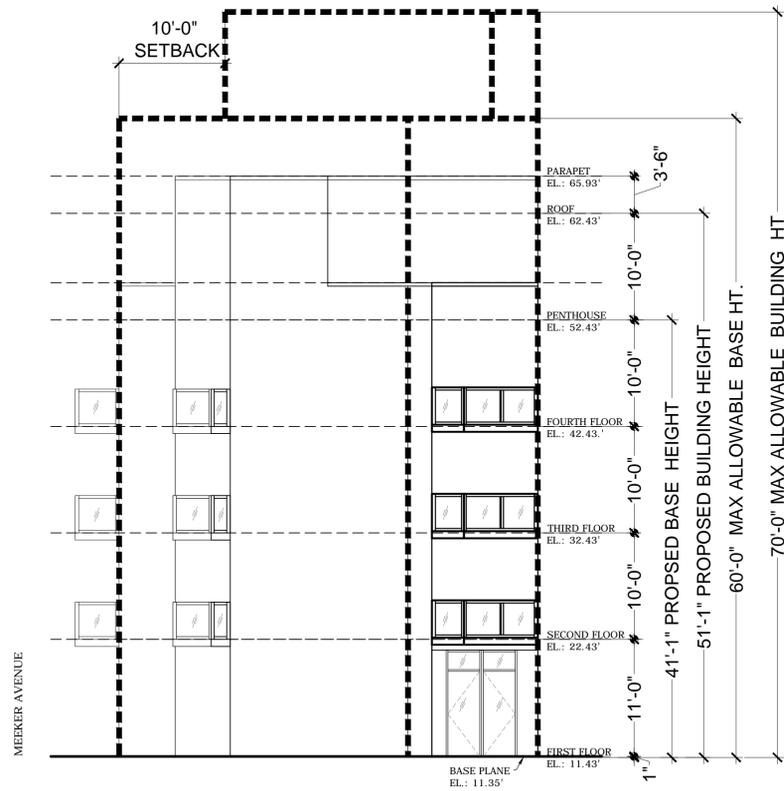
PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO

Date: 09.25.2015

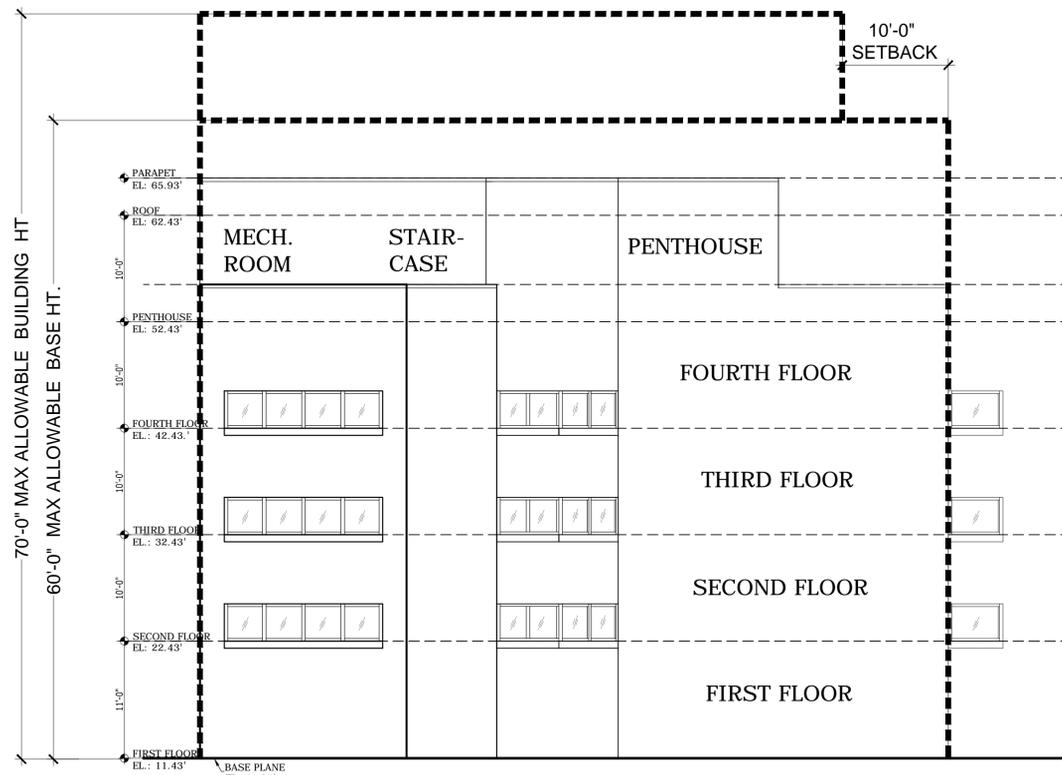
Drawing No.:

Z-102

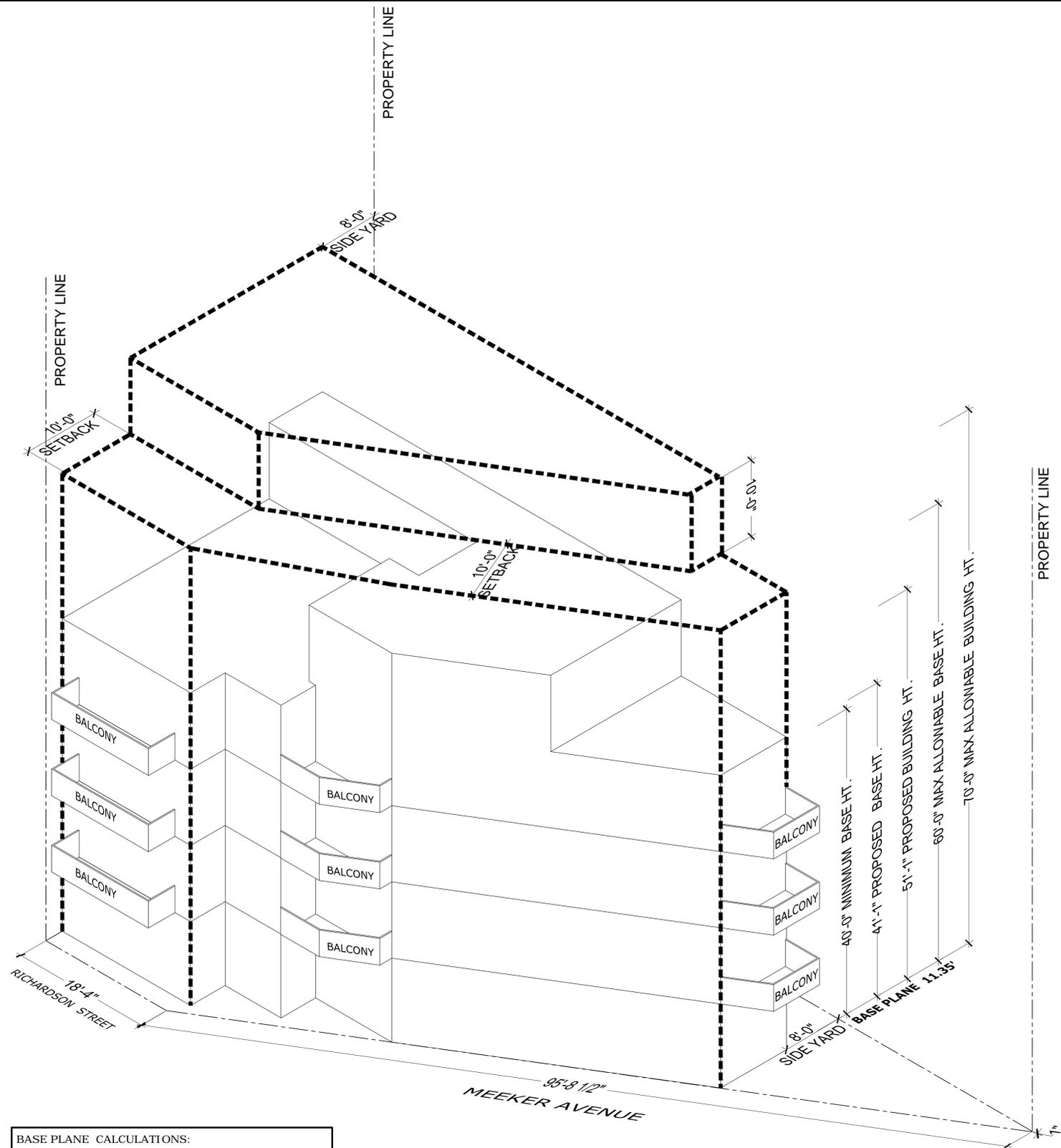
SHEET NO: | 2 OF 22



WEST ELEVATION DIAGRAM
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



NORTH ELEVATION DIAGRAM
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



BASE PLANE CALCULATIONS:
 RICHARDSON STREET 11.65' + 11.43 = 23.08 /2 = 11.54
 MEEKER AVENUE 11.43 + 10.92 = 22.35 /2 = 11.17
 BASE PLAN: 11.54' + 11.17' = 22.71 /2 = 11.35

ISOMETRIC ZONING DIAGRAM
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS		
No.	Date	Description

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY, 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO
 Date: 09.25.2015
 Drawing No.:

Z-103

NYCBC 2014
SECTION BC 1020 EXITS
1021.2 SINGLE EXITS

1021.2 SINGLE EXITS. ONLY ONE EXIT SHALL BE REQUIRED IN A BUILDING OR FORM STONES OF BUILDINGS AS DESCRIBED BELOW:

- STORIES IN BUILDINGS AS DESCRIBED IN TABLE 1021.2 NOT APPLICABLE
- BUILDINGS OF GROUP R-3 OCCUPANCY. NOT APPLICABLE
- SINGLE-LEVEL BUILDINGS WITH THE OCCUPIED SPACE AT THE LEVEL OF EXIT DISCHARGE PROVIDED THAT THE STORY OR SPACE COMPLIES WITH SECTION 1015.1 AS A SPACE WITH ONE MEANS OF EGRESS NOT APPLICABLE
- BUILDINGS OF GROUP R-2 OCCUPANCY WHERE ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET.
 - THE BUILDING DOES NOT EXCEED FOUR STORIES. PROPOSED BUILDING IS NOT EXCEEDING 4 STORIES
 - THE BUILDING CONTAINS NOT MORE THAN THREE DWELLING UNITS PER STORY. PROPOSED BUILDING CONTAINS 3 DWU PER STORY.
 - THE BUILDING IS OF CONSTRUCTION TYPE I OR II; PROPOSED BUILDING IS NOT CONSTRUCTION TYPE II
 - THE BUILDING DOES NOT EXCEED 2,500 SQUARE FEET (232 M2) PER STORY. PROPOSED BUILDING IS 2,001.72 SF (CONSTRUCTION AREA) TOTAL PER FLOOR
 - EACH DWELLING UNIT HAS AT LEAST ONE WINDOW FACING THE STREET, OR FACING A LAWFUL YARD WITH OPEN, UNOBSTRUCTED AND DIRECT ACCESS TO THE STREET. EACH DWELLING UNIT HAS A WINDOW FACING THE STREET OR FACING THE STREET LAWFUL YARD WITH OPEN UNOBSTRUCTED AND DIRECT ACCESS TO THE STREET
 - THE STAIRWAY EXTENDS TO THE ROOF SURFACE THROUGH A STAIRWAY BULKHEAD COMPLYING WITH SECTION 1509.2 PROVIDED THE ROOF HAS A SLOPE NOT STEEPER THAN 20 DEGREES (0.35 RAD). IN LIEU OF THE STAIRWAY BULKHEAD, THE STAIR MAT BE CONSTRUCTED AGAINST THE STREET WALL WITH ONE WINDOW FACING THE STREET AT EVERY LANDING AND ACCESS TO THE ROOF IS PROVIDED VIA A SCUTTLE WITH A STATIONARY, NONCOMBUSTIBLE ACCESS LADDER. PROPOSED STAIRWAY EXTEND TO ROOF THROUGH A BULKHEAD WITH ROOF SLOPE NOT STEEPER THAN 20 DEGREES. SEE ROOF PLAN
 - THE STAIRWAY IS ENCLOSED IN 2 HOUR FIRE-RATED WALLS WITH ALL EXITS STAIR DOORS LEADING INTO THE STAIRWAY HAVING AT LEAST 1 1/2 HOUR FIRE RATING; AND 4.8. THE BUILDING SHALL BE EQUIPPED THROUGHOUT WITH AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 903.31.2 PROPOSED STAIRWAY IS ENCLOSED WITH WALL FIRE RATING OF 2HR AND ALL EXIT DOOR LEADING INTO STAIRWAY HAVING A FIRE RATING OF 1.5 HR. SEE FLOOR PLAN AND DOOR SCHEDULE
 - THE BUILDING SHALL BE EQUIPPED THROUGHOUT WITH AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 903.3.1.2. PROPOSED BUILDING TO BE BE EQUIPPED THROUGHOUT WITH AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM.

FIRE RESISTANCE RATING FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS- TABLE 601	
REQUIRED FIRE RATING OF BUILDING ELEMENTS	
STRUCTURAL FRAME	2 HR
EXTERIOR BEARINGS WALLS	2 HR
INTERIOR BEARINGS WALLS	2 HR
INTERIOR NON BEARING WALLS AND PARTITIONS	0 HR
FLOOR CONSTRUCTION	2 HR
ROOF CONSTRUCTION	1 HR

FIRE RESISTANCE RATING REQUIREMENTS FOR EXTERIOR WALLS BASED ON FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE - TABLE 602	
FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE	
< 5 FT	1 HR
> 5 < 10 FT	1 HR
> 10 < 30 FT	1 HR
> 30 FT	0 HR

602.4.2 Floor framing. Wood beams and girders shall be of sawn or glued-laminated timber and shall be not less than 6 inches (152 mm) nominal in width and not less than 10 inches (254 mm) nominal in depth. Framed sawn or glued-laminated timber arches, which spring from the floor line and support floor loads, shall be not less than 8 inches (203 mm) nominal in any dimension. Framed timber trusses supporting floor loads shall have members of not less than 8 inches (203 mm) nominal in any dimension.

602.4.3 Roof framing. Wood-frame or glued-laminated arches for roof construction, which spring from the floor line or from grade and do not support floor loads, shall have members not less than 6 inches (152 mm) nominal in width and have less than 8 inches (203 mm) nominal in depth for the lower half of the height and not less than 6 inches (152 mm) nominal in depth for the upper half. Framed or glued laminated arches for roof construction that spring from the top of walls or wall abutments, framed timber trusses and other roof framing, which do not support floor loads, shall have members not less than 4 inches (102 mm) nominal in width and not less than 6 inches (152 mm) nominal in depth. Spaced members shall be permitted to be composed of two or more pieces not less than 3 inches (76 mm) nominal in thickness where blocked solidly throughout their intervening spaces or where spaces are tightly closed by a continuous wood cover plate of not less than 2 inches (51 mm) nominal in thickness secured to the underside of the members. Splice plates shall be not less than 3 inches (76 mm) nominal in thickness. Where protected by approved automatic sprinklers under the roof deck, framing members shall be not less than 3 inches (76 mm) nominal in width.

602.4.4 Floors. Floors shall be without concealed spaces. Wood floors shall be of sawn or glued-laminated planks, splined or tongue-and-groove, of not less than 3 inches (76 mm) nominal in thickness covered with 1-inch (25 mm) nominal dimension tongue-and-groove flooring, laid crosswise or diagonally, or 0.5-inch (12.7 mm) particleboard or planks not less than 4 inches (102 mm) nominal in width set on edge close together and well spiked and covered with 1-inch (25 mm) nominal dimension flooring or 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) wood structural panel or 0.5-inch (12.7 mm) particleboard. The lumber shall be laid so that no continuous line of joints will occur except at points of support. Floors shall not extend closer than 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) to walls. Such 0.5-inch (12.7 mm) space shall be covered by a molding fastened to the wall and so arranged that it will not obstruct the swelling or shrinkage movements of the floor. Corbeling of masonry walls under the floor shall be permitted to be used in place of molding.

TABLE 602 FIRE RESISTANCE RATING REQUIREMENTS FOR EXTERIOR WALLS BASED ON FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE ^{a-d,e,f}				
FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE =X (feet)	TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	OCCUPANCY GROUP I ^f	OCCUPANCY GROUP F-1, M, S-1 ^e	OCCUPANCY GROUP A, B, E, F-2, I, R, S-2, U ^e
X < 5 ^a	All	3	2	1
5 ≤ X < 10	IA	3	2	1
	Others	2	1	1
10 ≤ X < 30	IA, IB	2	1	1 ^f
	IIA, VB	1	0	0
	Others	1	1	1 ^f
X ≥ 30	All	0	0	0

- For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm.
- Load-bearing exterior walls shall also comply with the fire-resistance rating requirements of Table 601.
 - Group U when used as accessory to Group R-3 shall not be required to have a fire-resistance rating where the fire separation distance is 5 feet or more for free-standing private garages in compliance with Section 403.1, and when the separation distance is 5 feet or more for other free-standing Group U buildings. For free-standing private garages where the fire separation distance is less than 5 feet, refer to Section 403.1 for required fire-resistance rating for exterior walls.
 - See Section 706.1.1 for party walls.
 - Open parking garages complying with Section 408 shall not be required to have a fire-resistance rating.
 - The fire-resistance rating of an exterior wall is determined based upon the fire separation distance of the exterior wall and the story in which the wall is located.
 - For special requirements for Group H occupancies, see Section 415.3.
 - In the fire district, exterior load-bearing walls of Type II buildings shall have a fire-resistance rating not less than prescribed below:

X < 5	2 hours
5 ≤ X < 10	2 hours
10 ≤ X < 30	1 hour
X ≥ 30	As per table 602.
 - In the fire district, exterior non-load-bearing walls of Type II buildings shall have a fire-resistance rating not less than prescribed below:

CHAPTER 6 TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION

SECTION BC 601 GENERAL

601.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall control the classification of buildings as to type of construction.

BUILDING ELEMENT	TABLE 601 FIRE RESISTANCE RATING REQUIREMENTS FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS (hours)								
	TYPE I		TYPE II		TYPE III		TYPE IV ^g		
	A	B	A ^d	B	A ^d	B	HT	A ^d	B
Primary structural frame ^{e,h} (see Section 202)	3 ^h	2 ^h	1	0	1	0	HT	1	0
Bearing walls Exterior ^{e,h} Interior	3	2	1	0	2	2	2	1	0
Nonbearing walls and partitions Exterior	3 ^h	2 ^h	1	0	1	0	1/HT	1	0
Nonbearing walls and partitions Interior ^g	0	0	0	0	0	0	See Section 602.4.6	0	0
Floor construction ¹ and secondary members (see Section 202)	2	2	1	0	1	0	HT	1	0
Roof construction and secondary members (see Section 202)	1 1/2 ^{h,i}	1 ^{h,c}	1 ^{h,c}	0 ^{h,c}	1 ^{h,c}	0	HT	1 ^{h,c}	0

- For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm.
- Roof supports: Fire-resistance ratings of primary structural frame and bearing walls are permitted to be reduced by 1 hour where supporting a roof only.
 - Except in Group F-1, H, M and S-1 occupancies, fire protection of structural members shall not be required, including protection of roof framing and decking where every part of the roof construction is 20 feet or more above any floor immediately below. Fire-retardant-treated wood members shall be allowed to be used for such unprotected members.
 - Except in Group F occupancies subject to regulation under Sections 264(1) and 264(2) of the New York State Labor Law, and in Group I-1, R-1, and R-2 occupancies, in Type I and II construction, fire-retardant-treated wood shall be allowed in buildings including girders and trusses as part of the roof construction when the building is:
 - Type II construction of any height; or
 - Type I construction two stories or less, or when over two stories, the vertical distance from the upper floor to the roof is 20 feet or more.
 - Except in Group F occupancies subject to regulation under Sections 264(1) and 264(2) of the New York State Labor Law, and in Group I-1, R-1 and R-2 occupancies, heavy timber shall be allowed where a 1-hour or less fire-resistance rating is required.
 - An approved automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1 shall be allowed to be substituted for 1-hour fire-resistance-rated construction, provided such system is not otherwise required by other provisions of the code or used for an allowable area increase in accordance with Section 506.3 or an allowable height increase in accordance with Section 504.2. The 1-hour substitution for the fire-resistance of exterior walls shall not be permitted.
 - Not less than the fire-resistance rating required by other sections of this code.
 - Not less than the fire-resistance rating based on fire separation distance (see Table 602).
 - Not less than the fire-resistance rating as referenced in Section 704.10.
 - See note g of Table 602.
 - See Section 712.3 for additional requirements.
 - Type V construction is not permitted inside fire districts except as provided for in Section D105.1 of Appendix D.
 - See Section BC 403.2.1 for additional requirements for high-rise buildings.

DRAWING LEGEND AND ABBREVIATION:

MO	MASONRY OPENING		EXISTING BRICK EXTERIOR WALL TO REMAIN
NEC	NECESSARY		PROPOSED LIGHT GAUGE 2HR FIRE BEARING EXTERIOR WALL
REF	REFRIGERATOR		PROPOSED BLOCK 2HR FIRE BEARING EXTERIOR WALL
STL	STEEL		PROPOSED LIGHT GAUGE METAL STUD NON RATED PARTITION
VER	VERIFY		PROPOSED 1 HOUR RATED WALL
VLIJ	VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD		PROPOSED 2 HOUR RATED WALL
W/D	WASHER DRYER		PROPOSED LIGHT GAUGE METAL STUD MASONRY EQUIVALENT PARTITION
WO	WALL OVEN		NEW DOOR
FF	FINISH FLOOR		EXISTING DOOR TO REMAIN
REQ'D	REQUIRED		COMBINATION CARBON MONOXIDE & SMOKE ALARM DETECTOR - ALL IN ONE ACTIVATED & INTERCONNECTED
RO	ROUGH OPENING		75 CMF VENT
TBD	TO BE DETERMINED		WALL TYPE SIGN
MO	MASONRY OPENING		PLUMBING RISER
OC	ON CENTER		RISER LINE NUMBER
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING		SECTION
AFJ	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR		PAGE
APT	APARTMENT		
CH	CEILING HEIGHT		
CLG	CEILING		
D/W	DISHWASHER		
FL	FLOOR		
FPSC	FIRE PROOF SELF CLOSING		
FR DR	FRENCH DOOR		
FRZ	FREEZER		
GALV.	GALVANIZED		
GYP	GYPNUM BOARD		
HT	HEIGHT		

ITEMS SUBJECT TO CONTROLLED INSPECTION THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES SHALL BE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL INSPECTION: SPECIAL INSPECTIONS:

- STRUCTURAL STEEL - WELDING BC 1704.3.1
- STRUCTURAL STEEL - ERECTION & BOLTING BC 1704.3.2 BC 1704.3.3
- STRUCTURAL COLD-FORMED STEEL BC 1704.3.4
- CONCRETE CAST IN PLACE BC 1704.4
- MASONRY BC 1704.5
- SOILS INVESTIGATIONS (BORINGS) TR4 BC1704.7.4.
- MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BC 1704.15
- EXCAVATION SHEETING SHORING BC 1704.19
- HEATING SYSTEMS BC 1704.23
- FIRESTOP, DRAFTSTOP, BC 1704.25
- CONCRETE TEST CYLINDERS TR2 BC1905.6
- CONCRETE DESIGN MIX TR3 BC 1905.3

PROGRESS INSPECTIONS:

- FOOTING AND FOUNDATION BC 109.3.1
- ENERGY CODE COMPLIANCE INSPECTION TR8 BC 109.3.5
- FIRE RESISTANCE RATED CONSTRUCTION BC 109.3.4

ENERGY CODE PROGRESS INSPECTION: TR-8

- PROTECTION OF FOUNDATION INSULATION (IIA1)
- INSULATION PLACEMENT AND R VALUES (IIA2)
- FENESTRATION THERMAL VALUES AND RATING (IIA3)
- FENESTRATION RATINGS FOR AIR LEAKAGE (IIA4)
- FENESTRATION AREAS (IIA5)
- AIR SEALING AND INSULATION - VISUAL (IIA6)
- HVAC AND SERVICE WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT (IIB3)
- HVAC AND SERVICE WATER HEATING SYSTEMS CONTROLS (IIB4)
- DUCT PLENUM AND PIPING INSULATION AND SEALING (IIB5)
- ELECTRICAL METERING (IIC1)
- LIGHTING IN DWELLING UNIT (IIC2)
- MAINTENANCE INFORMATION (IID1)
- PERMANENT CERTIFICATE (IID2)

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scale.

REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
GENARO URUETA INC.
54-21 71ST STREET
MASPETH, NY, 11378
TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO

Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:

Z-104

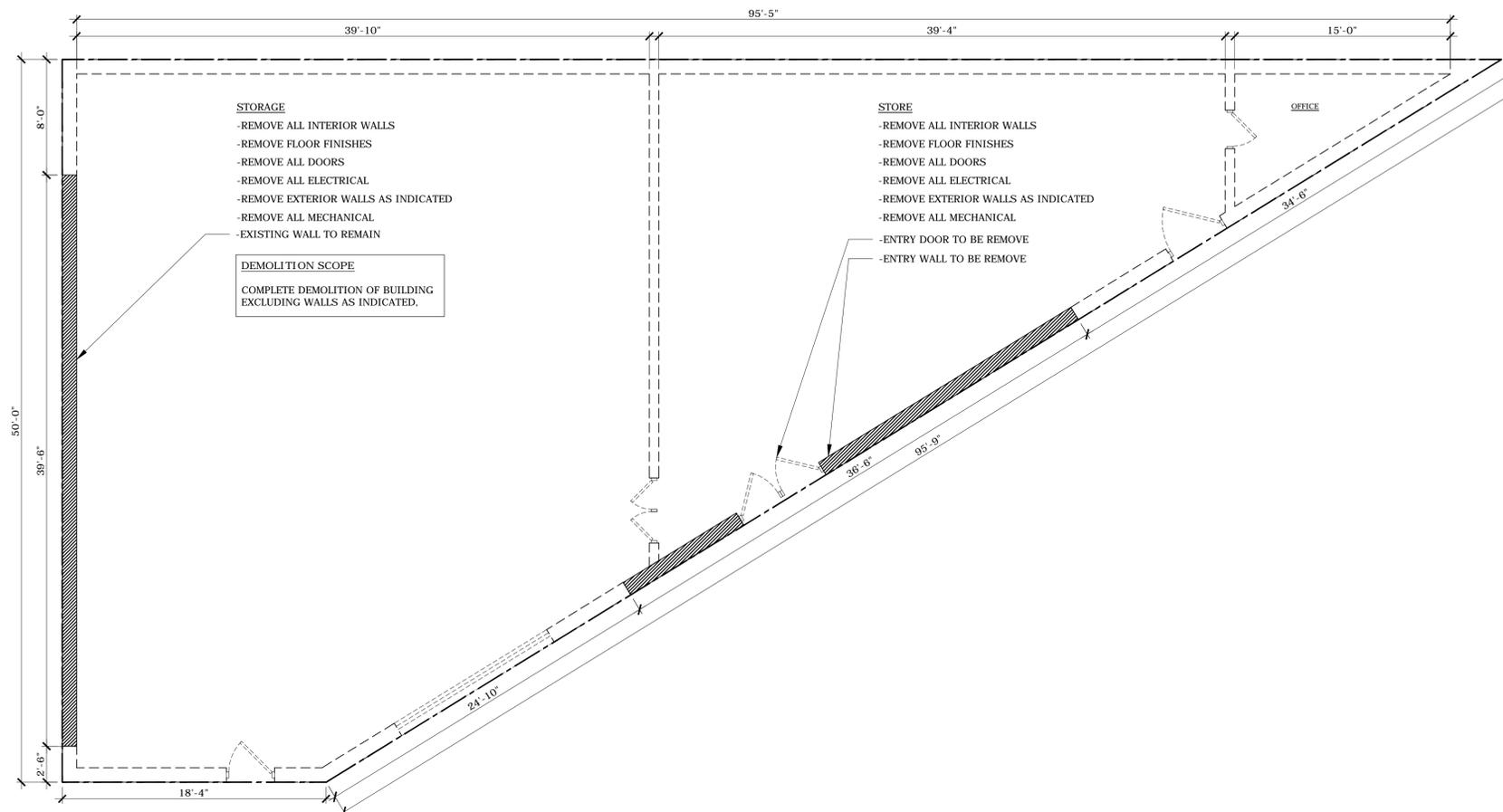
The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:

DEMOLITION NOTES

- ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE NEW YORK STATE BUILDING CODES AND ALL OTHER NEW YORK CITY AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS HAVING JURISDICTION OF ANY PORTION OR SPECIFIC PHASE OF THE WORK
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ANY AND ALL PERMITS REQUIRED FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS WORK AND PAY ALL FEES IN3 CONNECTION THEREWITH.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY AND ALL DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN EXISTING CONDITIONS AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THAT PORTION OF THE WORK. FAILURE TO NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT WILL NOT RELIEVE THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY TO PERFORM THE WORK AS INTENDED BY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CORRECT ANY AND ALL WORK ARISING FROM SUCH FAILURE TO COORDINATE DISCREPANCIES TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND PRESERVE ALL EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN AND SHALL REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE ANY ITEMS DAMAGED DURING THE COURSE OF THE WORK TO THE SATISFACTION AND APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE BUILDING(S) AND THE SITE OF THE PROPOSED WORK PRIOR TO THE CONTRACT SIGNING TO EXAMINE THE CONDITIONS OF THE SITE AND BUILDING(S). HE SHALL STUDY THE SITE AND BUILDING(S) COMPARING THEIR CONDITION TO THE INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT IN WRITING SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS IN ADVANCE OF THE CONTRACT SIGNING OF ALL DISCREPANCIES OR QUALIFICATIONS WHICH MAY ARISE.
- FLOOR, WALLS AND CEILING SURFACES SHALL BE PATCHED AND REPAIRED AS REQUIRED BEFORE APPLYING ANY FINISHED MATERIALS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ALL CASES WHERE PIPING, DUCTWORK, STRUCTURE, ETC., BREAKS BELOW FINISHED AND EXPOSED CEILING LINES INDICATED, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. SOFFIT AS DIRECTED AROUND SUCH OBSTRUCTIONS.
- WHERE HEATING AND PLUMBING PIPES ARE CONCEALED IN HUNG OR FURRED CEILINGS. THESE CEILINGS SHALL NOT BE BUILT UNTIL THE HEATING AND PLUMBING LINES HAVE BEEN TESTED.
- ALL MECHANICAL, PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL LINES AND ALL DUCTS SHALL BE ENCLOSED IN GYPSUM WALL BOARD SOFFITS, CHASES OR SHAFTS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN IN SOME OTHER MANNER.
- ANY ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS SHALL BE HANDLED AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEW YORK STATE LAW.
- FIRE STOPPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE NEW YORK STATE CODE.
- USE ALL MEANS NECESSARY TO PREVENT DUST DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS WORK AND PREVENT DUST BEING A NUISANCE TO THE TENANTS, WORKMEN AND CONCURRENT PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK.
- ALL ROTTED AND DEFECTIVE BEAMS ARE TO BE REPLACED WITH NEW EQUAL SIZE, OR UNLESS OTHERWISE AT NOTED ON PLANS
- BOND AND TIE ALL NEW MASONRY TO EXISTING.



DEMOLITION PLAN
SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
GENARO URUETA INC.
54-21 71ST STREET
MASPETH, NY, 11378
TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
-DEMOLITION PLANS / NOTES

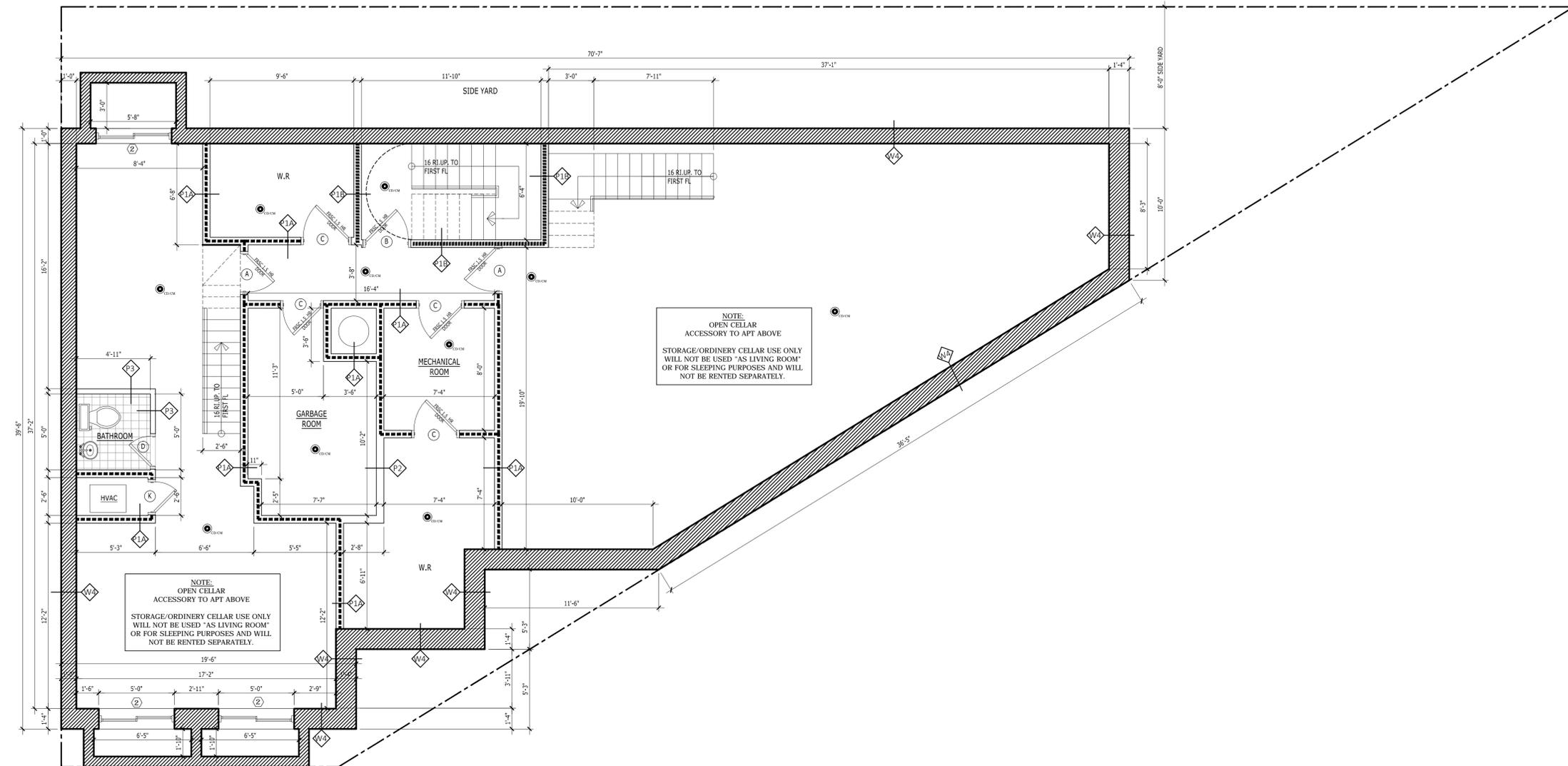
Job Application #:
PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO
Date: 09.25.2015
Drawing No.:

DM-100
SHEET NO: 7 OF 22

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS		
No.	Date	Description



PROPOSED CELLAR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
GENARO URUETA INC.
54-21 71ST STREET
MASPETH, NY 11378
TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
FAX: (718) 504-6208



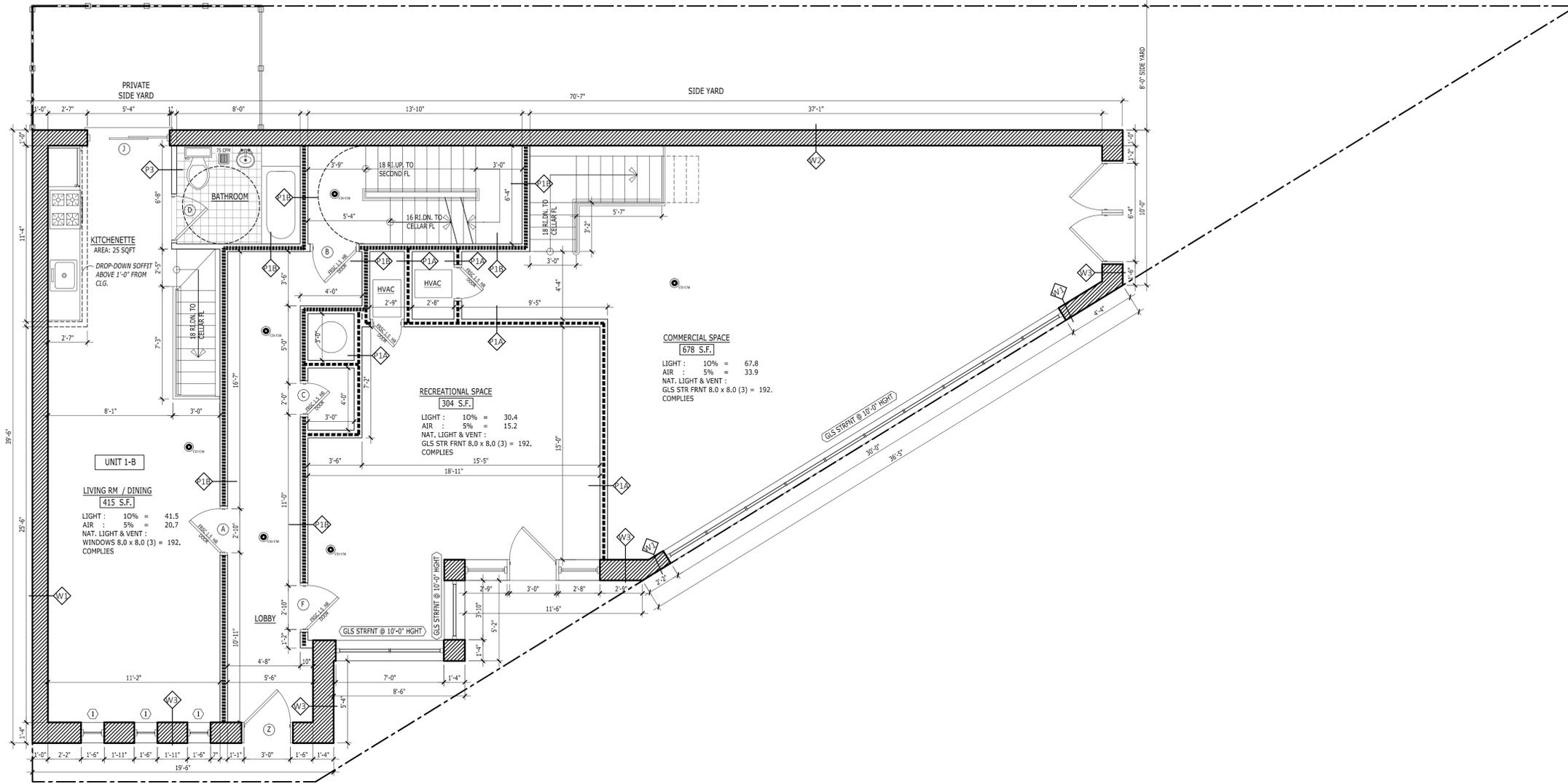
Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
-PROPOSED FLOOR PLANS

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO
Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:
A-100



PROPOSED 1ST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY, 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
 -PROPOSED FLOOR PLANS

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO
 Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:
A-101

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY, 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
 -PROPOSED FLOOR PLANS

Job Application #:

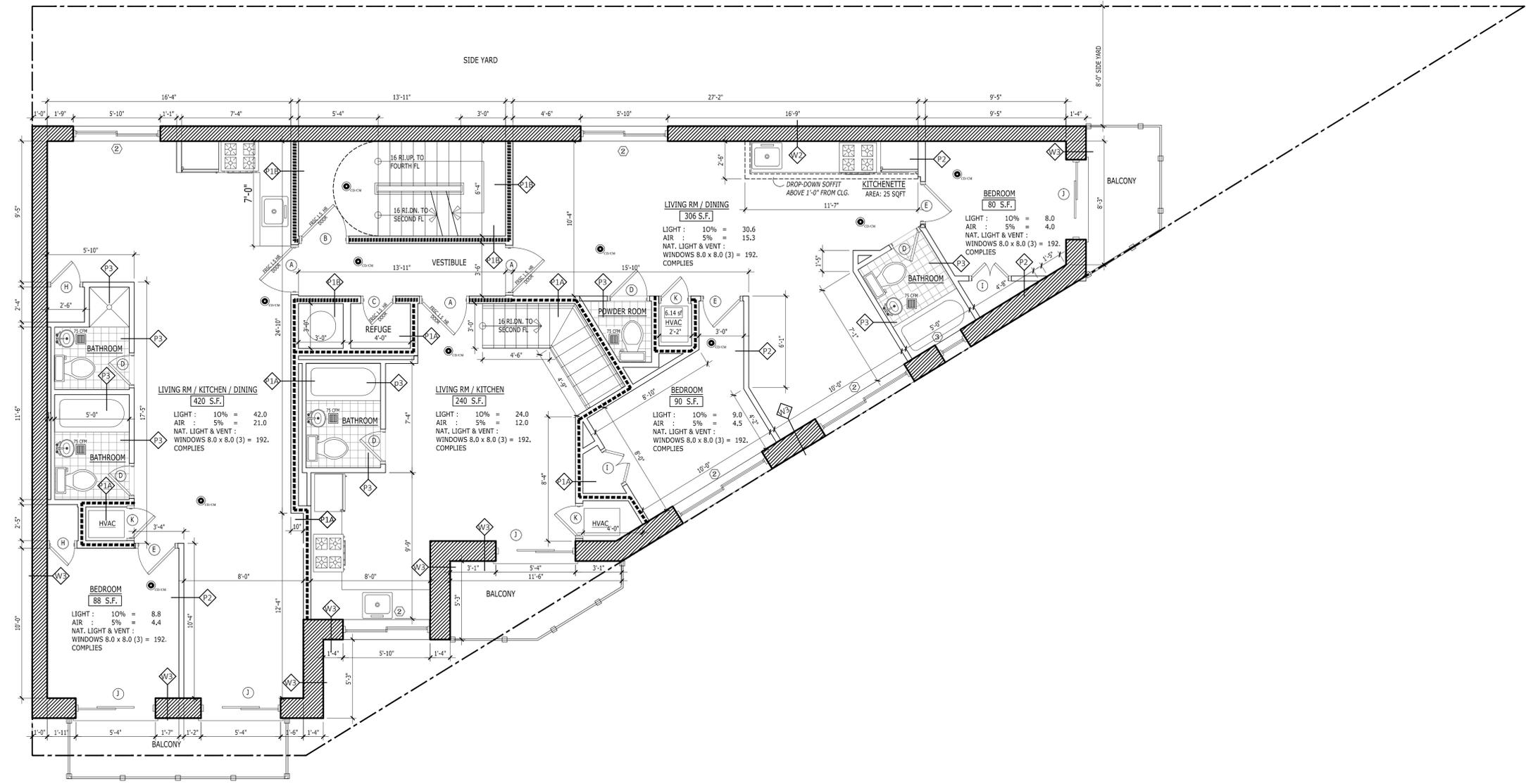
PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO

Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:

A-103

SHEET NO: 11 OF 22



PROPOSED 4TH FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS

No.	Date	Description



Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY, 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222

**PROPOSED 4 STORY + PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
 NEW BUILDING**

DRAWING TITLE:
 -PROPOSED FLOOR PLANS

Job Application #:

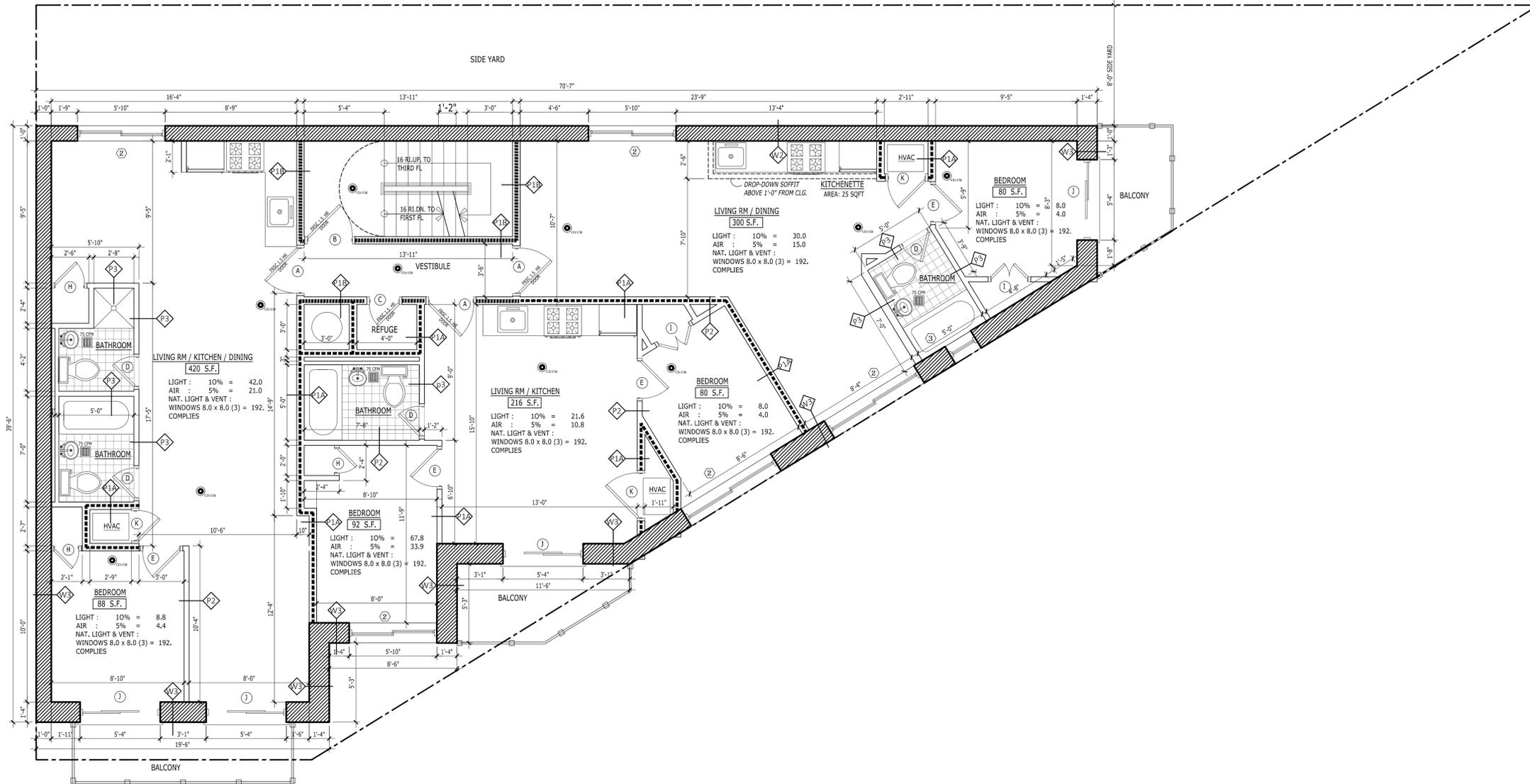
PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO

Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:

A-102

SHEET NO: 10 OF 22



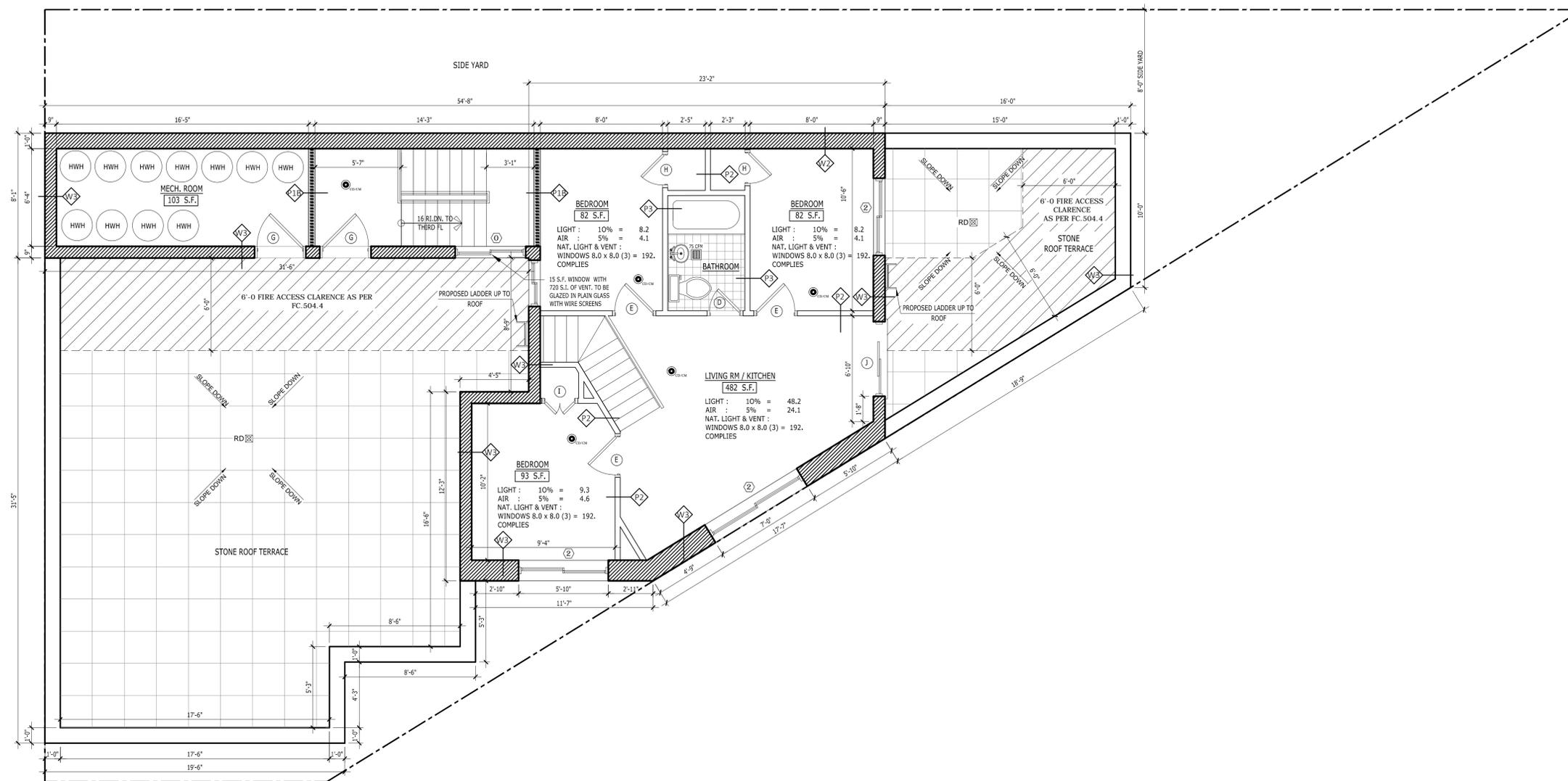
PROPOSED 2ND / 3RD FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS

No.	Date	Description



PROPOSED PENTHOUSE FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
GENARO URUETA INC.
54-21 71ST STREET
MASPETH, NY, 11378
TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
-PROPOSED FLOOR PLANS

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO

Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:

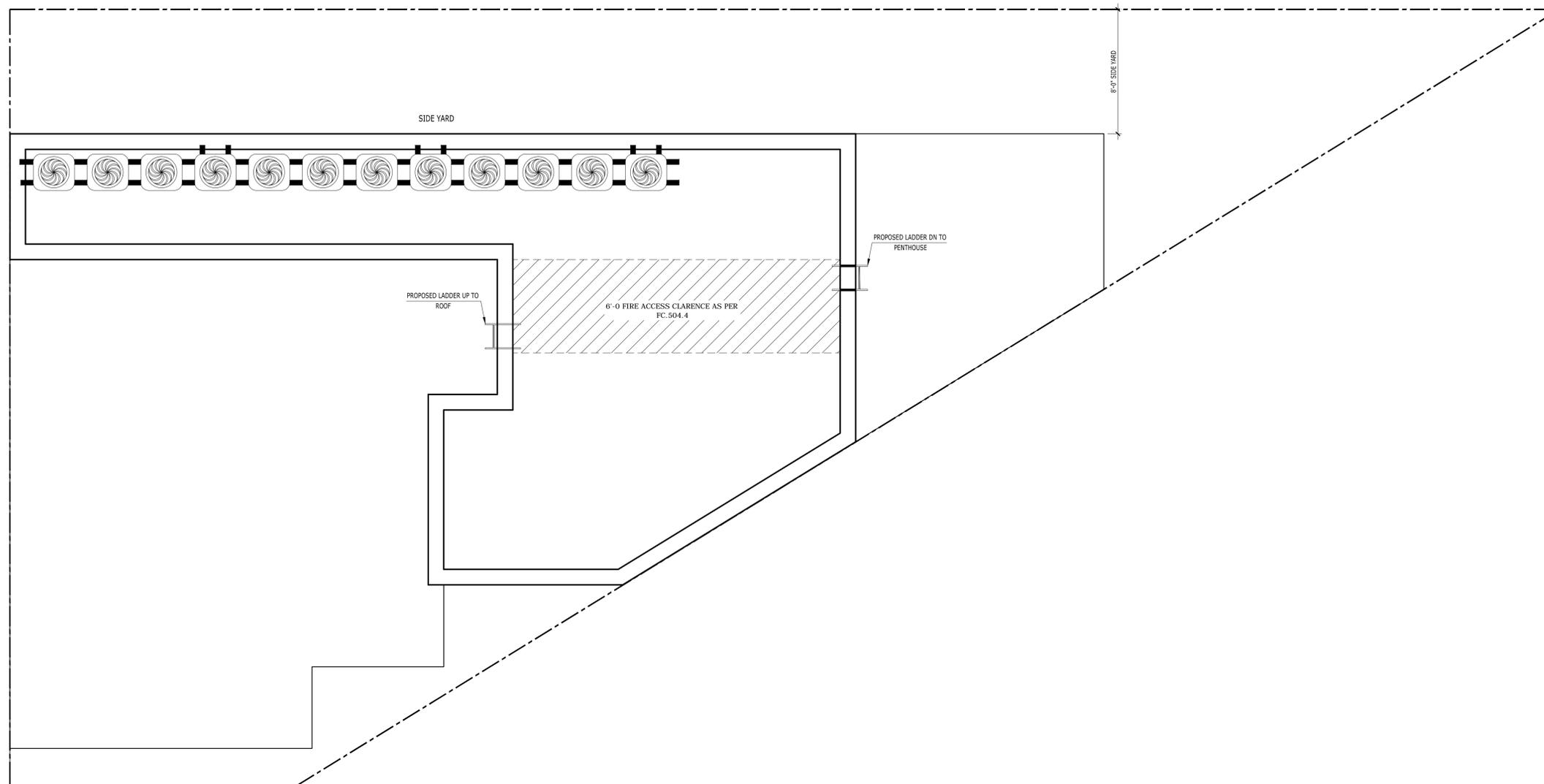
A-104

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS

No.:	Date:	Description:




PROPOSED ROOF PLAN
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Professional Seal & Info

GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.

54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY, 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:

391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222

**PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
 NEW BUILDING**

DRAWING TITLE:

-PROPOSED FLOOR PLANS

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO

Date: 09.25.2015

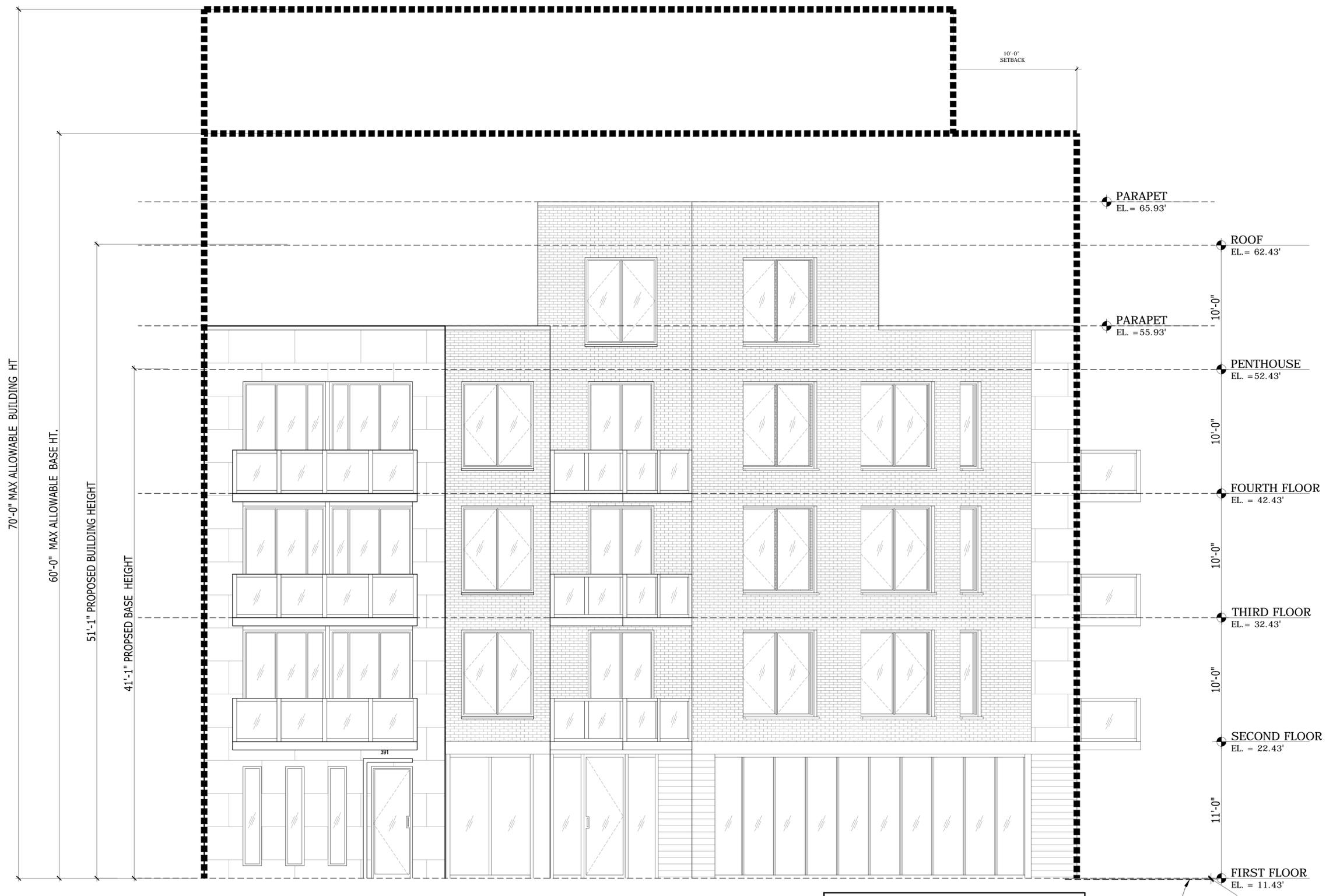
Drawing No.:

A-105

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:



PROPOSED NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

BASE PLANE CALCULATIONS:
 RICHARDSON STREET $11.65' + 11.43 = 23.08 / 2 = 11.54$
 MEEKER AVENUE $11.43 + 10.92 = 22.35 / 2 = 11.17$
 BASE PLAN: $11.54' + 11.17' = 22.71 / 2 = 11.35$

BASE PLANE
EL.: 11.35'

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY, 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY + PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
 -NORTH ELEVATION

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO

Date: 09.25.2015

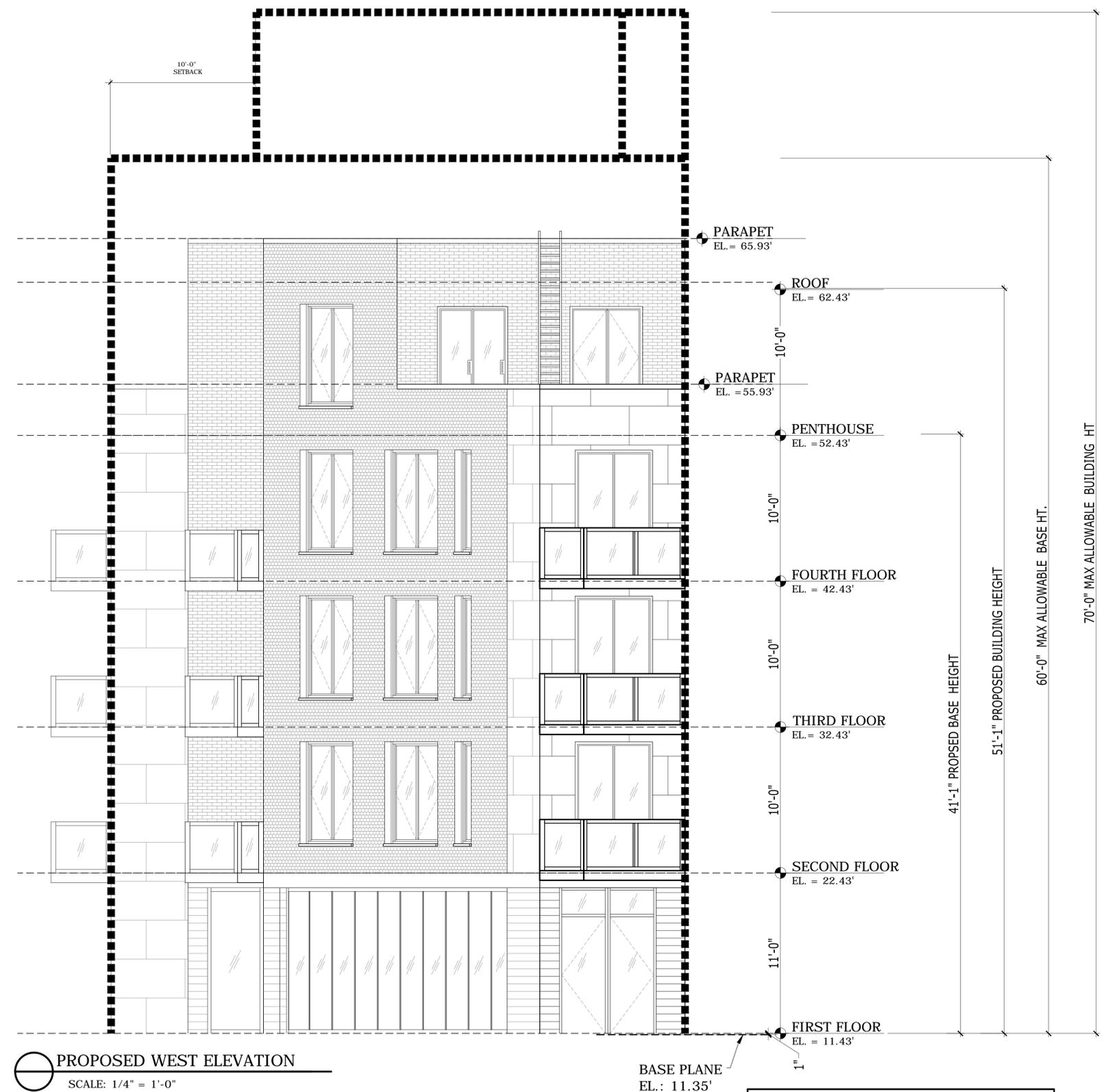
Drawing No.:

A-200

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:



PROPOSED WEST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

BASE PLANE
EL.: 11.35'

BASE PLANE CALCULATIONS:
 RICHARDSON STREET 11.65' + 11.43 = 23.08 /2 = 11.54
 MEEKER AVENUE 11.43 + 10.92 = 22.35 /2 = 11.17
 BASE PLAN: 11.54' + 11.17' = 22.71 /2 = 11.35

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
**PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
 NEW BUILDING**

DRAWING TITLE:
 -EAST ELEVATION
 -WEST ELEVATION

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO
 Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:

A-201



PROPOSED SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

BASE PLANE
EL.: 11.35'

BASE PLANE CALCULATIONS:
 RICHARDSON STREET $11.65' + 11.43 = 23.08 / 2 = 11.54$
 MEEKER AVENUE $11.43 + 10.92 = 22.35 / 2 = 11.17$
 BASE PLAN: $11.54 + 11.17 = 22.71 / 2 = 11.35$

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS	
No.:	Date: Description:

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY, 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
**PROPOSED 4 STORY + PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
 NEW BUILDING**

DRAWING TITLE:
 -SOUTH ELEVATION

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO
 Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:
A-202

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY, 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY + PENTHOUSE + CELLAR
 NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
 - EAST/WEST SECTION

Job Application #:

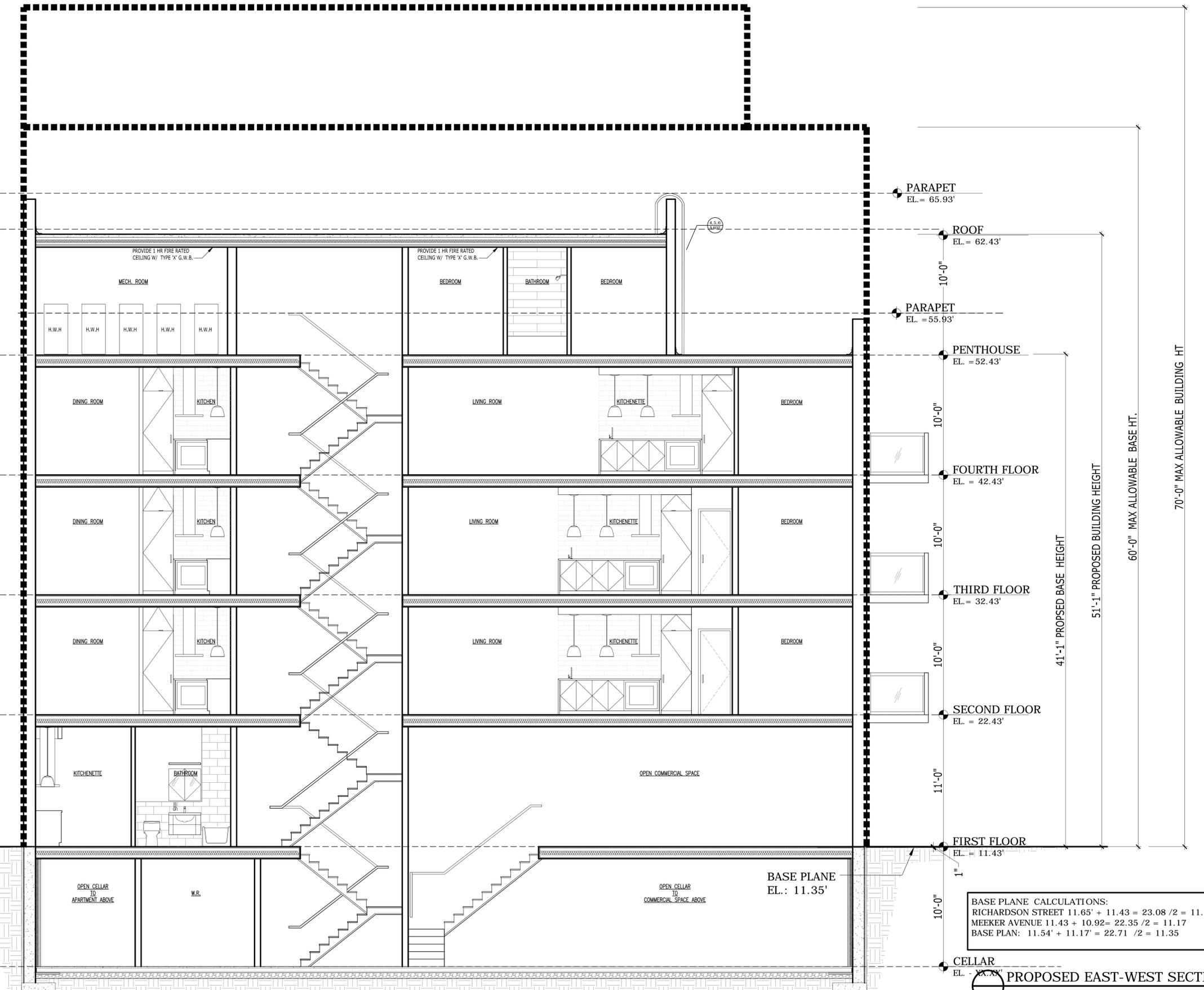
PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO

Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:

A-300

SHEET NO: 17 OF 22



DOOR & HARDWARE SCHEDULE

DOOR #	ROOM/AREA	DOOR TYPES	FRAME TYPE			HARDWARE TYPE										REMARKS								
			MATERIAL	FINISH	UNDER CUT	HINGE / BUTTS	LOCK	CLOSER	STOP	FLUSH BOLT	THRESHOLD	SILENCERS	PEEP HOLE	ASTRAGAL	LABEL									
A	APT. ENTRANCE	3'-0" X 6'-8" X 1-3/4"	HM	-	-	A	-	-	-	A	D	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 1/2 HRS F.P.S.C. DOOR PROVIDE PEEP HOLE
B	EGRESS/EXIT STAIR	3'-0" X 6'-8" X 1-3/4"	HM	-	-	A	-	-	-	A	D	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 1/2 HRS F.P.S.C. DOOR PROVIDE WITH WIRED GLASS PANEL
C	MECH. RM	3'-0" X 6'-8" X 3/4"	HM	-	3/4"	A	-	-	-	A	D	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 1/2 HRS F.P.S.C. DOOR
D	BATHROOM	2'-6" X 6'-8" X 1-3/4"	WD.	ST.	1/2"	E	WD.	WD.	WD.	A	C	-	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STANDARD INT. WOOD DR., STYLE & MANF. T.B.D.
E	BEDROOMS	2'-8" X 6'-8" X 1-3/4"	WD.	ST.	-	E	WD.	WD.	WD.	A	C	-	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STANDARD INT. WOOD DR., STYLE & MANF. T.B.D.
F	1ST FLR INT. REC.	2'-10" X 6'-8" X 1-3/4"	WD.	ST.	-	E	WD.	WD.	WD.	A	C	-	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STANDARD INT. WOOD DR., STYLE & MANF. T.B.D. 1/2 UNDERCUT
G	ROOF	3'-0" X 6'-8" X 1-3/4"	HM	-	3/4"	A	-	-	-	A	D	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STANDARD METAL DOOR
H	CLOSET	1'-8" X 6'-8" X 1-3/4"	WD.	ST.	1/2"	E	WD.	WD.	WD.	A	C	-	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STANDARD INT. WOOD DR., STYLE & MANF. T.B.D.
I	CLOSET	1'-3" X 6'-8" X 1-3/4"	WD.	ST.	1/2"	E	WD.	WD.	WD.	A	C	-	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STANDARD INT. WOOD DR., STYLE & MANF. T.B.D.
J	BALCONY	5'-4" X 8'-0" X 1-3/4"	GLS.	GLS.	1/2"	A	-	-	-	D	-	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STANDARD EXT. GLS SLIDING DR., STYLE & MANF. T.B.D.
K	MECH. RM	1'-10" X 6'-8" X 3/4"	HM	-	3/4"	A	-	-	-	A	D	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 1/2 HRS F.P.S.C. DOOR
Z	ENTRY	3'-0" X 8'-10" X 1-3/4"	GLS.	GLS.	1/2"	A	-	-	-	D	-	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STANDARD EXT. GLS DR., STYLE & MANF. T.B.D.

HARDWARE SCHEDULE

LOCK SET	HINGES	FLUSHBOLT
a. OFFICE PASSAGE LATCH SET MFR.: OMNIA ITEM #: 012 FINISHES32D (STAINLESS STEEL)	A. BUTT HINGES MFR.: HAGER ITEM #: BB 1191 2 PAIR 1A LEAF FINISHES26D (SATIN CHROME)	A. MFR.: GLYNN JOHNSON ITEM #: FB6W FINISH: US26D (SATIN CHROME)
b. DOUBLE DUMMY TRIM MFR.: OMNIA ITEM #: 012 FINISHES32D (STAINLESS STEEL)	CLOSER A. SURFACE MOUNTED CLOSER MFR.: NORTON ITEM #8501BF W/AIS REG FINISH: US26D (SATIN CHROME)	A. OVERLAPPING METAL ASTRAGAL PROVIDED BY DOOR MANUFACTURER TO BE PAINTED. SAME COLOR OF DOOR SEE FINISH NOTE #11.
c. SINGLE DUMMY TRIM MFR.: OMNIA ITEM #: 012 FINISHES32D (STAINLESS STEEL)	(MUST BE 1-1/2 HR RATED FPSC "SUBMIT CUT SHEET")	MAGNETIC CATCH A. MFR.: IVES ITEM #: 327A92 FINISHES26D (SATIN CHROME)
d. ENTRANCE LOCKSET MFR.: OMNIA ITEM #: 012 FINISHES32D (STAINLESS STEEL)	DOOR STOP A. FLOOR MOUNTED STOP MFR.: IVES ITEM #: 438-B26D FINISH: US26D (SATIN CHROME)	THRESHOLD A. UTILITY SADDLE MFR.: ZERO (OR APPROVED EQUAL) ITEM #: 655A FINISHALUMINIUM
	SILENCERS A. SILENCERS MFR.: GLYNN JOHNSON ITEM #: GJ64 HM & GJ65WD FINISHGRAY	B. VINYL REDUCING STRIP TO MATCH VCT TILE SEE DETAIL #7, SHEET A-11.

NOTES

- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CLIENT AND BUILDING MANAGEMENT FOR SECURITY SYSTEM AS REQUIRED BY TENANT FOR MAIN DOOR
- AND PROVIDE ALL HARDWARE AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTION PROVIDE SEPARATE PRICING.
- ALL HARDWARE METAL FINISH TO BE STAINLESS STEEL. TYPICAL U.O.N.
- NEW DOORS BEING INSTALLED AT EXISTING FRAME TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD FOR SIZE AND LOCATIONS OF HINGES AND LOCKSETS
- ALL SURFACE MOUNTED DOOR CLOSERS TO BE MOUNTED AT ROOM SIDE (CLOSER AT MAIN DOOR MOUNTED AT SUITE SIDE).
- HARDWARE / GC TO COORDINATE WITH BUILDING MANAGEMENT FOR MASTER KEYING OF KEYPED LOCK AS REQUIRED.
- ALL DOORS TO HAVE 3/4" UNDERCUTS AS REQUIRED, EXCEPT AS NOTED.
- ALL DOORS OVER 7'-0" IN HEIGHT ARE TO HAVE (2) - SETS OF BUTT HINGES (TOTAL OF (4) - FOUR HINGES PER DOOR.)
- CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL DESIRED CEILING HEIGHTS IN FIELD. PRIOR TO ORDERING DOORS.

NOTE: ALL LOCKSETS TO BE GRAND MASTERED TO BUILDING MASTER

DOOR & FRAME TYPE

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	Z
<p>APPROVED TYPE PEEPHOLE AS PER MDL SEC.51a</p> <p>INTERIOR METAL FPSC HINGED DOOR @ APARTMENT ENTRANCE 1-3/4" THICK, 1-1/2 HR RATED ("B" LABEL) H.M. DOOR (3'-0" X 6'-8") W/ WELDED FRAME & CLOSER & BSA APPROVED PEEP HOLES</p>	<p>INTERIOR METAL FPSC HINGED DOOR @ STAIR EXIT/EGRESS 1-3/4" THICK, 1-1/2 HR RATED ("B" LABEL) H.M. DOOR W/ WELDED FRAME & CLOSER (3'-0" X 6'-8")</p> <p>U FACTOR 0.55</p>	<p>INTERIOR METAL FPSC HINGED DOOR @ MECH. RM 1-3/4" THICK, 1-1/2 HR RATED ("B" LABEL) H.M. DOOR W/ WELDED FRAME & CLOSER (3'-0" X 6'-8")</p>	<p>INTERIOR WOOD HINGED DOOR @ BATHROOM 1-3/4" THICK WOOD DOOR (2'-6" X 6'-8") W/ WD. FRAME. MANF. & HARDWARE T.B.D.</p>	<p>INTERIOR WOOD HINGED DOOR @ BEDROOMS 1-3/4" THICK WOOD DOOR (1'-6" X 6'-8") W/ WD. FRAME. MANF. & HARDWARE T.B.D.</p>	<p>INTERIOR METAL FPSC DOOR @ 1ST FLOOR ADA ACCESSIBLE (2'-10" X 6'-8") W/ WD. FRAME. MANF. & HARDWARE T.B.D.</p>	<p>EXTERIOR METAL HINGED DOOR @ ROOF 1-3/4" THICK, 1-1/2 HR ("B" LABEL) H.M. DOOR (3'-0" X 6'-8")</p>	<p>INTERIOR WOOD HINGED DOOR @ CLOSET 1-3/4" THICK WOOD DOOR (1'-8" X 6'-8") W/ WD. FRAME. MANF. & HARDWARE T.B.D.</p>	<p>INTERIOR WOOD HINGED DOOR @ CLOSET 1-3/4" THICK WOOD DOOR (1'-3" X 6'-8") W/ WD. FRAME. MANF. & HARDWARE T.B.D.</p>	<p>EXTERIOR METAL W/ GLASS FPSC SLIDING DOOR @ BALCONY 1-3/4" THICK, 1-1/2 HR RATED ("B" LABEL) H.M. DOOR W/ WELDED FRAME & CLOSER (3'-0" X 8'-0")</p>	<p>INTERIOR METAL FPSC HINGED DOOR @ HVAC CLO 1-3/4" THICK, 1-1/2 HR RATED ("B" LABEL) H.M. DOOR W/ WELDED FRAME & CLOSER (3'-0" X 6'-8")</p>	<p>EXTERIOR METAL W/ GLASS FPSC SLIDING DOOR @ BALCONY 1-3/4" THICK, 1-1/2 HR RATED ("B" LABEL) H.M. DOOR W/ WELDED FRAME & CLOSER (3'-0" X 8'-10")</p>

NUMBER ①	NUMBER ②	NUMBER ③	WINDOW NOTES :
<p>ELEVATIONS ASTM E119, NFPA 80 AND UL 9, IBC, IFC AND 203</p> <p>UNIT DIMENSION: 4'-7"</p> <p>UNIT DIMENSION: 5'-0"</p> <p>FINISHED FLOOR</p>	<p>ELEVATIONS</p> <p>UNIT DIMENSION: 1'-6"</p> <p>UNIT DIMENSION: 8'-0"</p> <p>FINISHED FLOOR</p>	<p>ELEVATIONS</p> <p>UNIT DIMENSION: 5'-4"</p> <p>UNIT DIMENSION: 7'-0"</p> <p>FINISHED FLOOR</p>	<p>1. WINDOW MANUFACTURER TO VERIFY ALL WINDOW DIMENSIONS, ROUGH & MASONRY OPENING SIZES W/G/C, QUANTITIES AS WELL AS ALL FINISHED PARTITION THICKNESS FOR FRAME WIDTH SIZING PRIOR TO FABRICATION.</p> <p>2. ALL WINDOWS TO HAVE WEATHER STRIPPING AT JAMB, HEAD AND SILL.</p> <p>3. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR FIXED GLASS @ ELEVATOR SHAFT LOCATION TO BE SUBMITTED TO ARCHITECT AND APPROVED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.</p> <p>4. PROVIDE ALLOWANCE FOR BUILDER'S HARDWARE.</p>
<p>TYPE: FIXED</p> <p>MODEL #: T.B.D.</p> <p>OPERATION: FIXED</p> <p>EXTERIOR COLOR: T.B.D.</p> <p>LOCATION: REFER TO PLAN</p> <p>U-FACTOR: 0.50</p>	<p>TYPE: DOUBLE HUNG</p> <p>MODEL #: T.B.D.</p> <p>OPERATION: SLIDING</p> <p>EXTERIOR COLOR: T.B.D.</p> <p>LOCATION: REFER TO PLAN</p> <p>U-FACTOR: 0.50</p>	<p>TYPE: DOUBLE HUNG</p> <p>MODEL #: T.B.D.</p> <p>OPERATION: SLIDING</p> <p>EXTERIOR COLOR: T.B.D.</p> <p>LOCATION: REFER TO PLAN</p> <p>U-FACTOR: 0.50</p>	

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the architect. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts or omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scale.

REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY, 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222

PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
 -DOOR SCHEDULE
 -WINDOW SCHEDULE

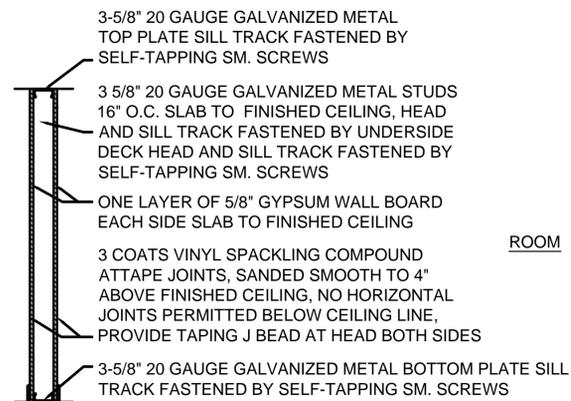
Job Application #:
 PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO
 Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:
A-400
 SHEET NO: 18 OF 22

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

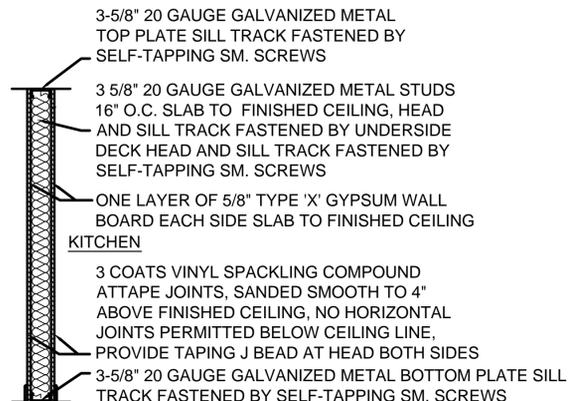
The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scale.

REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:

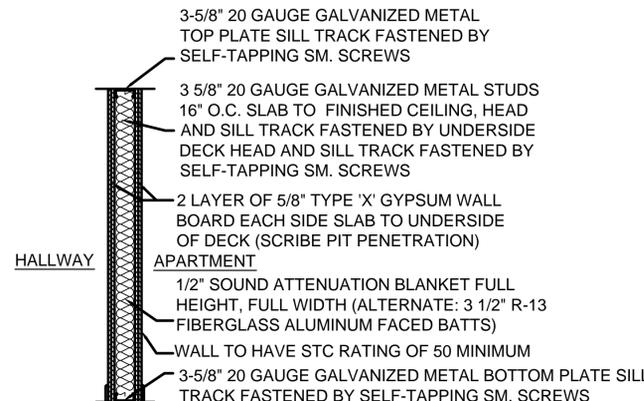


P2 UNRATED DRYWALL ASSEMBLY
MIN STC RATING OF 50
DESIGN WP 1711 (GYPSUM ASSOCIATION)
MEA# 542-68-5M
SCALE: N.T.S

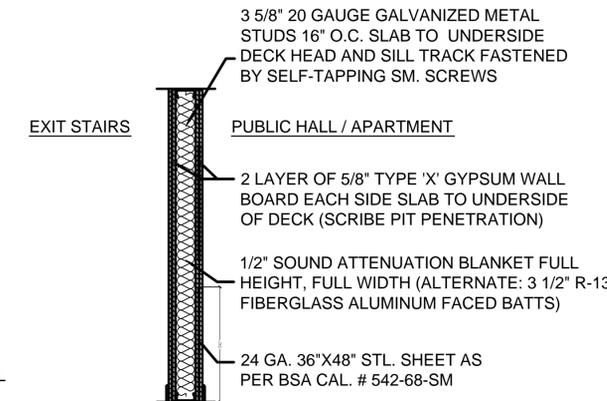
P3 DRYWALL ASSEMBLY
SIMILAR TO 'P2' EXCEPT ON ONE SIDE SUBSTITUTE 5/8" WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM WALL BOARD SHEATHING



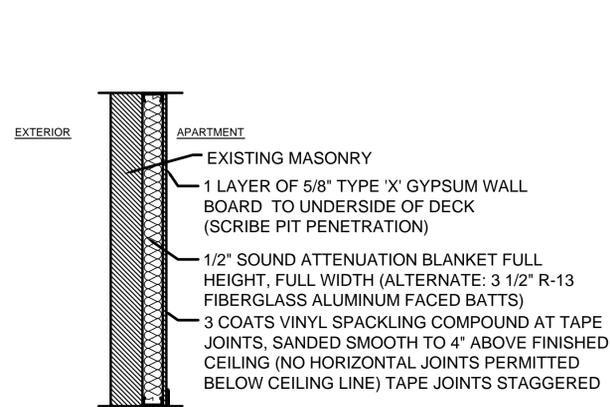
P1 1HR FIRE RATED DRYWALL ASSEMBLY
MIN STC RATING OF 50
DESIGN WP 1711 (GYPSUM ASSOCIATION)
MEA# 542-68-5M
SCALE: N.T.S



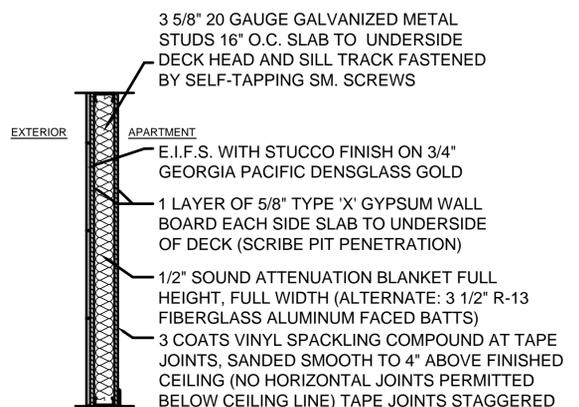
P1A 2HR FIRE RATED DRYWALL ASSEMBLY
MIN STC RATING OF 50
DESIGN WP 1711 (GYPSUM ASSOCIATION)
MEA# 542-68-5M
SCALE: N.T.S



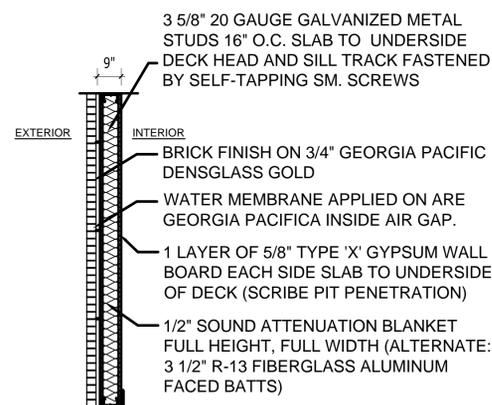
P1B 2HR FIRE RATED DRYWALL ASSEMBLY (MASONRY EQ.)
MIN STC RATING OF 50
DESIGN WP 1711 (GYPSUM ASSOCIATION)
MEA# 81-98-M (UL DESIGN #U419)
SCALE: N.T.S



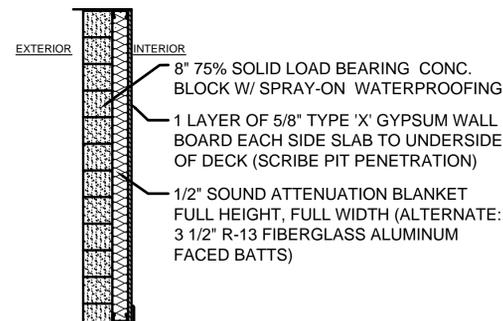
W1 FIRE RATED EXISTING MASONRY
MIN STC RATING OF 50
DESIGN WP 1711 (GYPSUM ASSOCIATION)
MEA# 81-98-M (UL DESIGN #U419)
SCALE: N.T.S



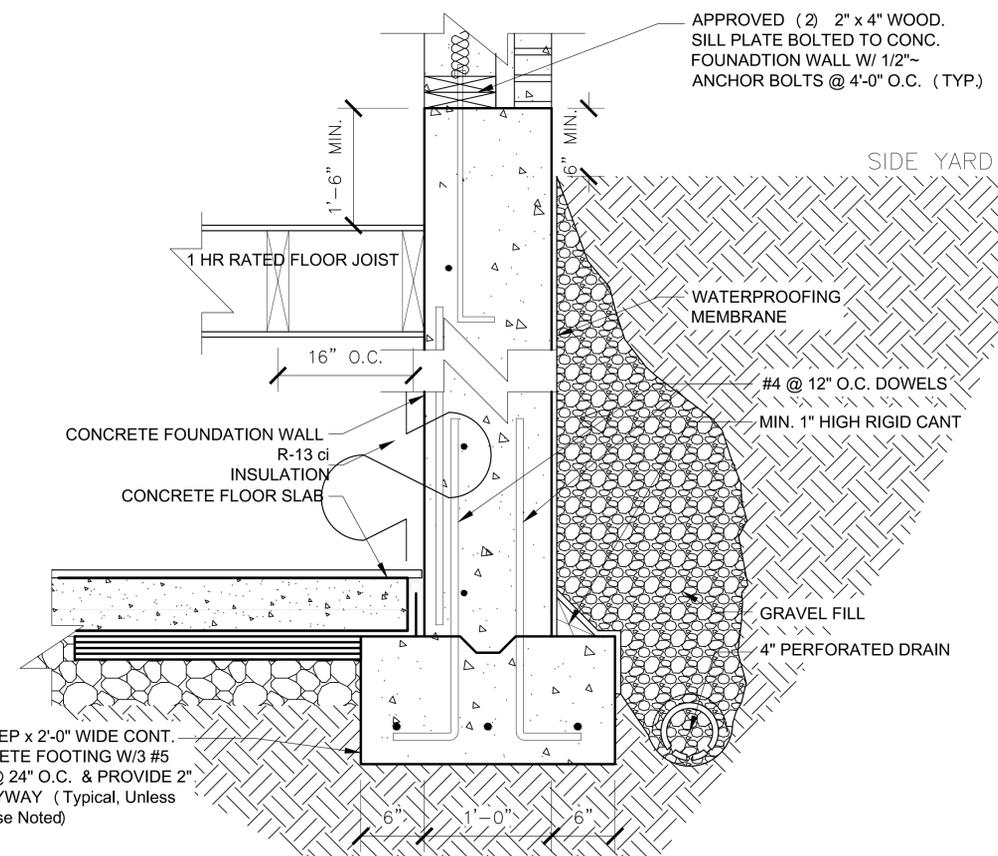
W2 2HR FIRE RATED LT. GAUGE BEARING EXTERIOR WALL
MIN STC RATING OF 50
DESIGN WP 1711 (GYPSUM ASSOCIATION)
MEA# 81-98-M (UL DESIGN #U419)
SCALE: N.T.S



W3 2HR FIRE RATED LIGHT GAUGE EXTERIOR WALL
MIN STC RATING OF 50
DESIGN WP 1711 (GYPSUM ASSOCIATION)
MEA# 81-98-M (UL DESIGN #U419)
SCALE: N.T.S



W4 2HR FIRE RATED BLOCK EXTERIOR WALL
MIN STC RATING OF 50
DESIGN WP 1711 (GYPSUM ASSOCIATION)
MEA# 81-98-M (UL DESIGN #U419)
SCALE: N.T.S



C FOUNDATION & FOOTING DETAIL
A-401 SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
GENARO URUETA INC.
54-21 71ST STREET
MASPETH, NY, 11378
TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
FAX: (718) 504-6208



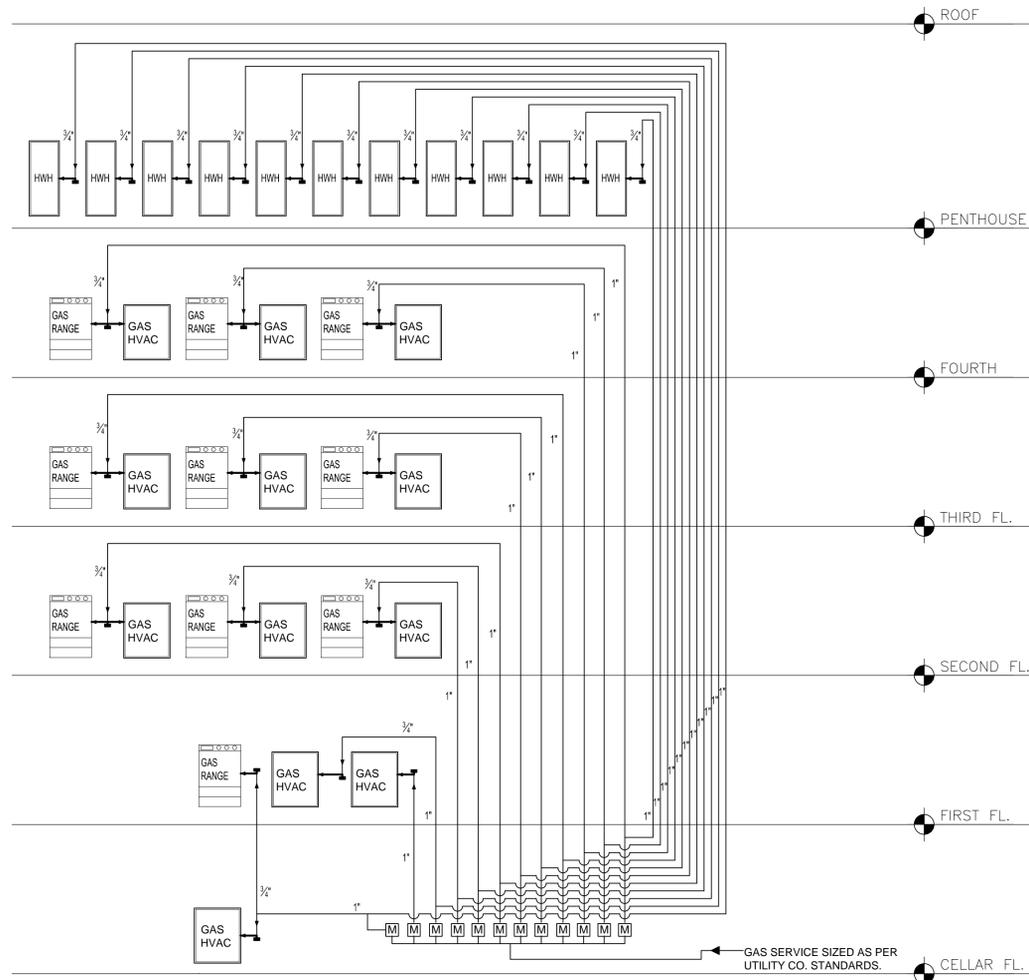
Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
- WALL PARTITION TYPES
- FOUNDATION DETAIL

Job Application #:
PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO
Date: 09.25.2015
Drawing No.:

A-401

SHEET NO: 18 OF 22



GAS FIRED FURNACE
MFG AMERICAN STANDARDS
QTY 8 MODEL AUC1B060A9361A
60,000 BTU INPUT 92% AFUE
ETL # 3170155DAL-035

HOT WATER HEATERS
MFG A.O. SMITH QTY 9
MODEL PCG 75 300
75,100 BTU
MEA # 346-06-E

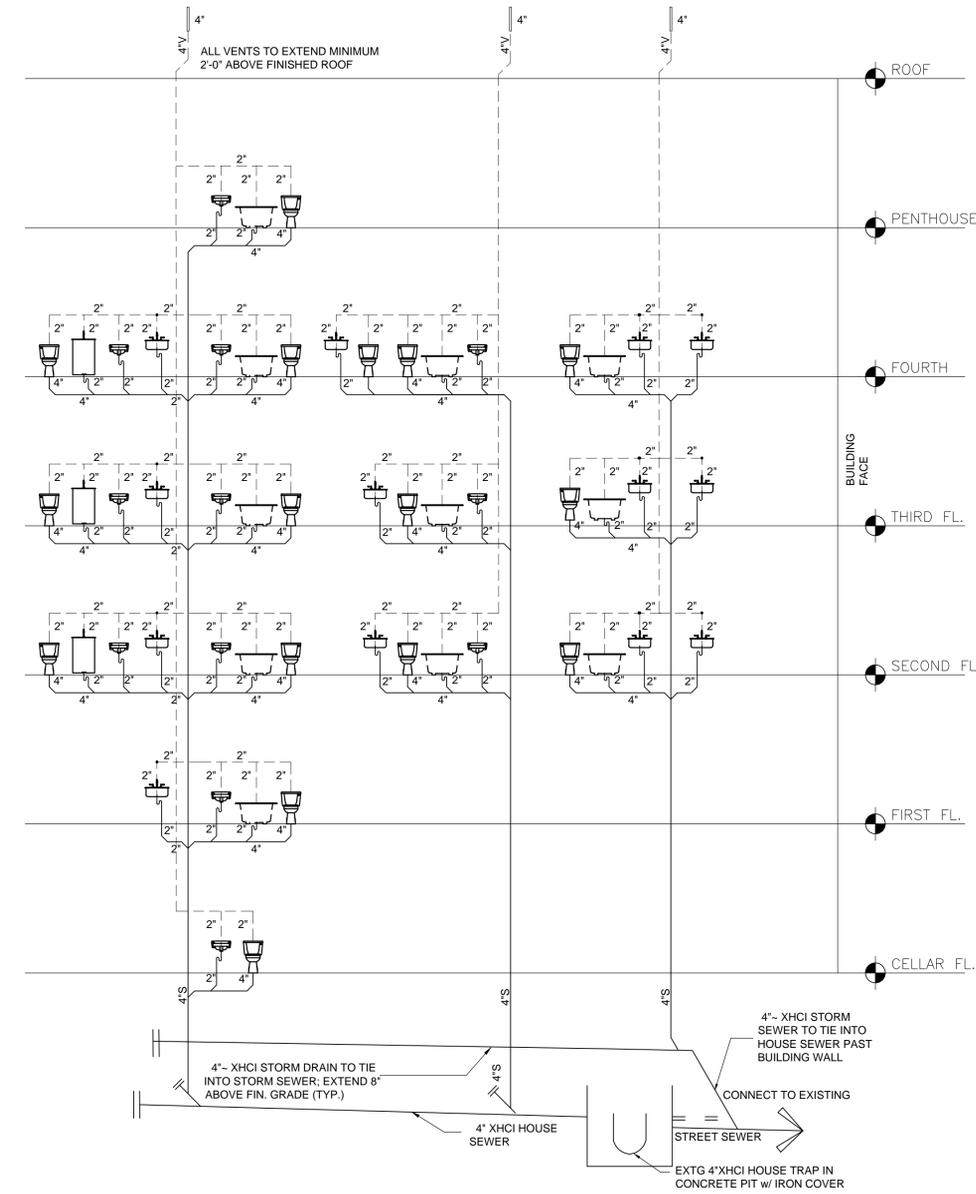
GAS NOTES

- ALL MATERIALS USED IN GAS DISTRIBUTION PIPING SYSTEM SHALL BE ANSI Z223.1-1774, NATIONAL FUEL CODE AND ALL AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
- THE INSTALLATION OF GAS SERVICE PIPING SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY CORPORATION PROVIDING THE SERVICE AS REGULATED BY PART 255, OF TITLE 16, OF THE OFFICIAL COMPILATION OF CODES, RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.
- BRANCH LINES SHALL BE TAKEN OFF THE RISER WITH NOT LESS THEN TWO ELBOWS SWING. BRANCH OUTLET PIPES SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE TOP OR SIDES OF HORIZONTAL LINES AND NOT FROM THE BOTTOM.
- PROVIDE STOP COCK OR VALVE FOR EACH GAS BURNING FIXTURE AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRING GAS.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATION NOTES.

- ALL PIPING SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 BLACK STEEL WITH 125 LB. CAST IRON SCREWED FITTINGS.
- PROVIDE SHUT-OFF GAS COCKS IN GAS SERVICE PIPING AT CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING MAIN.
- ALL GAS PIPING SHALL BE SUPPORTED FROM BUILDING STRUCTURE IN AN APPROVED MANNER.
- PROVIDE GAS COCK CONNECTION TO GAS TRAIN FOR EACH GAS-FIRED EQUIPMENT ITEM AND ON RISERS AND BRANCHES WHERE INDICATED.
- LOCATE GAS COCKS WHERE EASILY ACCESSIBLE, AND WHERE THEY WILL BE PROTECTED FROM POSSIBLE DAMAGE.
- CONNECT GAS PIPING TO EACH GAS-FIRED EQUIPMENT ITEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

GAS SERVICE SIZED AS PER UTILITY CO. STANDARDS.



FIXTURE LEGEND:

- SERVICE SINK
- LAVATORY
- WATER CLOSET
- BATH TUB
- WASHING MACHINE
- FLOOR DRAIN
- AREA DRAIN
- ROOF DRAIN
- SHOWER STALL

PLUMBING NOTES:

- PROVIDE CLEANOUTS AT BASE OF ALL NEW STACKS.
- PROVIDE SHUT-OFF VALVES ON ALL WATER SUPPLY LINES AT NEW FIXTURES.
- PURGE ALL WATER AND GAS LINES BEFORE FINAL CONNECTIONS.
- PROVIDE AIR CHAMBERS AT TOP OF NEW WATER RISERS MINIMUM 18" HIGH; 1 1/2" DIA.
- STANDARD WEIGHT BLACK STEEL PIPE FOR NEW GAS SYSTEM WITH GALVANIZED STEEL FITTINGS.
- TRAPS FOR NEW FLOOR DRAINS SHALL BE DEEP SEAL TYPE.
- APPROVED TYPE WATER METER TO BE INSTALLED TO CONFORM WITH LEGISLATION SIGNED INTO LAW JULY 31, 1985.
- CONNECT NEW PLUMBING TO EXISTING HOUSE SEWER.
- REMOVE EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES. PROPERLY SEAL AND/OR REMOVE ALL PLUMBING LINES NOT TO BE USED.
- NEW PLUMBING TO EXTEND 4'-0" MINIMUM ABOVE FINISHED ROOF.
- ALL NEW PIPING INSTALLED TO SERVICE BUILDING AND WITHIN BUILDING SHALL BE THERMALLY INSULATED AS PER NEW YORK STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION CONSTRUCTION CODE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK EXISTING HOUSE DRAIN, HOUSE TRAP AND F.A.I., AND REPORT TO ARCHITECT ANY DISCREPANCIES IMMEDIATELY, PRIOR TO START OF ANY WORK.
- NEW WASHING MACHINE TO BE PROVIDED WITH VACUUM BREAKER AND TO BE B.S.A. OR M.E.A. APPROVED TYPE. VACUUM BREAKER TO BE MANUFACTURED BY SINGER CORP., M.E.A. 4070SM.
- NEW PLUMBING INSTALLATION TO COMPLY WITH NEW YORK CITY BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS.
- WATER METER LOCATION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER SUPPLY, GAS AND ELECTRICITY.
- ALL NEW WATER CLOSETS AND ASSOCIATED FLUSH VALVES INSTALLED MUST MEET WATER SAVING PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AS WELL AS PROPER LABELING AS SET FORTH IN LOCAL LAW 29/89. WATER CLOSETS AND ASSOCIATED FLUSH VALVES SHALL BE ON THE APPROVED LIST OF WATER SAVING DEVICES COMPILED BY THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION.

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scaled.

REVISIONS		
No.	Date	Description

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
GENARO URUETA INC.
54-21 71ST STREET
MASPETH, NY, 11378
TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
-WASTE WATER RISERS
-GAS RISER
-PLUMBING NOTES
-GAS NOTES

Job Application #:

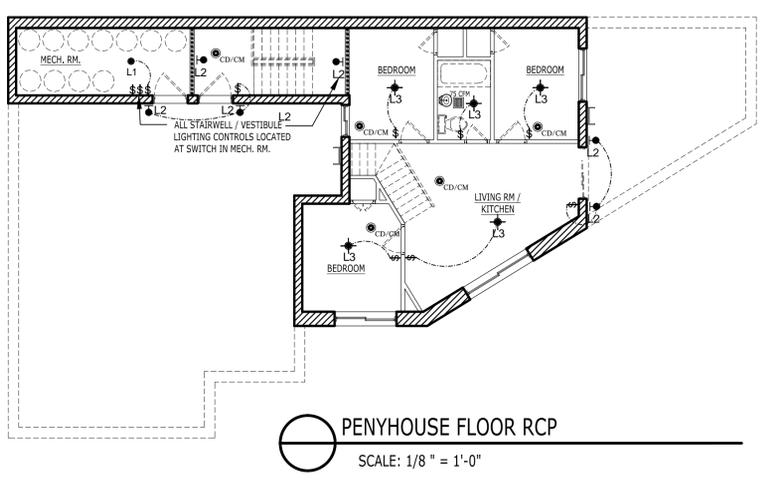
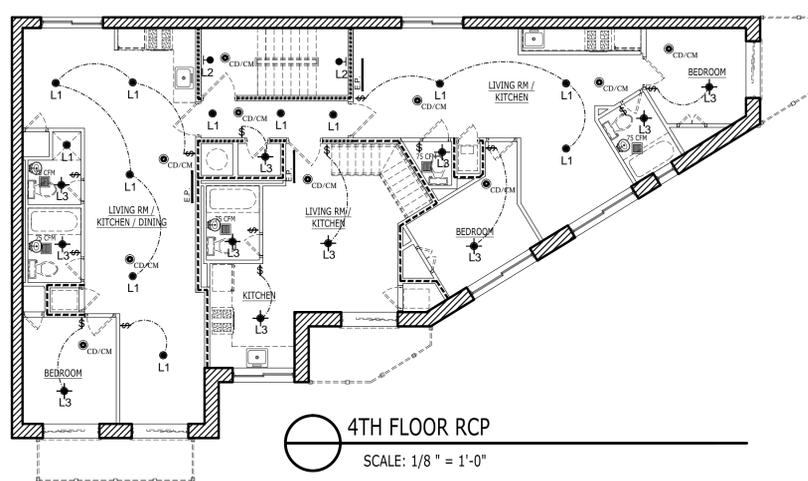
PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GARETH ENAHORO
Date: 09.25.2015

Drawing No.:
PL-100

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the Architects. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The Architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the Contractor, SubContractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use Dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scale.

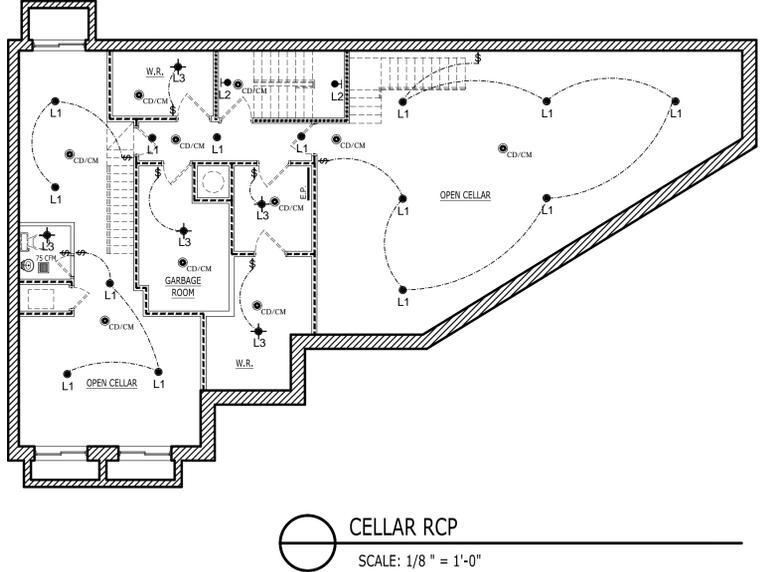
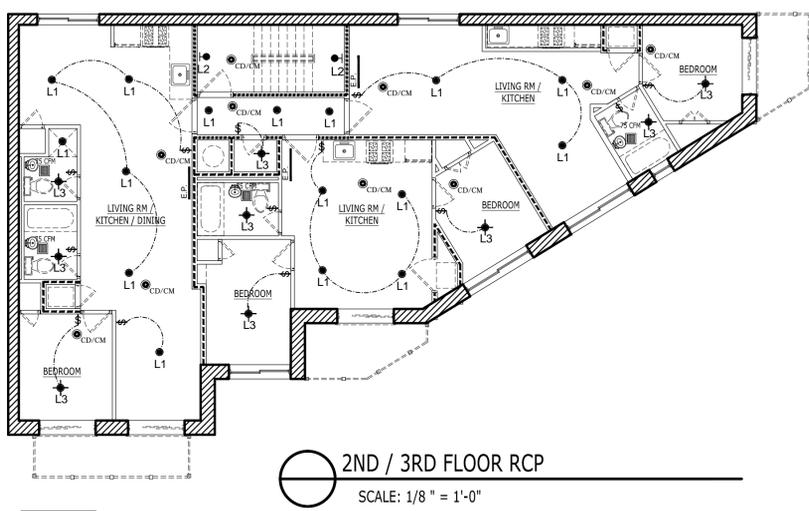
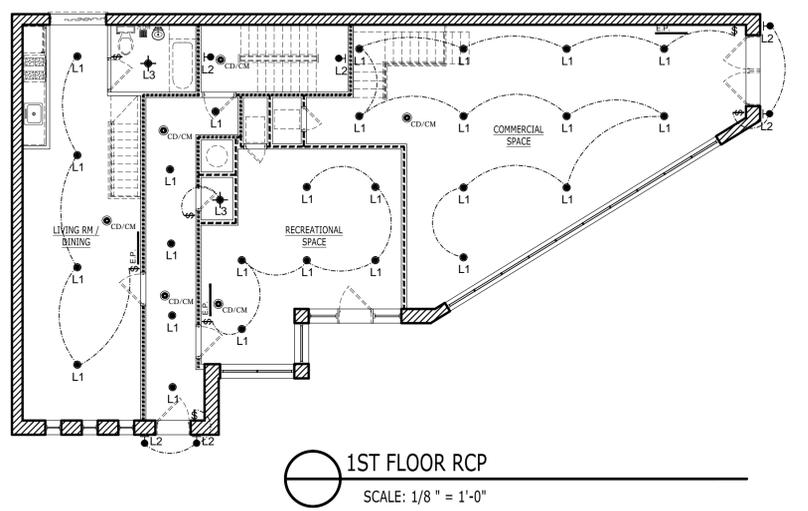
REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:



FLOOR	PROVIDED	TOTAL
CELLAR FL	N/A	138 SF
1ST FLOOR	4x 15 = 60	560 SF
2ND FLOOR	N/A	143 SF
3RD FLOOR	N/A	143 SF
4TH FLOOR	N/A	143 SF
PENTHOUSE	4x 15 = 60	90 SF
TOTAL WATTS	120	1217 SF

FLOOR	AREA SF	TOTAL	PROVIDED
CELLAR FL	LOBBY 48 SF STAIRS 90 SF	138 SF	N.F. 5 x 15 = 75 WATTS
1ST FLOOR	LOBBY 470 SF STAIRS 90 SF	560 SF	13 x 15 = 195 WATTS
2ND FLOOR	LOBBY 53 SF STAIRS 90 SF	143 SF	5 x 15 = 75 WATTS
3RD FLOOR	LOBBY 53 SF STAIRS 90 SF	143 SF	5 x 15 = 75 WATTS
4TH FLOOR	LOBBY 53 SF STAIRS 90 SF	143 SF	5 x 15 = 75 WATTS
PENTHOUSE	LOBBY 0 SF STAIRS 90 SF	90 SF	2 x 15 = 75 WATTS
TOTAL		1217 SF	570 WATTS

LIGHTING / RCP LEGEND	
● _{CD/CM}	HARDWIRED SMOKE / CARBON MONOXIDE-DIOXIDE / NATURAL GAS DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2014 B.C.
T	PROGRAMMABLE THERMOSTAT
75 CFM	EXHAUST VENT
E.P.	WALL MOUNTED ELECTRICAL PANEL
\$	SINGLE POLE SWITCH
\$	SINGLE LIGHT SWITCH/PLATE - ROCKER TYPE DOUBLE POLE SINGLE THROW; PROVIDE GANG PLATE AS REQUIRED WHERE INDICATED ADJACENT; BONE WHITE; LEVITON DECORA, SLATER MEDALLIST OR APPROVED EQUAL, TO MATCH RECEPTACLE. ORIENTATION: VERTICAL PLAN LOCATION; 6" CLEAR FROM DAYLIGHT OF DOOR OR NEAREST INSIDE CORNER AS INDICATED, TO EDGE OF PLATE. ELEVATION: 4'-0" AFF
\$ ₂	DOUBLE LIGHT SWITCH/PLATE
\$ ₃	TRIPLE LIGHT SWITCH/PLATE
L ₂	WALL SCONCE
L ₂	RECESSED FIXTURE
L ₃	CEILING MOUNTED FIXTURE
L ₄	PENDANT FIXTURE
L ₁ L ₂ L ₃ L ₄	GE Kitchen & Bath Long Life Energy Smart® G25
MANUFACTURER	GE LIGHTING
Lamp type	Compact Fluorescent - Self-Ballasted
ENERGY STAR® Qualified	YES
Initial Lumens	800
Nominal Initial Lumens per Watt	53
Wattage	15
Input Voltage	120 V
Product Code	47485
PROPOSED 100% HIGH-EFFICACY LIGHT FIXTURES	



Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
GENARO URUETA INC.
54-21 71ST STREET
MASPETH, NY, 11378
TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENYHOUSE + CELLAR NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
-RCP & LIGHTING CALCULATION

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GH
Date: 08.26.2015

Drawing No.:

EN-100

2014 NYCECC COMPLIANCE TABULAR ANALYSIS - COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

ENERGY ANALYSIS FOR NEW BUILDING

CLIMATE ZONE 4 COMMERCIAL BUILDING.

NYCECC Citation	PROVISION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED DESIGN VALUE	CODE PERSPECTIVE VALUE	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATIONS
COMMERCIAL BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE					
C402.2	Attic and other	Thermal insulation on roof	Roof Type: R-38 Insulation	Minimum R-38 insulation	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,
C402.2	Walls, Above-grade:	Metal gauge wall with continuous rigid insulation and brick veneer	R19 continuous rigid exterior insulation + R13 cavity batt interior insulation	Minimum R11.4 continuous insulation	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,
C402.2	Metal framed	Frame wall with continuous rigid insulation, and batt cavity insulation	R-13 + R-7.5 continuous insulation	Minimum R-13 + R-7.5 continuous insulation	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,
C402.2	Below-Grade Walls	Thermal insulation at cellar walls	R-13 continuous insulation	Minimum R-7.5 continuous insulation	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,
C402.2	Floors: Mass	Thermal insulation at floors	R-10.4 continuous insulation	Minimum R10.4 continuous insulation	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,
C402.2	Slab-on-Grade Floors: Unheated Slabs	Rigid insulation under slab.	R-10 for 24" below	R-10 for 24" below	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,

ENVELOPE FENESTRATION STANDARDS

NYCECC Citation	Operable fenestration	Operable Windows	U = 0.40, SHGC = 0.40	U = 0.45, SHGC = 0.40	A-200, A201 BUILDING ELEVATIONS, A-400
C402.3	Entrance doors	Entrance doors	U = 0.70, SHGC = 0.40	U = 0.77, SHGC = 0.40	A-200, A201 BUILDING ELEVATIONS, A-400
C402.3	Skylights	Fixed skylights	N/A	U = 0.50, SHGC = 0.40	N/A

AIR LEAKAGE

C402.4	Air barriers	A continuous air barrier shall be provided throughout the building thermal envelope. The air barriers shall be permitted to be located on the inside or outside of the building envelope, located within the assemblies composing the envelope, or any combination thereof.			A-500, PARTITION SCHEDULE W1 / W2
C402.4.2	Air barrier penetrations	Penetrations of the air barrier and paths of air leakage shall be caulked, gasketed or otherwise sealed in a manner compatible with the construction materials and location			A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
C402.4.3	Air leakage of fenestrations:				A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
	Windows	20 cfm/sf	20 cfm/sf		A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
	Sliding doors	20 cfm/sf	20 cfm/sf		A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
	Skylight	20 cfm/sf	20 cfm/sf		A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
C402.4.4	Doors and access openings to shafts, chutes, stairways, and elevator lobbies	Doors and access openings from conditioned space to shafts, chutes, stairways and elevator lobbies shall be gasketed, weather stripped or sealed.			A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
C402.4.5	Air intakes, exhaust openings, stairways and shafts	GREENHACK BUILDING VALUE, MOTORIZED DAMPERS	Stairway enclosures and elevator shaft vents and other outdoor air intakes and exhaust openings integral to the building envelope shall be provided with dampers in accordance with Section C403.2.4.4		EN-003 SHEET DETAIL #2
C402.4.7	Vestibules	Vestibule with self closing doors	Vestibule with self closing doors provided.	All building entrances shall be protected with an enclosed vestibule, with all doors opening into and out of the vestibule equipped with self-closing devices. Vestibules shall be designed so that in passing through the vestibule it is not necessary for the interior and exterior doors to open at the same time.	A-101, A102, A103, A104 FLOOR PLANS AND A-400 DOOR SCHEDULE

COMMERCIAL BUILDING MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

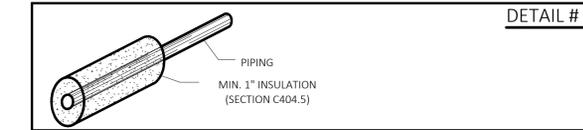
C403.2.1	Calculation of heating and cooling loads	Design loads shall be determined in accordance with the procedures described in ANSI/ASHRAE/ACCA Standard 183. The design loads shall account for the bldg envelope, lighting, ventilation and occupancy loads based on the project design. Heating and cooling loads shall be adjusted to account for load reductions that are achieved where energy recovery systems are utilized in the HVAC system in accordance with the ASHRAE HVAC Systems and Equipment Handbook. Alternatively, design loads shall be determined by an approved equivalent computation procedure, using the design parameters specified in Chapter 3			
C403.2.2	Equipment and system sizing.	The output capacity of heating and cooling equipment and systems shall not exceed the loads calculated in accordance with Section C403.2.1.			
TABLE C403.2.3(2)	ELECTRICALLY OPERATED UNITARY AND APPLIED HEAT PUMPS	Air Conditioner unit Split System ≤ 60,000 btu.	21.5 SEER	25 SEER OUTDOOR UNIT 21.5 SEER INDOOR UNIT	EN-003 SHEET, MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE
C403.2.4.1	Thermostatic Controls	Programmable Thermostats	One thermostat is provided for each zone	Minimum one thermostat required per zone	EN-001 R.C.P SHEET
C403.2.4.4.2	Outdoor air intakes and exhausts	Outside air intakes and exhaust	Each outdoor supply air and exhaust air ducts are provided with shut off dampers to shut off when not in use	Outdoor air supply and exhaust motorized dampers shall be configured to close automatically when the systems or spaces served are not in use	E-003 FOR UNIT TYPE A.103 FOR LOCATION A.400 WINDOW SCHEDULE
C403.2.5	Ventilation	Mechanical ventilation provided	the system is provided with the capability to reduce the outdoor air supply to the minimum required	Where mechanical ventilation is provided, the system shall provide the capability to reduce the outdoor air supply to the minimum required by Chapter 4 of the New York City Mechanical Code	EN-003 FOR UNIT TYPE A.103 FOR LOCATION A.400 WINDOW SCHEDULE
C403.2.8	Piping insulation	insulation for piping serving HVAC units	1.5" insulation provided for for 1" diameter piping	1.5" for pipe less than 1.5" diameter. 1.5" for piping greater than 1.5" in diameter.	EN-003 SHEET
C404.2	Storage water heaters, gas	AO Smith hot water heater Promax SL GPVT-40L 50,000 btu 40 gallons capacity	0.65 energy factor	0.67 - 0.0019V, EF 40 (gal.) x 0.0019 = 0.076 0.67 - 0.076 = 0.594	EN-003 SHEET
C404.3	Temperature controls	Service water-heating equipment shall be provided with controls to allow a setpoint of 110°F (43°C) for equipment serving dwelling units and 90°F (32°C) for equipment serving other occupancies. The outlet temperature of lavatories in public facility rest rooms shall be limited to 110°F (43°C).			
C404.4	Heat trap	AO Smith hot water heater Promax SL	Equipment supplied with an integral heat trap	Water-heating equipment not supplied with integral heat traps and serving non circulating systems shall be provided with heat traps on the supply and discharge piping associated with the equipment	EN-003 SHEET
C404.5	Pipe insulation	insulation for piping serving MHW units	1" of insulation having a conductivity not exceeding 0.27 Btu per inch	piping shall be insulated with not less than 1 inch (25 mm) of insulation having a conductivity not exceeding 0.27 Btu per inch/h x ft² x °F (1.53 W per 25 mm/m² x K).	EN-003 SHEET
C404.6	Hot water system controls	Circulating hot water system pumps or heat trace shall be arranged to be turned off either automatically or manually when there is limited hot water demand. Ready access shall be provided to the operating controls.			

NYCECC Citation	PROVISION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED DESIGN VALUE	CODE PERSPECTIVE VALUE	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATIONS
Commercial Building Electrical and Power Lighting Systems					
C405.2.1.1	Interior lighting controls.	Interior lighting switch for rooms, except stairways and corridors.	Interior lighting switches have been provided in every room.	Each area shall have at least one manual control for the lighting serving that area.	EN-003 SHEET
C405.2.1.2	Lighting reduction controls	Each area that is required to have a manual control shall also allow the occupant to reduce the connected lighting load in a reasonably uniform illumination pattern by at least 50 percent	Exception, 3. Corridors, equipment rooms, storerooms, restrooms, public lobbies, electrical or mechanical rooms. 4. Sleeping unit (see Section C405.2.3).		not applicable
C405.2.2	Additional lighting controls	Each area that is required to have a manual control shall also have controls that meet the requirements of Sections C405.2.2.1, C405.2.2.2 and C405.2.2.3	Exception: Additional lighting controls need not be provided in the following spaces: 1. Sleeping units.		not applicable
C405.2.2.2	Occupancy sensors	motion sensor in Refuse room and Laundry room.	Occupancy sensors shall be installed in restrooms, storage rooms, private offices 200 square feet (18.5 m2) in area or greater, janitorial closets, and other spaces 300 square feet in area or less enclosed by floor-to-ceiling height partitions, except for spaces listed in Item 1. These automatic control devices shall be installed to automatically turn off lights within 30 minutes of all occupants leaving the space, and shall either be manual-on or shall be controlled to automatically turn the lighting on to not more than 50 percent power		EN-001 R.C.P SHEET
C405.2.2.3	Daylight zone control.	Daylight zones shall be designed such that lights in the daylight zone are controlled independently of general area lighting and are controlled in accordance with either Section C405.2.2.3.1 or Section C405.2.2.3.2	Exception: Daylight zones enclosed by walls or ceiling height partitions and containing two or fewer light fixtures are not required to have a separate switch for general area lighting		BALCONIES, ROOF, RECREATION SPACE
C405.2.4	Exterior lighting controls	All exterior lighting shall be provided with a control that automatically turns off the lighting when daylight is available. Where lighting the building façade or landscape, the lighting shall also be provided with controls that automatically shut off the lighting from 12 midnight or within one hour of the end of business operations.	Exception: 4. Lighting for covered vehicle entrances or exits from buildings or parking structures where required for safety, security, or eye adaptation		not applicable
C405.4	Exit Signs	19 new LED exit signs to be provided.	5W per side	Internally illuminated exit signs shall not exceed 5 watts per side.	Shown on A-100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 FLOOR PLANS
C405.5.2	Interior lighting power.	Interior lighting (see sheet EN-001 for type of lighting used) TABLE C405.5.2(1) Multifamily use: 0.7 Watt/sf	Proposed building = 11,166 sf 11,166 x 0.7 = 7,816.20 Watt Permitted PROPOSED: 1,451 TOTAL INTERIOR LIGHTING WATTS	The total interior lighting power allowance (watts) is determined according to Table C405.5.2(1) using the Building Area Method	EN-001 SHEET,
C405.6.2	Exterior building lighting power	Exterior Lighting is provided for main entrance, and balconies doors.	PROPOSED 234 WATTS, PERMITTED 1,820 WATTS, SEE SHEET EN001 FOR CALCULATION DETAILS.	The total exterior lighting power allowance for all exterior building applications is the sum of the base site allowance plus the individual allowances for areas that are to be illuminated and are permitted in Table C405.6.2(2) for the applicable lighting zone	EN-001 R.C.P SHEET, SEE SHEET A101, A102, A103, A104, A400 FOR DOOR SIZE AND LOCATIONS
C405.7	Electrical energy consumption (Mandatory).	Separate electrical meters have been provided for each unit.	1 METER FOR EACH D.W.U	In buildings having individual dwelling units, provisions shall be made to determine the electrical energy consumed by each tenant by separately metering individual dwelling units	A100, CELLAR PLAN

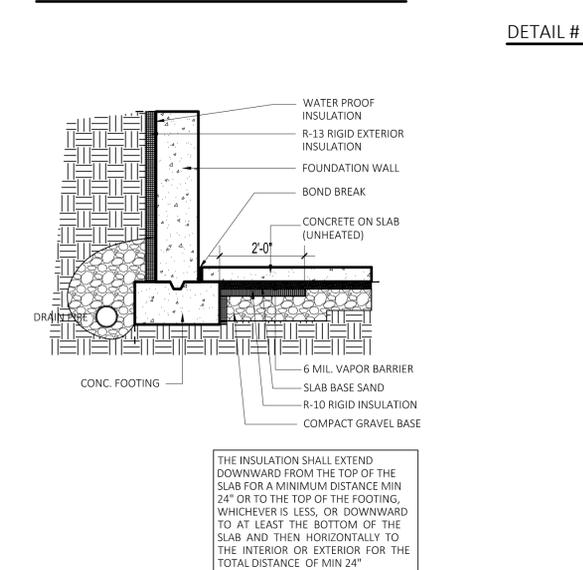
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

QUANTITY	EQUIPMENT CATEGORY	MANUFACTURER	SEER / E.F	MODEL	TYPE	CAP. (GAL., BTU)	MEA#
11	HOT WATER HEATER	A.O SMITH	0.70 EF	ProMax® SL Power Vent	GAS	40 GALLON	MEA # 346-06-E
11 (INDOOR)	COOLING (blower)	FREDERICH	25	M12YJ	ELECTRIC	10,800 BTU	MEA # 354-00-E
11 (OUTDOOR)	COOLING / HEATING (pump)	FREDERICH	21.5	MR24DY3JM	ELECTRIC	24,300 BTU	MEA # 354-00-E

C408.2.5.2 Manuals: An operating and maintenance manual shall be provided and include all of the following: 1. Submittal data stating equipment size and selected options for each piece of equipment requiring maintenance. 2. Manufacturer's operation manuals and maintenance manuals for each piece of equipment requiring maintenance, except equipment not furnished as part of the project. Required routine maintenance actions shall be clearly identified. 3. Name and address of at least one service agency. 4. HVAC controls system maintenance and calibration information, including wiring diagrams, schematics, and control sequence descriptions. Desired or field-determined setpoints shall be permanently recorded on control drawings at control devices or, for digital control systems, in system programming instructions. 5. A narrative of how each system is intended to operate, including recommended setpoints



FOOTING BELOW GRADE INSULATION DETAIL



THE INSULATION SHALL EXTEND DOWNWARD FROM THE TOP OF THE SLAB FOR A MINIMUM DISTANCE MIN 24" OR TO THE TOP OF THE FOOTING, WHICHEVER IS LESS, OR DOWNWARD TO AT LEAST THE BOTTOM OF THE SLAB AND THEN HORIZONTALLY TO THE INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR FOR THE TOTAL DISTANCE OF MIN 24"

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT:	
MANUFACTURER BY:	AO SMITH
MODEL #	ProMax® SL Power Vent # GPVT 40L
Energy Factor:	0.65
GALLON:	40 - (53 (RECOVERY))
MAX BTU:	50,000 BTU
IGNITION TYPE:	ELECTRONIC
VENT TYPE:	POWER VENT

MECHANICAL HVAC EQUIPMENT:	
ELECTRIC HVAC UNIT:	FREDERICH
MANUFACTURER BY:	FREDERICH
MODEL #	M12YJ + MR24DY3JM
SEER:	21.5
MAX WATTAGE:	1430 COOLING
MAX WATTAGE:	2210 HEATING
MAX BTU:	10,800 BTU

ECCNY COMPLIANCE STATEMENT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, BELIEF, AND PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT, THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENERGY CONSERVATION CONSTRUCTION CODE OF NY CITY 2014

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the architect. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts of omissions of the contractor, subcontractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scale.

REVISIONS		
No.:	Date:	Description:

Professional Seal & Info
GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:
391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222
PROPOSED 4 STORY + PENTHOUSE + CELLAR NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:
 -ENERGY CODE COMPLIANCE

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GH

Date: 08.26.2015

Drawing No.:

EN-102

2014 NYCECC COMPLIANCE TABULAR ANALYSIS - COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

ENERGY ANALYSIS FOR NEW BUILDING

CLIMATE ZONE 4 COMMERCIAL BUILDING.

NYCECC Citation	PROVISION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED DESIGN VALUE	CODE PERSPECTIVE VALUE	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATIONS
COMMERCIAL BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE					
C402.2	Attic and other	Thermal insulation on roof	Roof Type: R-38 Insulation	Minimum R-38 insulation	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,
C402.2	Walls, Above-grade:	CMU wall with continuous rigid insulation and brick veneer	R19 continuous rigid exterior insulation + R13 cavity batt interior insulation	Minimum R11.4 continuous insulation	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,
C402.2	Metal framed	Frame wall with continuous rigid insulation, and batt cavity insulation	R-13 + R-7.5 continuous insulation	Minimum R-13 + R-7.5 continuous insulation	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,
C402.2	Below-Grade Walls	Thermal insulation at cellar walls	R-13 continuous insulation	Minimum R-7.5 continuous insulation	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,
C402.2	Floors: Mass	Thermal insulation at floors	R-10.4 continuous insulation	Minimum R10.4 continuous insulation	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,
C402.2	Slab-on-Grade Floors: Unheated Slabs	Rigid insulation under slab.	R-10 for 24" below	R-10 for 24" below	A-300, A301 BUILDING SECTIONS,

ENVELOPE FENESTRATION STANDARDS

NYCECC Citation	Operable fenestration	Operable Windows	U = 0.40, SHGC = 0.40	U = 0.45, SHGC = 0.40	A-200, A201 BUILDING ELEVATIONS, A-400
C402.3	Entrance doors	Entrance doors	U = 0.70, SHGC = 0.40	U = 0.77, SHGC = 0.40	A-200, A201 BUILDING ELEVATIONS, A-400
C402.3	Skylights	Fixed skylights	N/A	U = 0.50, SHGC = 0.40	N/A

AIR LEAKAGE

C402.4	Air barriers	A continuous air barrier shall be provided throughout the building thermal envelope. The air barriers shall be permitted to be located on the inside or outside of the building envelope, located within the assemblies composing the envelope, or any combination thereof.			A-500, PARTITION SCHEDULE W1 / W2
C402.4.2	Air barrier penetrations	Penetrations of the air barrier and paths of air leakage shall be caulked, gasketed or otherwise sealed in a manner compatible with the construction materials and location			A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
C402.4.3	Air leakage of fenestrations:	Windows	20 cfm/sf	20 cfm/sf	A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
		Sliding doors	20 cfm/sf	20 cfm/sf	A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
		Skylight	20 cfm/sf	20 cfm/sf	A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
C402.4.4	Doors and access openings to shafts, chutes, stairways, and elevator lobbies	Doors and access openings from conditioned space to shafts, chutes, stairways and elevator lobbies shall be gasketed, weather stripped or sealed.			A-400, WINDOW, DOOR SCHEDULE
C402.4.5	Air intakes, exhaust openings, stairways and shafts	GREENHACK BUILDING VALUE, MOTORIZED DAMPERS	Stairway enclosures and elevator shaft vents and other outdoor air intakes and exhaust openings integral to the building envelope shall be provided with dampers in accordance with Section C403.2.4.4		EN-003 SHEET DETAIL #2
C402.4.7	Vestibules	Vestibule with self closing doors	Vestibule with self closing doors provided.	All building entrances shall be protected with an enclosed vestibule, with all doors opening into and out of the vestibule equipped with self-closing devices. Vestibules shall be designed so that in passing through the vestibule it is not necessary for the interior and exterior doors to open at the same time.	A-101, A102, A103, A104 FLOOR PLANS AND A-400 DOOR SCHEDULE

COMMERCIAL BUILDING MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

C403.2.1	Calculation of heating and cooling loads	Design loads shall be determined in accordance with the procedures described in ANSI/ASHRAE/ACCA Standard 183. The design loads shall account for the bldg envelope, lighting, ventilation and occupancy loads based on the project design. Heating and cooling loads shall be adjusted to account for load reductions that are achieved where energy recovery systems are utilized in the HVAC system in accordance with the ASHRAE HVAC Systems and Equipment Handbook. Alternatively, design loads shall be determined by an approved equivalent computation procedure, using the design parameters specified in Chapter 3			
C403.2.2	Equipment and system sizing.	The output capacity of heating and cooling equipment and systems shall not exceed the loads calculated in accordance with Section C403.2.1.			
TABLE C403.2.3(2)	ELECTRICALLY OPERATED UNITARY AND APPLIED HEAT PUMPS	Air Conditioner unit Split System ≤ 60,000 btu,	21.5 SEER	25 SEER OUTDOOR UNIT 21.5 SEER INDOOR UNIT	EN-003 SHEET, MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE
C403.2.4.1	Thermostatic Controls	Programmable Thermostats	One thermostat is provided for each zone	Minimum one thermostat required per zone	EN-001 R.C.P SHEET
C403.2.4.4.2	Outdoor air intakes and exhausts	Outside air intakes and exhaust	Each outdoor supply air and exhaust air ducts are provided with shut off dampers to shut off when not in use	Outdoor air supply and exhaust motorized dampers shall be configured to close automatically when the systems or spaces served are not in use	E-003 FOR UNIT TYPE A.103 FOR LOCATION A.400 WINDOW SCHEDULE
C403.2.5	Ventilation	Mechanical ventilation provided	the system is provided with the capability to reduce the outdoor air supply to the minimum required	Where mechanical ventilation is provided, the system shall provide the capability to reduce the outdoor air supply to the minimum required by Chapter 4 of the New York City Mechanical Code	EN-003 FOR UNIT TYPE A.103 FOR LOCATION A.400 WINDOW SCHEDULE
C403.2.8	Piping insulation	insulation for piping serving HVAC units	1.5" insulation provided for for 1" diameter piping	1.5" for pipe less than 1.5" diameter. 1.5" for piping greater than 1.5" in diameter.	EN-003 SHEET
C404.2	Storage water heaters, gas	AO Smith hot water heater Promax SL GPVT-40L 50,000 btu 40 gallons capacity	0.65 energy factor	0.67 - 0.0019V, EF 40 (gal.) x 0.0019 = 0.076 0.67 - 0.076 = 0.594	EN-003 SHEET
C404.3	Temperature controls	Service water-heating equipment shall be provided with controls to allow a setpoint of 110°F (43°C) for equipment serving dwelling units and 90°F (32°C) for equipment serving other occupancies. The outlet temperature of lavatories in public facility rest rooms shall be limited to 110°F (43°C).			
C404.4	Heat trap	AO Smith hot water heater Promax SL	Equipment supplied with an integral heat trap	Water-heating equipment not supplied with integral heat traps and serving non circulating systems shall be provided with heat traps on the supply and discharge piping associated with the equipment	EN-003 SHEET
C404.5	Pipe insulation	insulation for piping serving MHW units	1" of insulation having a conductivity not exceeding 0.27 Btu per inch	piping shall be insulated with not less than 1 inch (25 mm) of insulation having a conductivity not exceeding 0.27 Btu per inch/h x ft² x °F (1.53 W per 25 mm/m² x K).	EN-003 SHEET
C404.6	Hot water system controls	Circulating hot water system pumps or heat trace shall be arranged to be turned off either automatically or manually when there is limited hot water demand. Ready access shall be provided to the operating controls.			

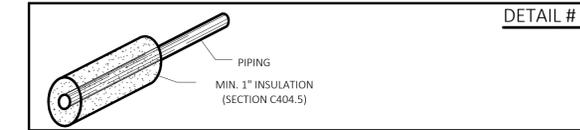
Commercial Building Electrical and Power Lighting Systems

NYCECC Citation	PROVISION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED DESIGN VALUE	CODE PERSPECTIVE VALUE	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATIONS
C405.2.1.1	Interior lighting controls.	Interior lighting switch for rooms, except stairways and corridors.	Interior lighting switches have been provided in every room.	Each area shall have at least one manual control for the lighting serving that area.	EN-003 SHEET
C405.2.1.2	Lighting reduction controls	Each area that is required to have a manual control shall also allow the occupant to reduce the connected lighting load in a reasonably uniform illumination pattern by at least 50 percent	Exception, 3. Corridors, equipment rooms, storerooms, restrooms, public lobbies, electrical or mechanical rooms. 4. Sleeping unit (see Section C405.2.3).		not applicable
C405.2.2	Additional lighting controls	Each area that is required to have a manual control shall also have controls that meet the requirements of Sections C405.2.2.1, C405.2.2.2 and C405.2.2.3	Exception: Additional lighting controls need not be provided in the following spaces: 1. Sleeping units.		not applicable
C405.2.2.2	Occupancy sensors	motion sensor in Refuse room and Laundry room.	Occupancy sensors shall be installed in restrooms, storage rooms, private offices 200 square feet (18.5 m2) in area or greater, janitorial closets, and other spaces 300 square feet in area or less enclosed by floor-to-ceiling height partitions, except for spaces listed in Item 1. These automatic control devices shall be installed to automatically turn off lights within 30 minutes of all occupants leaving the space, and shall either be manual-on or shall be controlled to automatically turn the lighting on to not more than 50 percent power		EN-001 R.C.P SHEET
C405.2.2.3	Daylight zone control.	Daylight zones shall be designed such that lights in the daylight zone are controlled independently of general area lighting and are controlled in accordance with either Section C405.2.2.3.1 or Section C405.2.2.3.2	Exception: Daylight zones enclosed by walls or ceiling height partitions and containing two or fewer light fixtures are not required to have a separate switch for general area lighting		BALCONIES, ROOF, RECREATION SPACE
C405.2.4	Exterior lighting controls	All exterior lighting shall be provided with a control that automatically turns off the lighting when daylight is available. Where lighting the building façade or landscape, the lighting shall also be provided with controls that automatically shut off the lighting from 12 midnight or within one hour of the end of business operations.	Exception 4. Lighting for covered vehicle entrances or exits from buildings or parking structures where required for safety, security, or eye adaptation		not applicable
C405.4	Exit Signs	19 new LED exit signs to be provided.	5W per side	Internally illuminated exit signs shall not exceed 5 watts per side.	Shown on A-100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 FLOOR PLANS
C405.5.2	Interior lighting power.	Interior lighting (see sheet EN-001 for type of lighting used) TABLE C405.5.2(1) Multifamily use: 0.7 Watt/sf	Proposed building = 11,166 sf 11,166 x 0.7 = 7,816.20 Watt Permitted PROPOSED: 1,451 TOTAL INTERIOR LIGHTING WATTS	The total interior lighting power allowance (watts) is determined according to Table C405.5.2(1) using the Building Area Method	EN-001 SHEET,
C405.6.2	Exterior building lighting power	Exterior Lighting is provided for main entrance, and balconies doors.	PROPOSED 234 WATTS, PERMITTED 1,820 WATTS, SEE SHEET EN001 FOR CALCULATION DETAILS.	The total exterior lighting power allowance for all exterior building applications is the sum of the base site allowance plus the individual allowances for areas that are to be illuminated and are permitted in Table C405.6.2(2) for the applicable lighting zone	EN-001 R.C.P SHEET, SEE SHEET A101, A102, A103, A104, A400 FOR DOOR SIZE AND LOCATIONS
C405.7	Electrical energy consumption (Mandatory).	Separate electrical meters have been provided for each unit.	1 METER FOR EACH D.W.U	In buildings having individual dwelling units, provisions shall be made to determine the electrical energy consumed by each tenant by separately metering individual dwelling units	A100, CELLAR PLAN

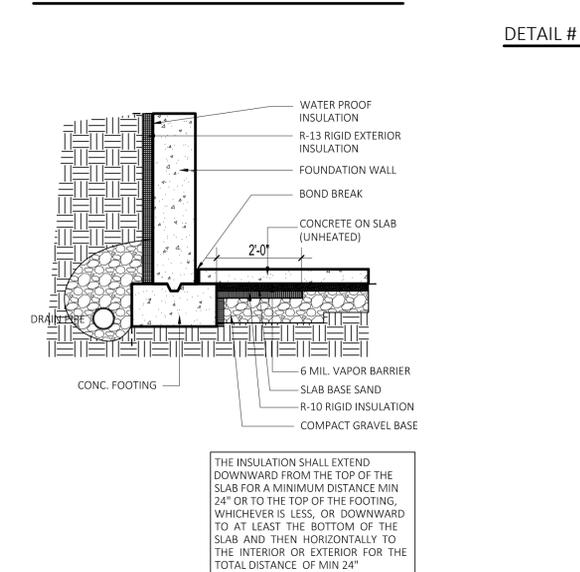
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

QUANTITY	EQUIPMENT CATEGORY	MANUFACTURER	SEER / E.F	MODEL	TYPE	CAP. (GAL., BTU)	MEA#
11	HOT WATER HEATER	A.O SMITH	0.70 EF	ProMax® SL Power Vent	GAS	40 GALLON	MEA # 346-06-E
29 (INDOOR)	COOLING (blower)	FREDERICH	25	M12YJ	ELECTRIC	10,800 BTU	MEA # 354-00-E
10 (OUTDOOR)	COOLING / HEATING (pump)	FREDERICH	21.5	MR24DY3JM	ELECTRIC	24,300 BTU	MEA # 354-00-E

C408.2.5.2 Manuals: An operating and maintenance manual shall be provided and include all of the following: 1. Submittal data stating equipment size and selected options for each piece of equipment requiring maintenance. 2. Manufacturer's operation manuals and maintenance manuals for each piece of equipment requiring maintenance, except equipment not furnished as part of the project. Required routine maintenance actions shall be clearly identified. 3. Name and address of at least one service agency. 4. HVAC controls system maintenance and calibration information, including wiring diagrams, schematics, and control sequence descriptions. Desired or field-determined setpoints shall be permanently recorded on control drawings at control devices or, for digital control systems, in system programming instructions. 5. A narrative of how each system is intended to operate, including recommended setpoints



FOOTING BELOW GRADE INSULATION DETAIL



ECCNY COMPLIANCE STATEMENT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, BELIEF, AND PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT, THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENERGY CONSERVATION CONSTRUCTION CODE OF NY CITY 2014

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT:	
MANUFACTURER BY:	A.O SMITH
MODEL #	ProMax® SL Power Vent # GPVT 40L
Energy Factor:	0.65
GALLON:	40 - (53 (RECOVERY))
MAX BTU:	50,000 BTU
IGNITION TYPE:	ELECTRONIC
VENT TYPE:	POWER VENT

MECHANICAL HVAC EQUIPMENT:	
ELECTRIC HVAC UNIT:	FRIEDRICH
MANUFACTURER BY:	FRIEDRICH
MODEL #	M12YJ + MR24DY3JM
SEER:	21.5
MAX WATTAGE:	1430 COOLING
MAX WATTAGE:	2210 HEATING
MAX BTU:	10,800 BTU

The general contractor shall check and verify all dimensions and report all errors and omissions to the architect. Do not scale the drawing. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until signed by the consultants.

The architect shall not have control or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, deviations, techniques, sequences, procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts or omissions of the contractor, subcontractor or any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents. Always use dimensions as shown. Drawings are NOT to scale.

REVISIONS

No.:	Date:	Description:

Professional Seal & Info

GENARO R. URUETA, R.A.
 GENARO URUETA INC.
 54-21 71ST STREET
 MASPETH, NY 11378
 TELEPHONE: (718) 458-1518
 FAX: (718) 504-6208



Project:

391 MEEKER AVENUE
 BROOKLYN, N.Y 11222

PROPOSED 4 STORY & PENTHOUSE + CELLAR NEW BUILDING

DRAWING TITLE:

-ENERGY CODE COMPLIANCE

Job Application #:

PROJECT : 15009 Drawn by: GH

Date: 08.26.2015

Drawing No.:

EN-102

ATTACHMENT B

CITEZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

ATTACHMENT B

CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

The NYC Office of Environmental Remediation and Draftex Architectural Drafting & As Built Services (Draftex) have established this Citizen Participation Plan because the opportunity for citizen participation is an important component of the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program. This Citizen Participation Plan describes how information about the project will be disseminated to the Community during the remedial process. As part of its obligations under the NYC VCP, Draftex will maintain a repository for project documents and provide public notice at specified times throughout the remedial program. This Plan also takes into account potential environmental justice concerns in the community that surrounds the project Site. Under this Citizen Participation Plan, project documents and work plans are made available to the public in a timely manner. Public comment on work plans is strongly encouraged during public comment periods. Work plans are not approved by the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) until public comment periods have expired and all comments are formally reviewed. An explanation of cleanup plans in the form of a public meeting or informational session is available upon request to OER's project manager assigned to this Site, Sarah Pong, who can be contacted about these issues or any others questions, comments or concerns that arise during the remedial process at (212) 442-8342.

Project Contact List. OER has established a Site Contact List for this project to provide public notices in the form of fact sheets to interested members of the Community. Communications will include updates on important information relating to the progress of the cleanup program at the Site as well as to request public comments on the cleanup plan. The Project Contact List includes owners and occupants of adjacent buildings and homes, principal administrators of nearby schools, hospitals and day care centers, the public water supplier that serves the area, established document repositories, the representative Community Board, City Council members, other elected representatives and any local Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA) grantee organizations. Any member of the public or organization will be added to the Site Contact List on request. A copy of the Site Contact List is maintained by OER's project manager. If you would like to be added to the Project Contact List, contact NYC OER at (212) 341-2077 or by email at

brownfields@cityhall.nyc.gov.

Repositories. A document repository is maintained in online. Internet access to view OER’s document repositories is available at public libraries. This document repository is intended to house, for community review, all principal documents generated during the cleanup program including Remedial Investigation plans and reports, Remedial Action work plans and reports, and all public notices and fact sheets produced during the lifetime of the remedial project.

The library nearest the Site is:

Greenpoint Public Library

107 Norman Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11222

Telephone Number: 718-349-8504

Hours of Operation:

Mon	10:00AM - 6:00PM
Tue	10:00AM - 8:00PM
Wed	10:00AM - 8:00PM
Thu	10:00AM - 8:00PM
Fri	10:00AM - 6:00PM
Sat	10:00AM - 5:00PM
Sun	closed

Digital Documentation. NYC OER strongly encourages the use of digital documents in our repository as a means of minimizing paper use while also increasing convenience in access and ease of use.

Identify Issues of Public Concern. The major issues of concern to the public will be potential impacts of nuisance odors and dust during the disturbance of historic fill soils at the Site. This work will be performed in accordance with procedures which will be specified under a detailed

Remedial Program which considers and takes preventive measures for exposures to future residents of the property and those on adjacent properties during construction. Detailed plans to monitor the potential for exposure including a Construction Health and Safety Plan and a Community Air Monitoring Plan are required components of the remedial program. Implementation of these plans will be under the direct oversight of the New York City Department of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER).

These plans will specify the following worker and community health and safety activities during remedial activity at the Site:

- On-Site air monitoring for worker protection,
- Perimeter air monitoring for community protection.

The Health and Safety Plan and the Community Air Monitoring Plan prepared as part of the Remedial Action Work Plan will be available for public review at the document repository.

Public Notice and Public Comment. Public notice to all members of the Project Contact List is required at three major steps during the performance of the cleanup program (listed below) and at other points that may be required by OER. Notices will include Fact Sheets with descriptive project summaries, updates on recent and upcoming project activities, repository information, and important phone and email contact information. All notices will be prepared by Draftex Architectural Drafting & As Built Services (Draftex) reviewed and approved by OER prior to distribution and mailed by Draftex. Public comment is solicited in public notices for all work plans developed under the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program. Final review of all work plans by OER will consider all public comments. Approval will not be granted until the public comment period has been completed.

Citizen Participation Milestones. Public notice and public comment activities occur at several steps during a typical NYC VCP project. See flow chart on the following page, which identifies when during the NYC VCP public notices are issued: These steps include:

- **Public Notice of the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan.**

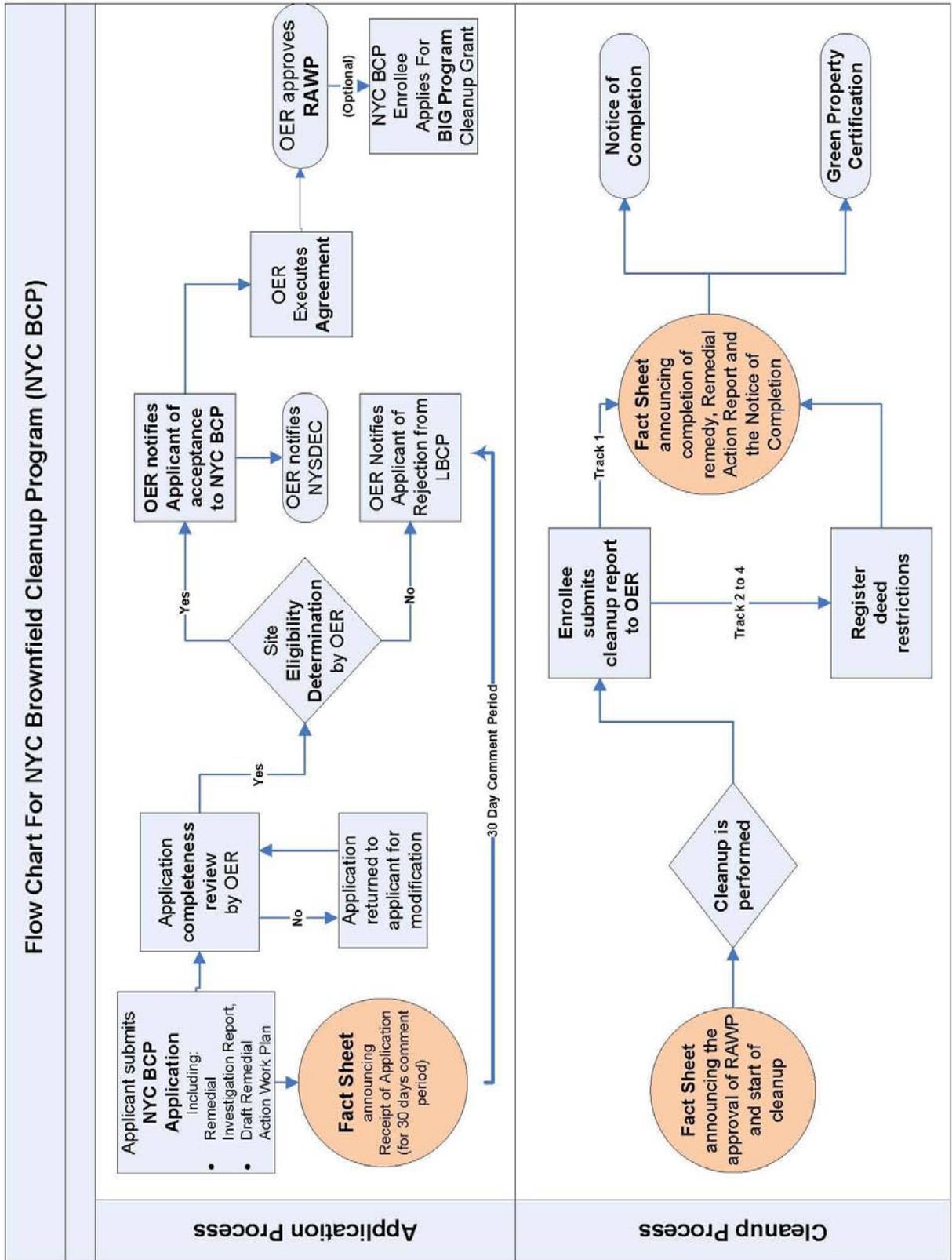
Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and the initiation of a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan. The Fact Sheet summarizes the findings of the RIR and provides details of the RAWP. The public comment period will be extended an additional 15 days upon public request. A public meeting or informational session will be conducted by OER upon request.

- **Public Notice announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation**

Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation.

- **Public Notice announcing the completion of remediation, designation of Institutional and Engineering Controls and issuance of the Notice of Completion**

Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the completion of remediation, providing a list of all Institutional and Engineering Controls implemented for to the Site and announcing the issuance of the Notice of Completion.



ATTACHMENT C

SUSTAINABILITY STATEMENT

ATTACHMENT C SUSTAINABILITY STATEMENT

This Sustainability Statement documents sustainable activities and green remediation efforts planned under this remedial action.

Reuse of Clean, Recyclable Materials and Reduced Consumption of Non-Renewable Resources. Reuse of clean, locally-derived recyclable materials reduces consumption of non-renewable virgin resources and can provide energy savings and greenhouse gas reduction.

This project intends to use recycled concrete aggregate wherever possible in grading and backfilling the Site. An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of clean, non-virgin materials (reported by type of material) reused under this plan will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Reduced Energy Consumption and Promotion of Greater Energy Efficiency. Reduced energy consumption lowers greenhouse gas emissions, improves local air quality, lessens in-city power generation requirements, can lower traffic congestion, and provides substantial cost savings.

Recycled concrete materials and other backfill materials will be locally sourced reducing the energy consumption associated with transporting these materials to the Site. Best efforts will be made to quantify energy efficiencies achieved during the remediation and will be reported in the Remedial Action Report (RAR). Where energy savings cannot be easily quantified, a gross indicator of the amount of energy saved or the means by which energy savings was achieved will be reported.

Paperless Voluntary Cleanup Program. Draftex Architectural Drafting & As Built Services (Draftex) is participating in OER's Paperless Voluntary Cleanup Program. Under this program, submission of electronic documents will replace submission of hard copies for the review of project documents, communications and milestone reports.

Low-Energy Project Management Program. Draftex is participating in OER's low-energy project management program. Under this program, whenever possible, meetings are held using

remote communication technologies, such as videoconferencing and teleconferencing to reduce energy consumption and traffic congestion associated with personal transportation.

ATTACHMENT D

SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

PLAN

ATTACHMENT D

SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN

1.1 Soil Screening Methods

Visual, olfactory and PID soil screening and assessment will be performed under the supervision of a Qualified Environmental Professional and will be reported in the RAR. Soil screening will be performed during invasive work performed during the remedy and development phases prior to issuance of final signoff by OER.

1.2 Stockpile Methods

Excavated soil from suspected areas of contamination (e.g., hot spots, USTs, drains, etc.) will be stockpiled separately and will be segregated from clean soil and construction materials. Stockpiles will be used only when necessary and will be removed as soon as practicable. While stockpiles are in place, they will be inspected daily, and before and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. Excavated soils will be stockpiled on, at minimum, double layers of 8-mil minimum sheeting, will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored plastic tarps, and will be routinely inspected. Broken or ripped tarps will be promptly replaced.

All stockpile activities will be compliant with applicable laws and regulations. Soil stockpile areas will be appropriately graded to control run-off in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Stockpiles of excavated soils and other materials shall be located at least of 50 feet from the property boundaries, where possible. Hay bales or equivalent will surround soil stockpiles except for areas where access by equipment is required. Silt fencing and hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

1.3 Characterization of Excavated Materials

Soil/fill or other excavated media that is transported off-Site for disposal will be sampled in a manner required by the receiving facility, and in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Soils proposed for reuse on-Site will be managed as defined in this plan.

1.4 Materials Excavation, Load-Out and Departure

The PE/QEP overseeing the remedial action will:

- oversee remedial work and the excavation and load-out of excavated material;
- ensure that there is a party responsible for the safe execution of invasive and other work performed under this work plan;
- ensure that Site development activities and development-related grading cuts will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise the remedial activities proposed in this RAWP;
- ensure that the presence of utilities and easements on the Site has been investigated and that any identified risks from work proposed under this plan are properly addressed by appropriate parties;
- ensure that all loaded outbound trucks are inspected and cleaned if necessary before leaving the Site; and,
- ensure that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of Site-derived materials during Site remediation.

Locations where vehicles exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of soil tracking off premises. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to Site-derived materials.

Open and uncontrolled mechanical processing of historical fill and contaminated soil on-Site will not be performed without prior OER approval.

1.5 Off-Site Materials Transport

Loaded vehicles leaving the Site will comply with all applicable materials transportation requirements (including appropriate covering, manifests, and placards) in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including use of licensed haulers in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 364. If loads contain wet material capable of causing leakage from trucks, truck liners will be used. Queuing of trucks will be performed on-Site, when possible in order to minimize off Site disturbance. Off-Site queuing will be minimized. The outbound truck transport route is

shown on **Figure 8**.

This routing takes into account the following factors: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of mapped truck routes; (c) minimizing off-Site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport. To the extent possible, all trucks loaded with Site materials will travel from the Site using these truck routes. Trucks will not stop or idle in the neighborhood after leaving the project Site.

1.6 Materials Disposal Off-Site

The following documentation will be established and reported by the PE/QEP for each disposal destination used in this project to document that the disposal of regulated material exported from the Site conforms with applicable laws and regulations: (1) a letter from the PE/QEP or Draftex to each disposal facility describing the material to be disposed and requesting written acceptance of the material. This letter will state that material to be disposed is regulated material generated at an environmental remediation Site in Brooklyn, New York under a governmental remediation program. The letter will provide the project identity and the name and phone number of the PE/QEP or Draftex . The letter will include as an attachment a summary of all chemical data for the material being transported; and (2) a letter from each disposal facility stating it is in receipt of the correspondence (1, above) and is approved to accept the material. These documents will be included in the RAR.

The Remedial Action Report will include an itemized account of the destination of all material removed from the Site during this remedial action. Documentation associated with disposal of all material will include records and approvals for receipt of the material. This information will be presented in the RAR.

All impacted soil/fill or other waste excavated and removed from the Site will be managed as regulated material and will be disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-Site will be handled as solid waste and will not be disposed at a Part 360-16 Registration Facility (also known as a Soil Recycling Facility).

Waste characterization will be performed for off-Site disposal in a manner required by the receiving facility and in conformance with its applicable permits. Waste characterization sampling and analytical methods, sampling frequency, analytical results and QA/QC will be reported in the RAR. A manifest system for off-Site transportation of exported materials will be employed. Manifest information will be reported in the RAR. Hazardous wastes derived from on-Site will be stored, transported, and disposed of in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

If disposal of soil/fill from this Site is proposed for unregulated disposal (i.e., clean soil removed for development purposes), including transport to a Part 360-16 Registration Facility, a formal request will be made for approval by OER with an associated plan compliant with 6NYCRR Part 360-16. This request and plan will include the location, volume and a description of the material to be recycled, including verification that the material is not impacted by site uses and that the material complies with receipt requirements for recycling under 6NYCRR Part 360. This material will be appropriately handled on-Site to prevent mixing with impacted material.

1.7 Materials Reuse On-Site

Soil and fill that is derived from the property that meets the soil cleanup objectives established in this plan may be reused on-Site. The soil cleanup objectives for on-Site reuse are listed in Table 1. 'Reuse on-Site' means material that is excavated during the remedy or development, does not leave the property, and is relocated within the same property and on comparable soil/fill material, and addressed pursuant to the NYC VCP agreement subject to Engineering and Institutional Controls. The PE/QEP will ensure that reused materials are segregated from other materials to be exported from the Site and that procedures defined for material reuse in this RAWP are followed.

Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the Site will not be buried on-Site. Soil or fill excavated from the site for grading or other purposes will not be reused within a cover soil layer or within landscaping berms.

1.8 Demarcation

After completion of hotspot removal and any other invasive remedial activities, and prior to backfilling, the top of the residual soil/fill will be defined by one of three methods: (1) placement of a demarcation layer. The demarcation layer will consist of geosynthetic fencing or equivalent material to be placed on the surface of residual soil/fill to provide an observable reference layer. A description or map of the approximate depth of the demarcation layer will be provided in the SMP; or (2) a land survey of the top elevation of residual soil/fill before the placement of cover soils, pavement and associated sub-soils, or other materials or structures or, (3) all materials beneath the approved cover will be considered impacted and subject to site management after the remedy is complete. Demarcation may be established by one or any combination of these three methods. As appropriate, a map showing the method of demarcation for the Site and all associated documentation will be presented in the RAR.

This demarcation will constitute the top of the site management horizon. Materials within this horizon require adherence to special conditions during future invasive activities as defined in the Site Management Plan.

1.9 Import of Backfill Soil from Off-Site Sources

This Section presents the requirements for imported fill materials to be used below the cover layer and within the clean soil cover layer. All imported soils will meet OER-approved backfill and cover soil quality objectives for this Site. The backfill and cover soil quality objectives are listed in Table 1.

A process will be established to evaluate sources of backfill and cover soil to be imported to the Site, and will include an examination of source location, current and historical use(s), and any applicable documentation. Material from industrial sites, spill sites, environmental remediation sites or other potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site.

The following potential sources may be used pending attainment of backfill and cover soil quality objectives:

- Clean soil from construction projects at non-industrial sites in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Clean soil from roadway or other transportation-related projects in compliance with applicable laws and regulations; and,
- Clean recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) from facilities permitted or registered by the regulations of NYS DEC.

All materials received for import to the Site will be approved by a PE/QEP and will be in compliance with provisions in this RAWP. The RAR will report the source of the fill, evidence that an inspection was performed on the source, chemical sampling results, frequency of testing, and a Site map indicating the locations where backfill or soil cover was placed.

Source Screening and Testing

Inspection of imported fill material will include visual, olfactory and PID screening for evidence of contamination. Materials imported to the Site will be subject to inspection, as follows:

- Trucks with imported fill material will be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and will enter the Site at designated locations;
- The PE/QEP is responsible to ensure that every truck load of imported material is inspected for evidence of contamination; and,
- Fill material will be free of solid waste including pavement materials, debris, stumps, roots, and other organic matter, as well as ashes, oil, perishables or foreign matter.

Composite samples of imported material will be taken at a minimum frequency of one sample for every 500 cubic yards of material. Once it is determined that the fill material meets imported backfill or cover soil chemical requirements and is non-hazardous, and lacks petroleum contamination, the material will be loaded onto trucks for delivery to the Site.

Recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) will be imported from facilities permitted or registered by NYSDEC. Facilities will be identified in the RAR. A PE/QEP is responsible to ensure that the facility is compliant with 6NYCRR Part 360 registration and permitting requirements for the period of acquisition of RCA. RCA imported from compliant facilities will not require additional

testing, unless required by NYSDEC under its terms for operation of the facility. RCA imported to the Site must be derived from recognizable and uncontaminated concrete. RCA material is not acceptable for, and will not be used as cover material.

1.10 Fluids Management

All liquids to be removed from the Site, including dewatering fluids, will be handled, transported and disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Liquids discharged into the New York City sewer system will receive prior approval by New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYC DEP). The NYC DEP regulates discharges to the New York City sewers under Title 15, Rules of the City of New York Chapter 19. Discharge to the New York City sewer system will require an authorization and sampling data demonstrating that the groundwater meets the City's discharge criteria. The dewatering fluid will be pretreated as necessary to meet the NYC DEP discharge criteria. If discharge to the City sewer system is not appropriate, the dewatering fluids will be managed by transportation and disposal at an off-Site treatment facility.

Discharge of water generated during remedial construction to surface waters (i.e. a stream or river) is prohibited without a SPDES permit issued by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

1.11 Storm-water Pollution Prevention

Applicable laws and regulations pertaining to storm-water pollution prevention will be addressed during the remedial program. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in this RAWP (silt fences and barriers, and hay bale checks) will be installed around the entire perimeter of the remedial construction area and inspected once a week and after every storm event to ensure that they are operating appropriately. Discharge locations will be inspected to determine whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receptors. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately. Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional. Undercutting or erosion

of the silt fence toe anchor will be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials. Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

1.12 Contingency Plan

This contingency plan is developed for the remedial construction to address the discovery of unknown structures or contaminated media during excavation. Identification of unknown contamination source areas during invasive Site work will be promptly communicated to OER's Project Manager. Petroleum spills will be reported to the NYS DEC Spill Hotline. These findings will be included in the daily report. If previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during on-Site remedial excavation or development-related excavation, sampling will be performed on contaminated source material and surrounding soils and reported to OER. Chemical analytical testing will be performed for TAL metals, TCL volatiles and semi-volatiles, TCL pesticides and PCBs, as appropriate.

1.13 Odor, Dust and Nuisance Control

Odor Control

All necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-Site odor nuisances. At a minimum, procedures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) use of foams to cover exposed odorous soils. If odors develop and cannot otherwise be controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-Site disposal; and (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems.

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors. If nuisance odors are identified, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. OER will be notified of all odor complaint events. Implementation of all odor controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE/QEP's certifying this remedial plan.

Dust Control

Dust management during invasive on-Site work will include, at a minimum:

- Use of a dedicated water spray methodology for roads, excavation areas and stockpiles.
- Use of properly anchored tarps to cover stockpiles.
- Exercise extra care during dry and high-wind periods.
- Use of gravel or recycled concrete aggregate on egress and other roadways to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.

This dust control plan is capable of controlling emissions of dust. If nuisance dust emissions are identified, work will be halted and the source of dusts will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance dust emissions have been abated. OER will be notified of all dust complaint events. Implementation of all dust controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE/QEP's responsible for certifying this remedial plan.

Other Nuisances

Noise control will be exercised during the remedial program. All remedial work will conform, at a minimum, to NYC noise control standards.

Rodent control will be provided, during Site clearing and grubbing, and during the remedial program, as necessary, to prevent nuisances.

ATTACHMENT E

SITE-SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION

HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN

**391 MEEKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11222
Block 2723, Lot 33**

**CONSTRUCTION
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN**

Prepared For:

Draftex Architectural Drafting & As Built Services
777 Kent Avenue, Suite 229
Brooklyn, New York 11205

May 2015

Prepared By:

EBC

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961

TABLE OF CONTENTS
CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
391 MEEKER AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY

STATEMENT OF COMMITMENTSC-1

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SITE ENTRY REQUIREMENTS..... 1

 1.1 Training Requirements 1

 1.2 Medical Monitoring Requirements..... 2

 1.3 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment and Amendments..... 2

 1.4 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities 2

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND AND SCOPE OF WORK 4

 2.1 Previous Investigations 4

 2.2 Redevelopment Plans 7

 2.3 Description of Remedial Action 7

3.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT 8

 3.1 Physical Hazards..... 8

 3.1.1 Tripping Hazards 8

 3.1.2 Climbing Hazards 8

 3.1.3 Cuts and Lacerations 8

 3.1.4 Lifting Hazards 8

 3.1.5 Utility Hazards..... 8

 3.1.6 Traffic Hazards 8

 3.2 Work in Extreme Temperatures..... 8

 3.2.1 Heat Stress 9

 3.2.2 Cold Exposure..... 10

 3.3 Chemical Hazards..... 10

 3.3.1 Respirable Dust..... 10

 3.3.2 Dust Control and Monitoring During Earthwork 10

 3.3.3 Organic Vapors 11

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 12

 4.1 Level D 12

 4.2 Level C 12

 4.3 Activity-Specific Levels of Personal Protection..... 13

5.0 AIR MONITORING AND ACTION LEVELS 14

 5.1 Air Monitoring Requirements 14

 5.2 Work Stoppage Responses 14

 5.3 Action Levels During Excavation Activities 14

6.0 SITE CONTROL..... 16

 6.1 Work Zones 16

7.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN..... 17

 7.1 Emergency Equipment On-site 17

 7.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers..... 17

 7.3 Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency 17

 7.4 Medical Emergencies..... 18

 7.5 Fire or Explosion..... 18

 7.6 Evacuation Routes 18

 7.7 Spill Control Procedures 19

 7.8 Vapor Release Plan 19

FIGURES

Figure 1 Route to Hospital (Appendix D)

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	SITE SAFETY ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM
APPENDIX B	SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENTS
APPENDIX C	CHEMICAL HAZARDS
APPENDIX D	HOSPITAL INFORMATION, MAP AND FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT

This Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP) has been prepared to ensure that workers are not exposed to risks from hazardous materials during the Remedial Action at 391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY.

This CHASP, which applies to persons present at the site actually or potentially exposed to hazardous materials, describes emergency response procedures for actual and potential chemical hazards. This CHASP is also intended to inform and guide personnel entering the work area or exclusion zone. Persons are to acknowledge that they understand the potential hazards and the contents of this Health and Safety policy by signing off on receipt of their individual copy of the document. Contractors and suppliers are retained as independent contractors and are responsible for ensuring the health and safety of their own employees.

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SITE ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

This document describes the health and safety guidelines developed by Environmental Business Consultants (EBC) for the planned Remedial Action at 391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY to protect on-site personnel, visitors, and the public from physical harm and exposure to hazardous materials or wastes during remedial activities. In accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR Part 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Final rule, this CHASP, including the attachments, addresses safety and health hazards related to excavation, loading and other soil disturbance activities and is based on the best information available. The CHASP may be revised by EBC at the request of the developer and/or a regulatory agency upon receipt of new information regarding site conditions. Changes will be documented by written amendments signed by EBC's project manager, site safety officer and/or the EBC health and safety consultant.

1.1 Training Requirements

Personnel entering the exclusion zone or decontamination zone are required to be certified in health and safety practices for hazardous waste site operations as specified in the Federal OSHA Regulations CFR 1910.120e (revised 3/6/90).

Paragraph (e - 3) of the above referenced regulations requires that all on-site management personnel directly responsible for or who supervise employees engaged in hazardous waste operations, must initially receive 8 hours of supervisor training related to managing hazardous waste work.

Paragraph (e - 8) of the above referenced regulations requires that workers and supervisors receive 8 hours of refresher training annually on the items specified in Paragraph (e-1) and/or (e-3).

Additionally all on-site personnel must receive adequate site-specific training in the form of an on-site Health and Safety briefing prior to participating in field work with emphasis on the following:

- Protection of the adjacent community from hazardous vapors and / or dust which may be released during intrusive activities.
- Identification of chemicals known or suspected to be present on-site and the health effects and hazards of those substances.
- The need for vigilance in personnel protection, and the importance of attention to proper use, fit and care of personnel protective equipment.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Site control including work zones, access and security.
- Hazards and protection against heat or cold.
- The proper observance of daily health and safety practices, such as entry and exit of work zones and site. Proper hygiene during lunch, break, etc.
- Emergency procedures to be followed in case of fire, explosion and sudden release of hazardous gases.

Health and Safety meetings will be conducted on a daily basis and will cover protective clothing and other equipment to be used that day, potential and chemical and physical hazards, emergency procedures, and conditions and activities from the previous day.

1.2 Medical Monitoring Requirements

Field personnel and visitors entering the exclusion zone or decontamination zone must have completed appropriate medical monitoring required under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(f) if respirators or other breathing related PPE is needed. Medical monitoring enables a physician to monitor each employee’s health, physical condition, and his fitness to wear respiratory protective equipment and carry out on-site tasks.

1.3 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment and Amendments

The project superintendent and the site safety officer are responsible for informing personnel (EBC employees and/or owner or owners representatives) entering the work area of the contents of this plan and ensuring that each person signs the safety plan acknowledging the on-site hazards and procedures required to minimize exposure to adverse effects of these hazards. A copy of the Acknowledgement Form is included in **Appendix A**.

Site conditions may warrant an amendment to the CHASP. Amendments to the HASP are acknowledged by completing forms included in **Appendix B**.

1.4 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities

Personnel responsible for implementing this Health and Safety Plan are:

Name	Title	Address	Contact Numbers
Robert Bennett	EBC – Project Manager	1808 Middle Country Rd Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 504-6000
Robert Bennett	Health & Safety Manager	1808 Middle Country Rd Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 504-6000
Kevin Waters	Site Safety Officer	1808 Middle Country Rd Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 504-6000

The project manager is responsible for overall project administration and, with guidance from the site safety officer, for supervising the implementation of this CHASP. The site safety officer will conduct daily (tail gate or tool box) safety meetings at the project site and oversee daily safety issues. Each subcontractor and supplier (defined as an OSHA employer) is also responsible for the health and safety of its employees. If there is any dispute about health and safety or project activities, on-site personnel will attempt to resolve the issue. If the issue cannot be resolved at the site, then the project manager will be consulted.

The site safety officer is also responsible for coordinating health and safety activities related to hazardous material exposure on-site. The site safety officer is responsible for the following:

1. Educating personnel about information in this CHASP and other safety requirements to be observed during site operations, including, but not limited to, decontamination procedures, designation of work zones and levels of protection, air monitoring, fit testing, and emergency procedures dealing with fire and first aid.
2. Coordinating site safety decisions with the project manager.
3. Designating exclusion, decontamination and support zones on a daily basis.
4. Monitoring the condition and status of known on-site hazards and maintaining and implementing the air quality monitoring program specified in this CHASP.
5. Maintaining the work zone entry/exit log and site entry/exit log.
6. Maintaining records of safety problems, corrective measures and documentation of chemical exposures or physical injuries (the site safety officer will document these conditions in a bound notebook and maintain a copy of the notebook on-site).

The person who observes safety concerns and potential hazards that have not been addressed in the daily safety meetings should immediately report their observations/concerns to the site safety officer or appropriate key personnel.

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND AND SCOPE OF WORK

The Site is located in the Greenpoint neighborhood of Brooklyn and is identified as Block 2723, Lot 33 (**Figure 1**). The Site is currently occupied by BK Flooring Supply, Inc. (a flooring supply store) and consists of a single-story commercial building used primarily as warehouse-style storage space for lumber, flooring materials, paints, adhesives and other related merchandise. The development project consists of a new mixed-use building.

The proposed new building is four-stories tall with a penthouse level on the fifth floor and a full cellar. The cellar and first floor will be occupied used as commercial space and the second through fourth floor and the penthouse will be used as residential living space. The proposed new building will have a base height (fourth floor) of 41 feet, 1 inches above grade and a total building height (penthouse level) of 51 feet, 1 inches. The proposed new building will occupy almost the entire footprint of the Site except for an 8 foot by 100 foot rear yard which will be present on the north side of the Site. The water table is expected at approximately 10 feet below grade surface (bgs).

The current zoning designation is M1-2/R6A. The proposed use is consistent with existing zoning for the property.

2.1 Previous Investigations

2.1.1 Phase II Subsurface Investigation (EBC 2015)

1. The elevation of the Site is approximately 11 feet above mean sea level (amsl);
2. Depth to groundwater is estimated to be approximately 8 feet below grade surface (bgs);
3. The Site has a northwesterly groundwater flow direction;
4. The stratigraphy of the Site consists of alternating layers of brown silt and brown clay to approximately 6 feet below (two locations, B2 and B5, had brick fragments mixed within 1 to 4 feet below grade) and dark brown coarse sand and gravel mixtures below;
5. Soil/fill samples results were compared to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives and Restricted Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) as presented in 6NYCRR Part 375-6.8. Soil/fill collected during the RI showed trace levels of VOCs with only acetone (max. 91 µg/kg) exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) consisting of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) compounds were detected in one deep and two shallow samples at concentrations exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs including: benz(a)anthracene (max. 1,600 µg/kg), benzo(a)pyrene (max. 1,200 µg/kg), benzo(b)fluoranthene (max. 1,100 µg/kg), and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (max. 870 µg/kg). Two SVOCs, benzo(k)fluoranthene (max. 1,200 µg/kg) and chrysene (max. 1,600 µg/kg) were detected at concentrations exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. The pesticide, 4,4'-DDT was detected at 13 µg/kg in one deep sample exceeding Unrestricted Use SCO. Two PCBs including PCB-1254 (670 µg/kg) in sample B1 (0-2') and PCB-1260 (max. 120 µg/kg) in sample B1 (8-10') were detected exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several metals including lead (max. 1,370 mg/kg), copper (max. 196 mg/kg), arsenic (max. 17.9 mg/kg), mercury (max. 4.08 mg/kg) and zinc (max. 460 mg/kg) were detected exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. Of these metals, arsenic, lead, and mercury also exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs. Overall, the soil results

were consistent with data identified at sites with minimal urban fill material and native soil in NYC.

6. Groundwater sample results from EBC's January 2016 remedial investigation (RI) were compared to New York State 6NYCRR Part 703.5 Class GA groundwater quality standards (GQS). No VOCs were detected above their respective NYSDEC Groundwater Quality Standards. Several SVOCs including benz(a)anthracene (max. 1.5 ug/L), benzo(a)pyrene (max. 1.7 ug/L), benzo(b)fluoranthene (max. 1.1 ug/L), benzo(k)fluoranthene (max. 1 ug/L), chrysene (max. 1.3 ug/L) and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (max. 0.81 ug/L) were detected in all three wells above GQS. One PCB, PCB-1254 at 2.1 ug/L, was detected in MW1 above GQS. One pesticide (dieldrin at 0.011 ug/L) was detected in a duplicate sample from MW3 above GQS. Several dissolved metals were detected in all three groundwater samples including magnesium (max. 70.4 mg/L), manganese (max. 1.54 mg/L) and sodium (max. 129 mg/L) exceeding their respective GQS.
7. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI were compared to the compounds listed in Table 3.1 of the Air Guideline Values Derived by the NYSDOH located in the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion dated October 2006. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI showed elevated levels of petroleum-related VOCs in SV3 and low levels in SV1, SV2 and SV4. The total concentration of petroleum-related VOCs (BTEX) ranged from 1.94 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV2 to 17,905.90 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV3. Hexane was the highest detected petroleum-related compound with a concentration of 48,100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV3. Chlorinated VOCs were also detected with tetrachloroethylene (PCE) detected at a maximum of 3,310 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in SV3, 1,1,1-trichloroethane (TCA) detected at a maximum of 0.399 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, carbon tetrachloride detected at a maximum of 0.072 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, and trichloroethylene (TCE) detected at a maximum of 1.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. The concentration for PCE was within the monitoring level ranges established within the State DOH soil vapor guidance matrix.

Summary of the Remedy

The proposed remedial action achieves protection of public health and the environment for the intended use of the property. The proposed remedial action achieves all of the remedial action objectives established for the project and addresses applicable standards, criterion, and guidance; is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants; is cost effective and implementable; and uses standards methods that are well established in the industry.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and performance of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and VOCs;
3. Establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Completion of a Waste Characterization Study prior to excavation activities. Waste characterization soil samples will be collected at a frequency dictated by disposal facility. A Waste Characterization Report documenting sample procedures, location, analytical results shall be submitted to NYCOER prior to start of remedial action;
5. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;

6. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. For development purposes, the entire Site will be excavated to depth of 10 feet. An estimated 1,100 tons of soil will be excavated and removed from this property;
7. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
8. Management of excavated materials including temporarily stockpiling and segregating in accordance with defined material types and to prevent co-mingling of contaminated material and non-contaminated materials;
9. Removal of any potential tanks or underground anomalies encountered during Site development will be properly removed;
10. Registration of tanks and reporting petroleum spills (if evidence of a spill/leak is encountered during Site excavation) in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
11. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
12. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
13. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
14. Construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of a 6-inch thick concrete slab beneath the building and a 4-inch thick concrete cap over the side yard and sidewalk to prevent human exposure to residual soil/fill remaining at the Site;
15. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including acquisition of required permits and attainment of pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
16. Submission of a Remedial Action Report (RAR) that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, lists any changes from this RAWP, and describes all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site;
17. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the Remedial Action Plan (RAP) for long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency; and,
18. The property will continue to be registered with an E-Designation at the NYC Buildings Department. Establishment of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP. Institutional Controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

2.2 Redevelopment Plans

The proposed redevelopment project entails the renovation of the existing building into a new mixed-use building. The footprint of the proposed new building is 2,002 sf which will cover approximately 68% of the Site. The remaining 32% of the lot will include a side yard area which will be covered with concrete. The cellar and first through fourth floors will have a 2,002 sf area and the penthouse level will have a 650 sf area. The cellar will consist primarily of storage space and will include a garbage room, mechanical room and bathroom. The first floor will have commercial space on the east side of the building, a recreational space in the approximate center and an apartment on the west side of the building. The second through fourth floors and the penthouse will be used as residential living space. The proposed new building will have a base height (fourth floor) of 41 feet and 1 inch above grade and a total building height (penthouse level) of 51 feet and 1 inch. The proposed new building will occupy almost the entire footprint of the Site except for an 8 foot by 100 foot side yard area on the north side of the Site.

The proposed development will involve excavation of the building footprint to a depth of approximately 10 feet below grade. An estimated 741 cubic yards (approximately 1,100 tons) of soil will require excavation for the new building's cellar. The building will not be equipped with any parking areas. The water table at the Site is approximately 8 feet below grade surface (bgs), and therefore is expected to be encountered during excavation.

2.3 Description of Remedial Action

Site activities included within the Remedial Action that are included within the scope of this HASP include the following:

- Visual separation of the historic fill and native soil layer while excavating for the new building(s).
- Proper disposal of excavated fill materials at a permitted disposal facility.
- Pre-classified in-situ sampling or excavated stockpile sampling as required to properly classify the materials and at intervals specified by the disposal facility.

3.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT

This section identifies the hazards associated with the proposed scope of work, general physical hazards that can be expected at most sites; and presents a summary of documented or potential chemical hazards at the site. Every effort must be made to reduce or eliminate these hazards. Those that cannot be eliminated must be guarded against using engineering controls and/or personal protective equipment.

3.1 Physical Hazards

3.1.1 Tripping Hazards

An area of risk associated with on-site activities are presented by uneven ground, concrete, curbstones or equipment which may be present at the site thereby creating a potential tripping hazard. During intrusive work, care should be taken to mark or remove any obstacles within the exclusion zone.

3.1.2 Climbing Hazards

During site activities, workers may have to work on excavating equipment by climbing. The excavating contractor will conform with any applicable NIOSH and OSHA requirements or climbing activities.

3.1.3 Cuts and Lacerations

Field activities that involve excavating activities usually involve contact with various types of machinery. A first aid kit approved by the American Red Cross will be available during all intrusive activities.

3.1.4 Lifting Hazards

Improper lifting by workers is one of the leading causes of industrial injuries. Field workers in the excavation program may be required to lift heavy objects. Therefore, all members of the field crew should be trained in the proper methods of lifting heavy objects. All workers should be cautioned against lifting objects too heavy for one person.

3.1.5 Utility Hazards

Before conducting any excavation, the excavation contractor will be responsible for locating and verifying all existing utilities at each excavation.

3.1.6 Traffic Hazards

All traffic, vehicular and pedestrian, shall be maintained and protected at all times consistent with local, state and federal agency regulations regarding such traffic and in accordance with NYCDOT guidelines. The excavation contractor shall carry on his operations without undue interference or delays to traffic. The excavation contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, guards, barricades, signs, lights, and anything else necessary to maintain traffic and to protect his work and the public, during operations.

3.2 Work in Extreme Temperatures

Work under extremely hot or cold weather conditions requires special protocols to minimize the chance that employees will be affected by heat or cold stress.

3.2.1 Heat Stress

The combination of high ambient temperature, high humidity, physical exertion, and personal protective apparel, which limits the dissipation of body heat and moisture, can cause heat stress.

The following prevention, recognition and treatment strategies will be implemented to protect personnel from heat stress. Personnel will be trained to recognize the symptoms of heat stress and to apply the appropriate treatment.

1. Prevention

- a. Provide plenty of fluids. Available in the support zone will be a 50% solution of fruit punch and water or plain water.
- b. Work in Pairs. Individuals should avoid undertaking any activity alone.
- c. Provide cooling devices. A spray hose and a source of water will be provided to reduce body temperature, cool protective clothing and/or act as a quick-drench shower in case of an exposure incident.
- d. Adjustment of the work schedule. As is practical, the most labor-intensive tasks should be carried out during the coolest part of the day.

2. Recognition and Treatment

a. Heat Rash (or prickly heat):

Cause: Continuous exposure to hot and humid air, aggravated by chafing clothing.

Symptoms: Eruption of red pimples around sweat ducts accompanied by intense itching and tingling.

Treatment: Remove source of irritation and cool skin with water or wet cloths.

b. Heat Cramps (or heat prostration)

Cause: Profuse perspiration accompanied by inadequate replenishment of body water and electrolytes.

Symptoms: Muscular weakness, staggering gait, nausea, dizziness, shallow breathing, pale and clammy skin, approximately normal body temperature.

Treatment: Perform the following while making arrangement for transport to a medical facility. Remove the worker to a contamination reduction zone. Remove protective clothing. Lie worker down on back in a cool place and raise feet 6 to 12 inches. Keep warm, but loosen all clothing. If conscious, provide sips of salt-water solution, using one teaspoon of salt in 12 ounces of water. Transport to a medical facility.

c. Heat Stroke

Cause: Same as heat exhaustion. This is also an extremely serious condition.

Symptoms: Dry hot skin, dry mouth, dizziness, nausea, headache, rapid pulse.

Treatment: Cool worker immediately by immersing or spraying with cool water or sponge bare skin after removing protective clothing. Transport to hospital.

3.2.2 Cold Exposure

Exposure to cold weather, wet conditions and extreme wind-chill factors may result in excessive loss of body heat (hypothermia) and /or frostbite. To guard against cold exposure and to prevent cold injuries, appropriate warm clothing should be worn, warm shelter must be readily available, rest periods should be adjusted as needed, and the physical conditions of on-site field personnel should be closely monitored. Personnel and supervisors working on-site will be made aware of the signs and symptoms of frost bite and hypothermia such as shivering, reduced blood pressure, reduced coordination, drowsiness, impaired judgment, fatigue, pupils dilated but reactive to light and numbing of the toes and fingers.

3.3 Chemical Hazards

“Urban fill” materials, present throughout the New York City area typically contain elevated levels of semi-volatile organic compounds and metals. These “contaminants” are not related to a chemical release occurring on the site, but are inherent in the reworked fill material in the area which contains ash and bits of tar and asphalt. Considering the previous sampling results and the past and present use of the site, the following compounds are considered for the site as potential contaminants: benz(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene, aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, sodium and zinc.

The primary routes of exposure to these contaminants are inhalation, ingestion and absorption.

Appendix C includes information sheets for suspected chemicals that may be encountered at the site.

3.3.1 Respirable Dust

Dust may be generated from vehicular traffic and/or excavation activities. If visible observation detects elevated levels of dust, a program of wetting will be employed by the site safety officer. If elevated dust levels persist, the site safety office will employ dust monitoring using a particulate monitor (Miniram or equivalent). If monitoring detects concentrations greater than 150 µg/m³ over daily background, the site safety officer will take corrective actions as defined herein, including the use of water for dust suppression and if this is not effective, requiring workers to wear APRs with efficiency particulate air (HEPA) cartridges.

Absorption pathways for dust and direct contact with soils or groundwater will be mitigated with the implementation of latex gloves, hand washing and decontamination exercises when necessary.

3.3.2 Dust Control and Monitoring During Earthwork

Dust generated during excavation activities or other earthwork may contain contaminants identified in soils at the site. Dust will be controlled by wetting the working surface with water. Calcium chloride may be used if the problem cannot be controlled with water. Air monitoring and dust control techniques are specified in a site specific Dust Control Plan (if applicable). Site workers will not be required to wear APR's unless dust concentrations are consistently over 150 µg/m³ over site-specific background in the breathing zone as measured by a dust monitor unless

the site safety officer directs workers to wear APRs. The site safety officer will use visible dust as an indicator to implement the dust control plan.

3.3.3 Organic Vapors

Elevated levels of VOCs were detected in both soil and soil vapor samples collected during previous investigations at the site. Therefore, excavation activities may cause the release of organic vapors to the atmosphere. The site safety officer will periodically monitor organic vapors with a Photoionization Detector (PID) during excavation activities to determine whether organic vapor concentrations exceed action levels shown in Section 5 and/or the Community Air Monitoring Plan.

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be selected in accordance with the site air monitoring program, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(c), (g), and 1910.132. Protective equipment shall be NIOSH approved and respiratory protection shall conform to OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.133 and 1910.134 specifications; head protection shall conform to 1910.135; eye and face protection shall conform to 1910.133; and foot protection shall conform to 1910.136. The only true difference among the levels of protection from D thru B is the addition of the type of respiratory protection. **It is anticipated that work will be performed in Level D PPE.**

4.1 Level D

Level D PPE shall be donned when the atmosphere contains no known hazards and work functions preclude splashes, immersion, or the potential for inhalation of, or contact with, hazardous concentrations of harmful chemicals. Level D PPE consists of:

- standard work uniform, coveralls, or Tyvek, as needed;
- steel toe and steel shank work boots;
- hard hat;
- gloves, as needed;
- safety glasses;
- hearing protection;
- equipment replacements are available as needed.

4.2 Level C

Level C PPE shall be donned when the concentrations of measured total organic vapors in the breathing zone exceed background concentrations (using a portable OVA, or equivalent), but are less than 5 ppm. The specifications on the APR filters used must be appropriate for contaminants identified or expected to be encountered. Level C PPE shall be donned when the identified contaminants have adequate warning properties and criteria for using APR have been met. Level C PPE consists of:

- chemical resistant or coated Tyvek coveralls;
- steel-toe and steel-shank workboots;
- chemical resistant overboots or disposable boot covers;
- disposable inner gloves (surgical gloves);
- disposable outer gloves;
- full face APR fitted with organic vapor/dust and mist filters or filters appropriate for the identified or expected contaminants;
- hard hat;
- splash shield, as needed; and,
- ankles/wrists taped with duct tape.

The site safety officer will verify if Level C is appropriate by checking organic vapor concentrations using compound and/or class-specific detector tubes.

- chemical resistant coveralls;
- steel-toe and steel-shank workboots;
- chemical resistant overboots or disposable boot covers;
- disposable inner gloves;
- disposable outer gloves;
- hard hat; and,
- ankles/wrists taped.

The exact PPE ensemble is decided on a site-by-site basis by the Site Safety Officer with the intent to provide the most protective and efficient worker PPE.

4.3 Activity-Specific Levels of Personal Protection

The required level of PPE is activity-specific and is based on air monitoring results (Section 4.0) and properties of identified or expected contaminants. **It is expected that site work will be performed in Level D.** If air monitoring results indicate the necessity to upgrade the level of protection engineering controls (i.e. Facing equipment away from the wind and placing site personnel upwind of drilling locations, active venting, etc.) will be implemented before requiring the use of respiratory protection.

5.0 AIR MONITORING AND ACTION LEVELS

29 CFR 1910.120(h) specifies that monitoring shall be performed where there may be a question of employee exposure to hazardous concentrations of hazardous substances in order to assure proper selection of engineering controls, work practices and personal protective equipment so that employees are not exposed to levels which exceed permissible exposure limits, or published exposure levels if there are no permissible exposure limits, for hazardous substances.

5.1 Air Monitoring Requirements

If excavation work is performed, air will be monitored for VOCs with a portable ION Science 3000EX photoionization detector, or the equivalent. If necessary, Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) and oxygen will be monitored with a Combustible Gas Indicator (CGI). If appropriate, fugitive dust will be monitored using a MiniRam Model PDM-3 aerosol monitor. Air will be monitored when any of the following conditions apply:

- initial site entry;
- during any work where a potential IDLH condition or flammable atmosphere could develop;
- excavation work begins on another portion of the site;
- contaminants, other than those previously identified, have been discovered;
- each time a different task or activity is initiated;
- during trenching and/or excavation work.

The designated site safety officer will record air monitoring data and ensure that air monitoring instruments are calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Instruments will be zeroed daily and checked for accuracy. Monitoring results will be recorded in a field notebook and will be transferred to instrument reading logs.

5.2 Work Stoppage Responses

The following responses will be initiated whenever one or more of the action levels necessitating a work stoppage are exceeded:

- 1 The SSO will be consulted immediately
- 2 All personnel (except as necessary for continued monitoring and contaminant migration, if applicable) will be cleared from the work area (eg from the exclusion zone).
- 3 Monitoring will be continued until intrusive work resumes.

5.3 Action Levels During Excavation Activities

Instrument readings will be taken in the breathing zone above the excavation pit unless otherwise noted. Each action level is independent of all other action levels in determining responses.

Organic Vapors (PID)	LEL %	Responses
0-1 ppm above background	0%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue excavating • Level D protection • Continue monitoring every 10 minutes
1-5 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	1-10%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue excavating • Go to Level C protection or employ engineering controls • Continue monitoring every 10 minutes
5-25 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	10-20%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discontinue excavating, unless PID is only action level exceeded. • Level C protection or employ engineering controls • Continue monitoring for organic vapors 200 ft downwind • Continuous monitoring for LEL at excavation pit
>25 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	>20%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discontinue excavating • Withdraw from area, shut off all engine ignition sources. • Allow pit to vent • Continuous monitoring for organic vapors 200 ft downwind.

Notes: Air monitoring will occur in the breathing zone 30 inches above the excavation pit. Readings may also be taken in the excavation pit but will not be used for action levels.

If action levels for any one of the monitoring parameters are exceeded, the appropriate responses listed in the right hand column should be taken. If instrument readings do not return to acceptable levels after the excavation pit has been vented for a period of greater than one-half hour, a decision will then be made whether or not to seal the pit with suppressant foam.

If, during excavation activities, downwind monitoring PID readings are greater than 5 ppm above background for more than one-half hour, excavation will stop until sustained levels are less than 5 ppm (see Community Air Monitoring Plan).

6.0 SITE CONTROL

6.1 Work Zones

The primary purpose of site controls is to establish the perimeter of a hazardous area, to reduce the migration of contaminants into clean areas, and to prevent access or exposure to hazardous materials by unauthorized persons. When operations are to take place involving hazardous materials, the site safety officer will establish an exclusion zone, a decontamination zone, and a support zone. These zones "float" (move around the site) depending on the tasks being performed on any given day. The site safety officer will outline these locations before work begins and when zones change. The site safety officer records this information in the site log book.

Due to the dimensions of the Site and the work area, it is expected that an exclusion zone will include the entire fenced area with the exception of the construction entrance area, which will serve as the decontamination zone. A support zone if needed will be located outside of the fenced area. All onsite workers engaged in the excavation of hazardous or contaminated materials must provide evidence of OSHA 24 or 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Operations training to conduct work within the exclusion zone established by the site safety officer. Gross decontamination (as determined by the site Health and Safety Officer) is conducted in the exclusion zone; all other decontamination is performed in the decontamination zone or trailer.

Protective equipment is removed in the decontamination zone. Disposable protective equipment is stored in receptacles staged in the decontamination zone, and non-disposable equipment is decontaminated. All personnel and equipment exit the exclusion zone through the decontamination zone. If a decontamination trailer is provided the first aid equipment, an eye wash unit, and drinking water are kept in the decontamination trailer.

The support zone is used for vehicle parking, daily safety meetings, and supply storage. Eating, drinking, and smoking are permitted only in the support zone. When a decontamination trailer is not provided, the eye wash unit, first aid equipment, and drinking water are kept at a central location designated by the site safety officer.

7.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

Site personnel must be prepared in the event of an emergency. Emergencies can take many forms: illnesses, injuries, chemical exposure, fires, explosions, spills, leaks, releases of harmful contaminants, or sudden changes in the weather.

Emergency telephone numbers and a map to the hospital will be posted in the command post. Site personnel should be familiar with the emergency procedures, and the locations of site safety, first aid, and communication equipment.

7.1 Emergency Equipment On-site

Private telephones:	Site personnel.
Two-way radios:	Site personnel where necessary.
Emergency Alarms:	On-site vehicle horns*.
First aid kits:	On-site, in vehicles or office.
Fire extinguisher:	On-site, in office or on equipment.

* Horns: Air horns will be supplied to personnel at the discretion of the project superintendent or site safety officer.

7.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers

General Emergencies	911
New York City Police	911
Woodhull Medical Center	1-718-963-8000
NYSDEC Spills Division	1-800-457-7362
NYSDEC Hazardous Waste Division	1-718-482-4994
NYCDEP	1-718-699-9811
NYC Department of Health	1-212-788-4711
NYC Fire Department	911
National Response Center	1-800-424-8802
Poison Control	1-212-340-4494
Site Safety Officer	1-631-504-6000
Alternate Site Safety Officer	1-631-504-6000

7.3 Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency

The project manager is primarily responsible for responding to and correcting any emergency situations. However, in the absence of the project manager, the site safety officer shall act as the project manager's on-site designee and perform the following tasks:

- Take appropriate measures to protect personnel including: withdrawal from the exclusion zone, evacuate and secure the site, or upgrade/downgrade the level of protective clothing and respiratory protection;
- Ensure that appropriate federal, state, and local agencies are informed and emergency response plans are coordinated. In the event of fire or explosion, the local fire department

should be summoned immediately. If toxic materials are released to the air, the local authorities should be informed in order to assess the need for evacuation;

- Ensure appropriate decontamination, treatment, or testing for exposed or injured personnel;
- Determine the cause of incidents and make recommendations to prevent recurrence; and,
- Ensure that all required reports have been prepared.

The following key personnel are planned for this project:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| • Project Manager | Robert Bennett (631) 504-6000 |
| • Construction Superintendent | To be added |
| • Site Safety Officer | Kevin Waters (631) 504-6000 |

7.4 Medical Emergencies

A person who becomes ill or injured in the exclusion zone will be decontaminated to the maximum extent possible. If the injury or illness is minor, full decontamination will be completed and first aid administered prior to transport. First aid will be administered while waiting for an ambulance or paramedics. A Field Accident Report (**Appendix D**) must be filled out for any injury.

A person transporting an injured/exposed person to a clinic or hospital for treatment will take the directions to the hospital (**Appendix D**), and information on the chemical(s) to which they may have been exposed (**Appendix C**).

7.5 Fire or Explosion

In the event of a fire or explosion, the local fire department will be summoned immediately. The site safety officer or his designated alternate will advise the fire commander of the location, nature and identification of the hazardous materials on-site. If it is safe to do so, site personnel may:

- use fire fighting equipment available on site; or,
- remove or isolate flammable or other hazardous materials that may contribute to the fire.

7.6 Evacuation Routes

Evacuation routes established by work area locations for each site will be reviewed prior to commencing site operations. As the work areas change, the evacuation routes will be altered accordingly, and the new route will be reviewed.

Under extreme emergency conditions, evacuation is to be immediate without regard for equipment. The evacuation signal will be a continuous blast of a vehicle horn, if possible, and/or by verbal/radio communication. When evacuating the site, personnel will follow these instructions:

- Keep upwind of smoke, vapors, or spill location.
- Exit through the decontamination corridor if possible.
- If evacuation through the decontamination corridor is not possible, personnel should remove contaminated clothing once they are in a safe location and leave it near the exclusion zone or in a safe place.
- The site safety officer will conduct a head count to ensure that all personnel have been evacuated safely. The head count will be correlated to the site and/or exclusion zone entry/exit log.
- If emergency site evacuation is necessary, all personnel are to escape the emergency situation and decontaminate to the maximum extent practical.

7.7 Spill Control Procedures

Spills associated with site activities may be attributed to project equipment and include gasoline, diesel and hydraulic oil. In the event of a leak or a release, site personnel will inform their supervisor immediately, locate the source of spillage and stop the flow if it can be done safely. A spill containment kit including absorbent pads, booms and/or granulated speedy dry absorbent material will be available to site personnel to facilitate the immediate recovery of the spilled material. Daily inspections of site equipment components including hydraulic lines, fuel tanks, etc. will be performed by their respective operators as a preventative measure for equipment leaks and to ensure equipment soundness. In the event of a spill, site personnel will immediately notify the NYSDEC (1-800-457-7362), and a spill number will be generated.

7.8 Vapor Release Plan

If work zone organic vapor (excluding methane) exceeds 5 ppm, then a downwind reading will be made either 200 feet from the work zone or at the property line, whichever is closer. If readings at this location exceed 5 ppm over background, the work will be stopped.

If 5 ppm of VOCs are recorded over background on a PID at the property line, then an off-site reading will be taken within 20 feet of the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is closer. If efforts to mitigate the emission source are unsuccessful for 30 minutes, then the designated site safety officer will:

- contact the local police;
- continue to monitor air every 30 minutes, 20 feet from the closest off-site property. If two successive readings are below 5 ppm (non-methane), off-site air monitoring will be halted.
- All property line and off site air monitoring locations and results associated with vapor releases will be recorded in the site safety log book.

HOSPITAL INFORMATION AND MAP

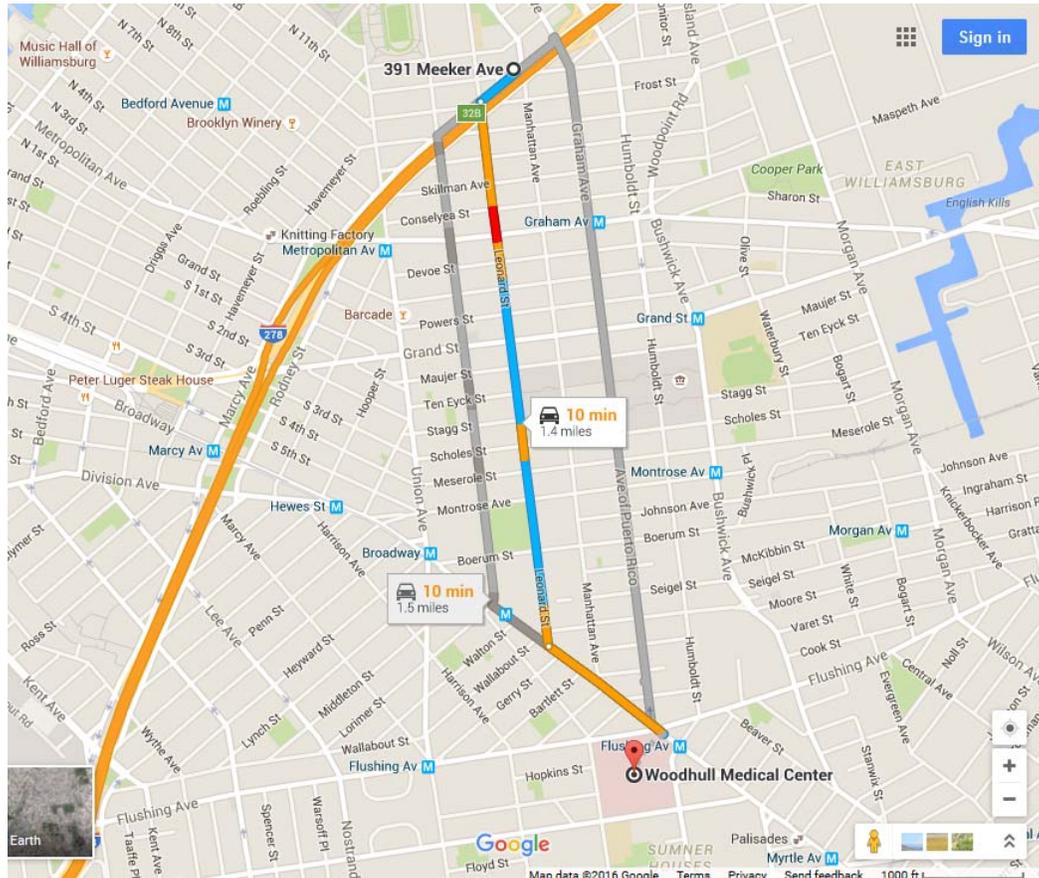
The hospital nearest the site is:

The WOODHULL MEDICAL CENTER

WOODHULL MEDICAL CENTER

760 Broadway, Brooklyn, New York 11206

1.4 Miles – About 7 Minutes



START:
A Site - 391 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11222

Head southwest on Meeker Avenue towards Richardson Street (469 ft)

Turn left onto Leonard Street (1.0 mi)

Turn left onto Broadway (0.3 mi)

Destination on right

HOSPITAL:
B Woodhull Medical Center - 760 Broadway, Brooklyn, NY 11206

APPENDIX A
SITE SAFETY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

DAILY BRIEFING SIGN-IN SHEET

Date: _____ Person Conducting Briefing: _____

Project Name and Location: _____

1. AWARENESS (topics discussed, special safety concerns, recent incidents, etc...):

2. OTHER ISSUES (HASP changes, attendee comments, etc...):

3. ATTENDEES (Print Name):

1.	11.
2.	12.
3.	13.
4.	14.
5.	15.
6.	16.
7.	17.
8.	18.
9.	19.
10.	20.

APPENDIX B
SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENTS

SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENT FORM

Site Safety Plan Amendment #: _____

Site Name: _____

Reason for Amendment: _____

Alternative Procedures: _____

Required Changes in PPE: _____

Project Superintendent (signature)

Date

Health and Safety Consultant (signature)

Date

Site Safety Officer (signature)

Date

APPENDIX C
CHEMICAL HAZARDS

CHEMICAL HAZARDS

The attached International Chemical Safety Cards are provided for contaminants of concern that have been identified in soils and/or groundwater at the site.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

ICSC: 0385



1,2-Benzoanthracene
Benzo(a)anthracene
2,3-Benzphenanthrene
Naphthanthracene
 $C_{18}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 228.3

ICSC # 0385
CAS # 56-55-3
RTECS # [CV9275000](#)
EC # 601-033-00-9
October 23, 1995 Validated



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.		Water spray, powder. In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
• INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
• SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
• EYES		Safety goggles face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0385

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ICSC: 0385

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

I M P O R T A N T D A T A	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS TO YELLOW BROWN FLUORESCENT FLAKES OR POWDER.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.
	PHYSICAL DANGERS: Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.	INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.
	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: Carcinogen category: 2 (as pyrolysis product of organic materials) (DFG 2005).	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: This substance is probably carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Sublimation point: 435°C Melting point: 162°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.274 Solubility in water: none	Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 292 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.61
----------------------------	---	--

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood.	
---------------------------	--	---

NOTES

This substance is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons - standards are usually established for them as mixtures, e.g., coal tar pitch volatiles. However, it may be encountered as a laboratory chemical in its pure form. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Do NOT take working clothes home. Tetraphene is a common name. Card has been partly updated in October 2005 and August 2006: see sections Occupational Exposure Limits, EU classification.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0385

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(a)PYRENE

ICSC: 0104



Benz(a)pyrene
3,4-Benzopyrene
Benzo(d,e,f)chrysene
 $C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0104
CAS # 50-32-8
RTECS # [DJ3675000](#)
EC # 601-032-00-3
October 17, 2005 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray, foam, powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	AVOID ALL CONTACT! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED!	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	Separated from strong oxidants.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-46-60-61-43-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0104

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(a)PYRENE

ICSC: 0104

I M P O R T A N T A D V I S I O N	<p>PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: PALE-YELLOW CRYSTALS</p> <p>PHYSICAL DANGERS:</p> <p>CHEMICAL DANGERS: Reacts with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard.</p> <p>OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2005). MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; Germ cell mutagen group: 2; (DFG 2005).</p>	<p>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.</p> <p>INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.</p> <p>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:</p> <p>EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: This substance is carcinogenic to humans. May cause heritable genetic damage to human germ cells. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.</p>
---	---	---

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 496°C Melting point: 178.1°C Density: 1.4 g/cm ³	Solubility in water: none (<0.1 g/100 ml) Vapour pressure : negligible Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.04
----------------------------	--	---

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish, in plants and in molluscs. The substance may cause long-term effects in the aquatic environment.	
---------------------------	--	---

NOTES

Do NOT take working clothes home. Benzo(a)pyrene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in the environment, usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

--	--

ICSC: 0104

BENZO(a)PYRENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.
--------------------------------	---

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720



Benz(e)acephenanthrylene
 2,3-Benzofluoranthene
 Benzo(e)fluoranthene
 3,4-Benzofluoranthene
 $C_{20}H_{12}$
 Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0720
 CAS # 205-99-2
 RTECS # [CU1400000](#)
 EC # 601-034-00-4
 March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
• INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
• SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
• EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0720

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS CRYSTALS	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation
----------	---	---

M
P
O
R
T
A
N
T
D
A
T
A

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004).

MAK:

Carcinogen category: 2;
(DFG 2004).

of its aerosol and through the skin.

INHALATION RISK:

Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans. May cause genetic damage in humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 481°C
Melting point: 168°C
Solubility in water:
none

Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.12

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality.



NOTES

Benzo(b)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco. ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(b)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m³. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0720

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0721



Dibenzo(b,jk)fluorene
8,9-Benzofluoranthene
11,12-Benzofluoranthene
 $C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0721
CAS # 207-08-9
RTECS # [DF6350000](#)
EC # 601-036-00-5
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0721

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0721

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: YELLOW CRYSTALS	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin.
M		

P
O
R
T
A
N
T
D
A
T
A

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

TLV not established.

MAK:

Carcinogen category: 2;
(DFG 2004).

INHALATION RISK:

Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 480°C
Melting point: 217°C
Solubility in water:
none

Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.84

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in crustacea and in fish.



NOTES

Benzo(k)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco. ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(k)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m³. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0721

BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHRYSENE

ICSC: 1672



Benzoaphenanthrene
1,2-Benzophenanthrene
1,2,5,6-Dibenzonaphthalene
 $C_{18}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 228.3

ICSC # 1672
CAS # 218-01-9
RTECS # [GC0700000](#)
UN # 3077
EC # 601-048-00-0
October 12, 2006 Validated



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray. Dry powder. Foam. Carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	Separated from strong oxidants, Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Store in an area without drain or sewer access.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-68-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 9 UN Packing Group: III Signal: Warning Aqua-Cancer Suspected of causing cancer Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects Very toxic to aquatic life

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHRYSENE

ICSC: 1672

<p>I M P O R T A N T D A T A</p>	<p>PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS TO BEIGE CRYSTALS OR POWDER</p> <p>PHYSICAL DANGERS: Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.</p> <p>CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on burning producing toxic fumes Reacts violently with strong oxidants</p> <p>OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); (ACGIH 2006). MAK not established.</p>	<p>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.</p> <p>INHALATION RISK: A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed</p> <p>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:</p> <p>EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.</p>
--	--	---

<p>PHYSICAL PROPERTIES</p>	<p>Boiling point: 448°C Melting point: 254 - 256°C Density: 1.3 g/cm³</p>	<p>Solubility in water: very poor Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.9</p>
-----------------------------------	--	---

<p>ENVIRONMENTAL DATA</p>	<p>The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.</p>	
----------------------------------	--	---

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. This substance does not usually occur as a pure substance but as a component of polyaromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) mixtures. Human population studies have associated PAH's exposure with cancer and cardiovascular diseases.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-90GM7-III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

--	--

ICSC: 1672

CHRYSENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

<p>IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:</p>	<p>Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.</p>
---------------------------------------	--

International Chemical Safety Cards

DIBENZO(a,h)ANTHRACENE

ICSC: 0431



1,25,6-Dibenzanthracene
 $C_{22}H_{14}$
 Molecular mass: 278.4

ICSC # 0431
 CAS # 53-70-3
 RTECS # [HN2625000](#)
 EC # 601-041-00-2
 October 23, 1995 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray, powder.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
• INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
• SKIN	Redness. Swelling. Itching.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
• EYES	Redness.	Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles.	Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0431

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

DIBENZO(a,h)ANTHRACENE

ICSC: 0431

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS CRYSTALLINE POWDER.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.
M	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration
P		
O		

R
T
A
N
T
D
A
T
A

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV not established.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

The substance may have effects on the skin, resulting in photosensitization. This substance is probably carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 524°C
Melting point: 267°C
Relative density (water = 1): 1.28

Solubility in water:
none
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.5

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood.



NOTES

This is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons - standards are usually established for them as mixtures, e.g., coal tar pitch volatiles. However, it may be encountered as a laboratory chemical in its pure form. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Do NOT take working clothes home. DBA is a commonly used name. This substance is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0431

DIBENZO(a,h)ANTHRACENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720



Benz(e)acephenanthrylene
 2,3-Benzofluoranthene
 Benzo(e)fluoranthene
 3,4-Benzofluoranthene
 $C_{20}H_{12}$
 Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0720
 CAS # 205-99-2
 RTECS # [CU1400000](#)
 EC # 601-034-00-4
 March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
• INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
• SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
• EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0720

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS CRYSTALS	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation
----------	---	---

M
P
O
R
T
A
N
T
D
A
T
A

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004).

MAK:

Carcinogen category: 2;
(DFG 2004).

of its aerosol and through the skin.

INHALATION RISK:

Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans. May cause genetic damage in humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 481°C
Melting point: 168°C
Solubility in water:
none

Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.12

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality.



NOTES

Benzo(b)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco. ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(b)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m³. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0720

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE

ICSC: 0730



o-Phenylenepyrene
2,3-Phenylenepyrene
C₂₂H₁₂
Molecular mass: 276.3

ICSC # 0730
CAS # 193-39-5
RTECS # [NK9300000](#)
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
• INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
• SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
• EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0730

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE

ICSC: 0730

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: YELLOW CRYSTALS	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin.
M	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK:
P		

O
R
T
A
N
N
T

D
A
T
A

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed.

Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV not established.
MAK:
Carcinogen category: 2;
(DFG 2004).

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 536°C
Melting point: 164°C
Solubility in water:
none

Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.58

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish.



NOTES

Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco. ACGIH recommends environment containing Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m³. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0730

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COAL-TAR PITCH

ICSC: 1415



Pitch

ICSC # 1415
 CAS # 65996-93-2
 RTECS # [GF8655000](#)
 EC # 648-055-00-5
 March 07, 2002 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Foam, dry powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT! PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
•INHALATION	Sneezing. Cough. See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	Closed system and ventilation.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! Redness. Burning sensation.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Give plenty of water to drink. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. (Extra personal protection: A/P2 filter respirator for organic vapour and harmful dust.)	Separated from strong oxidants. Separated from food and feedstuffs	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Note: H T symbol R: 45 S: 53-45

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 1415

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COAL-TAR PITCH

ICSC: 1415

<p>I</p> <p>M</p> <p>P</p>	<p>PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: BLACK TO BROWN PASTE</p> <p>PHYSICAL DANGERS:</p>	<p>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and through the skin and by ingestion.</p> <p>INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration</p>
----------------------------	---	--

O
R
T
A
N
T
D
A
T
A

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

The substance decomposes on heating above 400°C producing toxic fumes Reacts with strong oxidants

of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed and when heated.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

TLV: (as benzene soluble aerosol for coal tar pitch volatiles) 0.2 mg/m³ as TWA A1 (ACGIH 2001).
OSHA PEL: TWA 0.2 mg/m³ (benzene-soluble fraction) 1910.1002 [See Appendix C](#)
NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m³ (cyclohexane-extractable fraction) [See Appendix A](#) [See Appendix C](#)
NIOSH IDLH: Ca 80 mg/m³ See: [65996932](#)

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the respiratory tract

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis and hyperpigmentation of skin. This substance is carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: >250°C
Melting point: 30-180°C
Density: >1 g/cm³
Solubility in water: at 20°C none

Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: <0.01
Flash point: >200°C o.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: >500°C
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.04

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to soil contamination and aquatic organisms. The substance may cause long-term effects in the aquatic environment.



NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested.

NFPA Code: H0; F1; R0;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 1415

COAL-TAR PITCH

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COAL-TAR PITCH

ICSC: 1415



Pitch

ICSC # 1415
 CAS # 65996-93-2
 RTECS # [GF8655000](#)
 EC # 648-055-00-5
 March 07, 2002 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Foam, dry powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT! PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
• INHALATION	Sneezing. Cough. See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	Closed system and ventilation.	Fresh air, rest.
• SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! Redness. Burning sensation.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
• EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• INGESTION	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Give plenty of water to drink. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. (Extra personal protection: A/P2 filter respirator for organic vapour and harmful dust.)	Separated from strong oxidants. Separated from food and feedstuffs	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Note: H T symbol R: 45 S: 53-45

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 1415

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COAL-TAR PITCH

ICSC: 1415

<p>I</p> <p>M</p> <p>P</p>	<p>PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: BLACK TO BROWN PASTE</p> <p>PHYSICAL DANGERS:</p>	<p>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and through the skin and by ingestion.</p> <p>INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration</p>
----------------------------	---	--

O
R
T
A
N
T
D
A
T
A

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

The substance decomposes on heating above 400°C producing toxic fumes Reacts with strong oxidants

of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed and when heated.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

TLV: (as benzene soluble aerosol for coal tar pitch volatiles) 0.2 mg/m³ as TWA A1 (ACGIH 2001).
OSHA PEL: TWA 0.2 mg/m³ (benzene-soluble fraction) 1910.1002 [See Appendix C](#)
NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m³ (cyclohexane-extractable fraction) [See Appendix A](#) [See Appendix C](#)
NIOSH IDLH: Ca 80 mg/m³ See: [65996932](#)

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the respiratory tract

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis and hyperpigmentation of skin. This substance is carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: >250°C
Melting point: 30-180°C
Density: >1 g/cm³
Solubility in water: at 20°C none

Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: <0.01
Flash point: >200°C o.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: >500°C
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.04

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to soil contamination and aquatic organisms. The substance may cause long-term effects in the aquatic environment.



NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested.

NFPA Code: H0; F1; R0;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 1415

COAL-TAR PITCH

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ARSENIC

ICSC: 0013



Grey arsenic

As

Atomic mass: 74.9

ICSC # 0013

CAS # 7440-38-2

RTECS # [CG0525000](#)

UN # 1558

EC # 033-001-00-X

October 18, 1999 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames. NO contact with strong oxidizers. NO contact with hot surfaces.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion is slight when exposed to hot surfaces or flames in the form of fine powder or dust.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID ALL CONTACT! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Cough. Sore throat. Shortness of breath. Weakness. See Ingestion.	Closed system and ventilation.	Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration may be needed. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness.	Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Diarrhoea. Nausea. Vomiting. Burning sensation in the throat and chest. Shock or collapse. Unconsciousness.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Separated from strong oxidants, acids, halogens, food and feedstuffs. Well closed.	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Marine pollutant. T symbol N symbol R: 23/25-50/53 S: 1/2-20/21-28-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: II

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0013

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ARSENIC

ICSC: 0013

<p>I M P O R T A N T D A T A</p>	<p>PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: ODOURLESS, BRITTLE, GREY, METALLIC-LOOKING CRYSTALS.</p> <p>PHYSICAL DANGERS:</p> <p>CHEMICAL DANGERS: Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts violently with strong oxidants and halogens, causing fire and explosion hazard. Reacts with acids to produce</p> <p>OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 0.01 mg/m³ as TWA A1 (confirmed human carcinogen); BEI issued (ACGIH 2004). MAK: Carcinogen category: 1; Germ cell mutagen group: 3A; (DFG 2004). OSHA PEL: 1910.1018 TWA 0.010 mg/m³ NIOSH REL: Ca C 0.002 mg/m³ 15-minute See Appendix A NIOSH IDLH: Ca 5 mg/m³ (as As) See: 7440382</p>	<p>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and by ingestion.</p> <p>INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly, when dispersed.</p> <p>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the respiratory tract. The substance may cause effects on the gastrointestinal tract cardiovascular system central nervous system kidneys , resulting in severe gastroenteritis, loss of fluid, and electrolytes, cardiac disorders shock convulsions and kidney impairment Exposure above the OEL may result in death. The effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.</p> <p>EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis. The substance may have effects on the mucous membranes, skin, peripheral nervous system liver bone marrow , resulting in pigmentation disorders, hyperkeratosis, perforation of nasal septum, neuropathy, liver impairment anaemia This substance is carcinogenic to humans. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.</p>
---	--	--

<p>PHYSICAL PROPERTIES</p>	<p>Sublimation point: 613°C Density: 5.7 g/cm³</p>	<p>Solubility in water: none</p>
-----------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

<p>ENVIRONMENTAL DATA</p>	<p>The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.</p>	
----------------------------------	--	---

NOTES

The substance is combustible but no flash point is available in literature. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. Refer also to cards for specific arsenic compounds, e.g., Arsenic pentoxide (ICSC 0377), Arsenic trichloride (ICSC 0221), Arsenic trioxide (ICSC 0378), Arsine (ICSC 0222).

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61GT5-II

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0013 **ARSENIC**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

<p>IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:</p>	<p>Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.</p>
---------------------------------------	--

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHROMIUM

ICSC: 0029



Chrome
Cr
Atomic mass: 52.0
(powder)

ICSC # 0029
CAS # 7440-47-3
RTECS # [GB4200000](#)
October 27, 2004 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible under specific conditions.	No open flames if in powder form.	In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION		Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
• INHALATION	Cough.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
• SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
• EYES	Redness.	Safety goggles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles.		R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0029

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHROMIUM

ICSC: 0029

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: GREY POWDER	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
M	PHYSICAL DANGERS: Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.	INHALATION RISK: A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed.
P		

O
R
T
A
N
T
D
A
T
A

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

Chromium is a catalytic substance and may cause reaction in contact with many organic and inorganic substances , causing fire and explosion hazard.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

May cause mechanical irritation to the eyes and the respiratory tract.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

TLV: (as Cr metal, Cr(III) compounds) 0.5 mg/m³ as TWA A4 (ACGIH 2004).
MAK not established.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

OSHA PEL*: TWA 1 mg/m³ [See Appendix C](#) *Note: The PEL also applies to insoluble chromium salts.

NIOSH REL: TWA 0.5 mg/m³ [See Appendix C](#)

NIOSH IDLH: 250 mg/m³ (as Cr) See: [7440473](#)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 2642°C
Melting point: 1900°C
Density: 7.15 g/cm³

Solubility in water:
none

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

NOTES

The surface of the chromium particles is oxidized to chromium(III)oxide in air. See ICSC 1531 Chromium(III) oxide.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0029

CHROMIUM

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COPPER

ICSC: 0240



Cu
(powder)

ICSC # 0240

CAS # 7440-50-8

RTECS # [GL5325000](#)

September 24, 1993 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
• INHALATION	Cough. Headache. Shortness of breath. Sore throat.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
• SKIN	Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
• EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers. Carefully collect remainder. Then remove to safe place. (Extra personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles).	Separated from - See Chemical Dangers.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0240

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COPPER

ICSC: 0240

<p>I</p> <p>M</p> <p>P</p>	<p>PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: RED POWDER, TURNS GREEN ON EXPOSURE TO MOIST AIR.</p> <p>PHYSICAL DANGERS:</p> <p>CHEMICAL DANGERS:</p>	<p>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.</p> <p>INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.</p>
---	---	--

O
R
T
A
N
T
D
A
T
A

Shock-sensitive compounds are formed with acetylenic compounds, ethylene oxides and azides. Reacts with strong oxidants like chlorates, bromates and iodates, causing explosion hazard.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. See Notes.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

TLV: 0.2 mg/m³ fume (ACGIH 1992-1993).
TLV (as Cu, dusts & mists): 1 mg/m³ (ACGIH 1992-1993).
Intended change 0.1 mg/m³
Inhal.,

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

Repeated or prolonged contact may cause skin sensitization.

A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen);
MAK: 0.1 mg/m³ (Inhalable fraction)
Peak limitation category: II(2) Pregnancy risk group: D (DFG 2005).
OSHA PEL*: TWA 1 mg/m³ *Note: The PEL also applies to other copper compounds (as Cu) except copper fume.
NIOSH REL*: TWA 1 mg/m³ *Note: The REL also applies to other copper compounds (as Cu) except Copper fume.
NIOSH IDLH: 100 mg/m³ (as Cu) See: [7440508](#)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 2595°C
Melting point: 1083°C
Relative density (water = 1): 8.9

Solubility in water:
none

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

NOTES

The symptoms of metal fume fever do not become manifest until several hours.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0240

COPPER

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

LEAD

ICSC: 0052



Lead metal
Plumbum
Pb
Atomic mass: 207.2
(powder)

ICSC # 0052
CAS # 7439-92-1
RTECS # [OF7525000](#)
October 08, 2002 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
• INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
• SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
• EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Give plenty of water to drink. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL		STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles.		Separated from food and feedstuffs incompatible materials See Chemical Dangers.	R: S:
SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK			
ICSC: 0052		Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.	

International Chemical Safety Cards

<p>I M P O R T A N T D A T A</p>	<p>PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: BLUISH-WHITE OR SILVERY-GREY SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS. TURNS TARNISHED ON EXPOSURE TO AIR.</p> <p>PHYSICAL DANGERS: Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.</p> <p>CHEMICAL DANGERS: On heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts with oxidants. Reacts with hot concentrated nitric acid, boiling concentrated hydrochloric acid and sulfuric acid. Attacked by pure water and by weak organic acids in the presence of oxygen.</p> <p>OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 0.05 mg/m³ A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); BEI issued (ACGIH 2004). MAK: Carcinogen category: 3B; Germ cell mutagen group: 3A; (DFG 2004). EU OEL: as TWA 0.15 mg/m³ (EU 2002). OSHA PEL*: 1910.1025 TWA 0.050 mg/m³ See Appendix C *Note: The PEL also applies to other lead compounds (as Pb) -- see Appendix C. NIOSH REL*: TWA 0.050 mg/m³ See Appendix C *Note: The REL also applies to other lead compounds (as Pb) -- see Appendix C. NIOSH IDLH: 100 mg/m³ (as Pb) See: 7439921</p>	<p>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.</p> <p>INHALATION RISK: A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed, especially if powdered.</p> <p>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:</p> <p>EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: The substance may have effects on the blood bone marrow central nervous system peripheral nervous system kidneys , resulting in anaemia, encephalopathy (e.g., convulsions), peripheral nerve disease, abdominal cramps and kidney impairment. Causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.</p>
---	--	---

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	<p>Boiling point: 1740°C Melting point: 327.5°C</p>	<p>Density: 11.34 g/cm³ Solubility in water: none</p>
----------------------------	---	--

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	<p>Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in plants and in mammals. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.</p>	
---------------------------	--	---

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home.
Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-51S1872

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

--	--

ICSC: 0052	LEAD
(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994	

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	<p>Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.</p>
--------------------------------	--

International Chemical Safety Cards

MAGNESIUM (POWDER)

ICSC: 0289



Mg
Atomic mass: 24.30

ICSC # 0289
CAS # 7439-95-4
RTECS # [OM2100000](#)
UN # 1418
EC # 012-001-00-3 (pyrophoric)
April 12, 2000 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking. NO contact with moisture, acids, halogens and many other substances.	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents. NO water.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Do NOT expose to friction or shock. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
• INHALATION	Cough. Laboured breathing. Headache. Dullness. Weakness. Fever or elevated body temperature.		
• SKIN			
• EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles.	
• INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Diarrhoea.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Do NOT wash away into sewer. Sweep spilled substance into containers. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles.	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants, acids. Dry.	Airtight. F symbol R: 15-17 S: 2-7/8-43 UN Hazard Class: 4.3 UN Subsidiary Risks: 4.2 UN Packing Group: II

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0289

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

MAGNESIUM (POWDER)

ICSC: 0289

I M	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: GREY POWDER	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation.
------------	---	--

P
O
R
T
A
N
T
D
A
T
A

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air. If dry, it can be charged electrostatically by swirling, pneumatic transport, pouring, etc.

INHALATION RISK:

Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

The substance may spontaneously ignite on contact with air or moisture producing irritating or toxic fumes Reacts violently with strong oxidants. Reacts violently with many substances causing fire and explosion hazard. Reacts with acids and water forming flammable/explosive gas (hydrogen - see ICSC0001) causing fire and explosion hazard.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

TLV not established.
MAK not established.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 1100°C
Melting point: 651°C
Density: 1.7 g/cm³

Solubility in water: none
Auto-ignition temperature: 473°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: see Notes

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

NOTES

Burns with an intense flame. In order to prevent eye injury do not look directly at magnesium fires. Reacts violently with fire extinguishing agents such as water, carbon dioxide and powder. Explosive limits, vol% in air: (LEL) 0.03 kg/m³.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-43GWS-II+III
NFPA Code: H0; F1; R2;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0289

MAGNESIUM (POWDER)

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

MERCURY

ICSC: 0056



Quicksilver
Liquid silver
Hg
Atomic mass: 200.6

ICSC # 0056
CAS # 7439-97-6
RTECS # [OV4550000](#)
UN # 2809
EC # 080-001-00-0
April 22, 2004 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion.		In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN! AVOID EXPOSURE OF ADOLESCENTS AND CHILDREN!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Abdominal pain. Cough. Diarrhoea. Shortness of breath. Vomiting. Fever or elevated body temperature.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration if indicated. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! Redness.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES		Face shield, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area in case of a large spill! Consult an expert! Ventilation. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable non-metallic containers as far as possible. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from food and feedstuffs Well closed.	Special material. Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. T symbol N symbol R: 23-33-50/53 S: 1/2-7-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 8 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0056

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

MERCURY

ICSC: 0056

<p>I M P O R T A N T D A T A</p>	<p>PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: ODOURLESS, HEAVY AND MOBILE SILVERY LIQUID METAL.</p> <p>PHYSICAL DANGERS:</p> <p>CHEMICAL DANGERS: Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts violently with ammonia and halogens causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks aluminium and many other metals forming amalgams.</p> <p>OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 0.025 mg/m³ as TWA (skin) A4 BEI issued (ACGIH 2004). MAK: 0.1 mg/m³ Sh Peak limitation category: II(8) Carcinogen category: 3B (DFG 2003). OSHA PEL_f: C 0.1 mg/m³ NIOSH REL: Hg Vapor: TWA 0.05 mg/m³ skin Other: C 0.1 mg/m³ skin NIOSH IDLH: 10 mg/m³ (as Hg) See: 7439976</p>	<p>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its vapour and through the skin, also as a vapour!</p> <p>INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached very quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.</p> <p>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the skin. Inhalation of the vapours may cause pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system and kidneys. The effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.</p> <p>EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: The substance may have effects on the central nervous system kidneys, resulting in irritability, emotional instability, tremor, mental and memory disturbances, speech disorders. Danger of cumulative effects. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxic effects upon human reproduction.</p>
---	---	--

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	<p>Boiling point: 357°C Melting point: -39°C Relative density (water = 1): 13.5 Solubility in water: none</p>	<p>Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 0.26 Relative vapour density (air = 1): 6.93 Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.009</p>
----------------------------	---	--

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	<p>The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. In the food chain important to humans, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in fish.</p>	
---------------------------	--	---

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. No odour warning if toxic concentrations are present. Do NOT take working clothes home.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-80GC9-II+III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

--	--

ICSC: 0056	(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994	MERCURY
-------------------	---------------------	----------------

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	<p>Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.</p>
--------------------------------	--

International Chemical Safety Cards

ZINC POWDER

ICSC: 1205



Blue powder
Merrillite
Zn
Atomic mass: 65.4
(powder)

ICSC # 1205
CAS # 7440-66-6
RTECS # [ZG8600000](#)
UN # 1436 (zinc powder or dust)
EC # 030-001-00-1
October 24, 1994 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable. Many reactions may cause fire or explosion. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking. NO contact with acid(s), base (s) and incompatible substances (see Chemical Dangers).	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents. NO water.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion on contact with acid(s), base(s), water and incompatible substances.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding). Prevent deposition of dust.	In case of fire: cool drums, etc., by spraying with water but avoid contact of the substance with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! STRICT HYGIENE!	
•INHALATION	Metallic taste and metal fume fever. Symptoms may be delayed (see Notes).	Local exhaust.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin.	Protective gloves.	Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Extinguish or remove all ignition sources. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Sweep spilled substance into containers. then remove to safe place. Personal protection: self-contained breathing apparatus.	Fireproof. Separated from acids, bases oxidants Dry.	Airtight. F symbol N symbol R: 15-17-50/53 S: 2-7/8-43-46-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 4.3 UN Subsidiary Risks: 4.2

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 1205

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ZINC POWDER

ICSC: 1205

<p>I M P O R T A N T D A T A</p>	<p>PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: ODOURLESS GREY TO BLUE POWDER.</p> <p>PHYSICAL DANGERS: Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air. If dry, it can be charged electrostatically by swirling, pneumatic transport, pouring, etc.</p> <p>CHEMICAL DANGERS: Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. The substance is a strong reducing agent and reacts violently with oxidants. Reacts with water and reacts violently with acids and bases forming flammable/explosive gas (hydrogen - see ICSC0001) Reacts violently with sulfur, halogenated hydrocarbons and many other substances causing fire and explosion hazard.</p> <p>OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV not established.</p>	<p>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.</p> <p>INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.</p> <p>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. The effects may be delayed.</p> <p>EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis.</p>
---	---	---

<p>PHYSICAL PROPERTIES</p>	<p>Boiling point: 907°C Melting point: 419°C Relative density (water = 1): 7.14</p>	<p>Solubility in water: reaction Vapour pressure, kPa at 487°C: 0.1 Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C</p>
-----------------------------------	---	--

<p>ENVIRONMENTAL DATA</p>	
----------------------------------	--

NOTES

Zinc may contain trace amounts of arsenic, when forming hydrogen, may also form toxic gas arsine (see ICSC 0001 and ICSC 0222). Reacts violently with fire extinguishing agents such as water, halons, foam and carbon dioxide. The symptoms of metal fume fever do not become manifest until several hours later. Rinse contaminated clothes (fire hazard) with plenty of water.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-43GWS-II+III
NFPA Code: H0; F1; R1;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

--	--

ICSC: 1205

ZINC POWDER

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

<p>IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:</p>	<p>Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.</p>
---------------------------------------	--

APPENDIX D
HOSPITAL INFORMATION AND MAP
FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

This report is to be filled out by the designated Site Safety Officer after EVERY accident.

PROJECT NAME _____ PROJECT. NO. _____

Date of Accident _____ Time _____ Report By _____

Type of Accident (Check One):

Vehicular Personal Property

Name of Injured _____ DOB or Age _____

How Long Employed _____

Names of Witnesses _____

Description of Accident _____

Action Taken _____

Did the Injured Lose Any Time? _____ How Much (Days/Hrs.)? _____

Was Safety Equipment in Use at the Time of the Accident (Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Gloves, Safety Shoes, etc.)? _____

(If not, it is the EMPLOYEE'S sole responsibility to process his/her claim through his/her Health and Welfare Fund.)

INDICATE STREET NAMES, DESCRIPTION OF VEHICLES, AND NORTH ARROW

ATTACHMENT F

VAPOR BARRIER/WATERROOFING SPECIFICATIONS

PREPRUFE® 300R & 160R

Pre-applied waterproofing membranes that bond integrally to poured concrete for use below slabs or behind basement walls on confined sites

Description

Preprufe® 300R & 160R membranes are unique composite sheets comprising a thick HDPE film, an aggressive pressure sensitive adhesive and a weather resistant protective coating.

Unlike conventional non-adhering membranes, which are vulnerable to water ingress tracking between the unbonded membrane and structure, the unique Preprufe bond to concrete prevents ingress or migration of water around the structure.

The Preprufe R System includes:

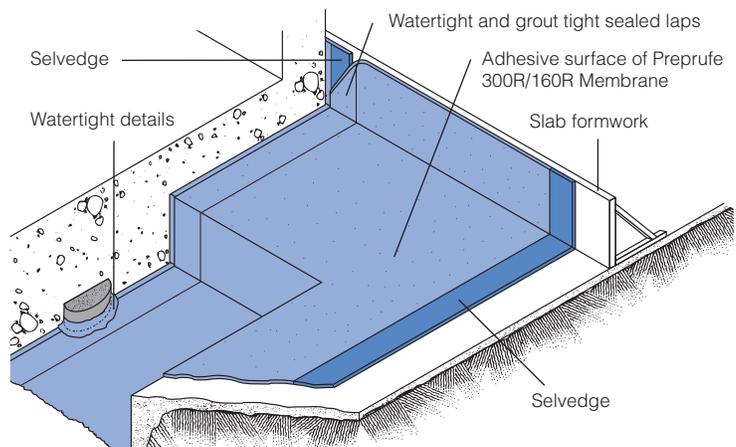
- **Preprufe 300R**—heavy-duty grade for use below slabs and on rafts (i.e. mud slabs). Designed to accept the placing of heavy reinforcement using conventional concrete spacers.
- **Preprufe 160R**—thinner grade for blindside, zero property line applications against soil retention systems.
- **Preprufe Tape LT**—for covering cut edges, roll ends, penetrations and detailing (temperatures between 25°F (-4°C) and 86°F (+30°C)).
- **Preprufe Tape HC**—as above for use in Hot Climates (minimum 50°F (10°C)).
- **Bituthene® Liquid Membrane**—for sealing around penetrations, etc.
- **Adcor™ ES**—waterstop for joints in concrete walls and floors
- **Preprufe Tieback Covers**—preformed cover for soil retention wall tieback heads
- **Preprufe Preformed Corners**—preformed inside and outside corners

Preprufe 300R & 160R membranes are applied either horizontally to smooth prepared concrete, carton forms or well rolled and compacted earth or crushed stone substrate; or vertically to permanent formwork or adjoining structures. Concrete is then cast directly against the adhesive side of the membranes. The specially developed Preprufe adhesive layers work together to form a continuous and integral seal to the structure.

Preprufe can be returned up the inside face of slab formwork but is not recommended for conventional twin-sided formwork on walls, etc. Use Bituthene self-adhesive membrane or Procor® fluid applied membrane to walls after removal of formwork for a fully bonded system to all structural surfaces.

Advantages

- **Forms a unique continuous adhesive bond to concrete poured against it**—prevents water migration and makes it unaffected by ground settlement beneath slabs
- **Fully-adhered watertight laps** and detailing
- **Provides a barrier to water, moisture and gas**—physically isolates the structure from the surrounding ground
- **BBA Certified** for basement Grades 2, 3, & 4 to BS 8102:1990
- **Zero permeance** to moisture
- **Solar reflective**—reduced temperature gain
- **Simple and quick to install**—requiring no priming or fillets
- **Can be applied to permanent formwork**—allows maximum use of confined sites
- **Self protecting**—can be trafficked immediately after application and ready for immediate placing of reinforcement
- **Unaffected by wet conditions**—cannot activate prematurely
- **Inherently waterproof, non-reactive system:**
 - not reliant on confining pressures or hydration
 - unaffected by freeze/thaw, wet/dry cycling
- **Chemical resistant**—effective in most types of soils and waters, protects structure from salt or sulphate attack



Drawings are for illustration purposes only. Please refer to graceconstruction.com for specific application details.

Installation

The most current application instructions, detail drawings and technical letters can be viewed at graceconstruction.com. For other technical information contact your local Grace representative.

Preprufe 300R & 160R membranes are supplied in rolls 4 ft (1.2 m) wide, with a selvedge on one side to provide self-adhered laps for continuity between rolls. The rolls of Preprufe Membrane and Preprufe Tape are interwound with a disposable plastic release liner which must be removed before placing reinforcement and concrete.

Substrate Preparation

All surfaces—It is essential to create a sound and solid substrate to eliminate movement during the concrete pour. Substrates must be regular and smooth with no gaps or voids greater than 0.5 in. (12 mm). Grout around all penetrations such as utility conduits, etc. for stability (see Figure 1).

Horizontal—The substrate must be free of loose aggregate and sharp protrusions. Avoid curved or rounded substrates. When installing over earth or crushed stone, ensure substrate is well compacted to avoid displacement of substrate due to traffic or concrete pour. The surface does not need to be dry, but standing water must be removed.

Vertical—Use concrete, plywood, insulation or other approved facing to sheet piling to provide support to the membrane. Board systems such as timber lagging must be close butted to provide support and not more than 0.5 in. (12 mm) out of alignment.

Membrane Installation

Preprufe can be applied at temperatures of 25°F (-4°C) or above. When installing Preprufe in cold or marginal weather conditions 55°F (<13°C) the use of Preprufe Tape LT is recommended at all laps and detailing. Preprufe Tape LT should be applied to clean, dry surfaces and the release liner must be removed immediately after application. Alternatively, Preprufe Low Temperature (LT) is available for low temperature condition applications. Refer to Preprufe LT data sheet for more information.

Horizontal substrates—Place the membrane HDPE film side to the substrate with the clear plastic release liner facing towards the concrete pour. End laps should be staggered to avoid a build up of layers. Leave plastic release liner in position until overlap procedure is completed (see Figure 2).

Accurately position succeeding sheets to overlap the previous sheet 3 in. (75 mm) along the marked selvedge. Ensure the underside of the succeeding sheet is clean, dry and free from contamination before attempting to overlap. Peel back the plastic release liner from between the overlaps as the two layers are bonded together. Ensure a continuous bond is achieved without creases and roll firmly with a heavy roller. Completely remove the plastic liner to expose the protective coating. Any initial tack will quickly disappear.

Refer to Grace Tech Letter 15 for information on suitable rebar chairs for Preprufe.

Vertical substrates—Mechanically fasten the membrane vertically using fasteners appropriate to the substrate with the clear plastic release liner facing towards the concrete pour. The membrane may be installed in any convenient length. Fastening can be made through the selvedge using a small and low profile head fastener so that the membrane lays flat and allows firmly rolled overlaps. Immediately remove the plastic release liner.

Ensure the underside of the succeeding sheet is clean, dry and free from contamination before attempting to

overlap. Roll firmly to ensure a watertight seal.

Roll ends and cut edges—Overlap all roll ends and cut edges by a minimum 3 in. (75 mm) and ensure the area is clean and free from contamination, wiping with a damp cloth if necessary. Allow to dry and apply Preprufe Tape LT (or HC in hot climates) centered over the lap edges and roll firmly (see Figure 3). Immediately remove printed plastic release liner from the tape.

Details

Refer to Preprufe Field Application Manual, Section V Application Instructions or visit graceconstruction.com. This manual gives comprehensive guidance and standard details.

Membrane Repair

Inspect the membrane before installation of reinforcement steel, formwork and final placement of concrete. The membrane can be easily cleaned by power washing if required. Repair damage by wiping the area with a damp cloth to ensure the area is clean and free from dust, and allow to dry. Repair small punctures (0.5 in. (12 mm) or less) and slices by applying Preprufe Tape centered over the damaged area and roll firmly. Remove the release liner from the tape. Repair holes and large punctures by applying a patch of Preprufe membrane, which extends 6 in. (150 mm) beyond the damaged area. Seal all edges of the patch with Preprufe Tape, remove the release liner from the tape and roll firmly. Any areas of damaged adhesive should be covered with Preprufe Tape. Remove printed plastic release liner from tape. Where exposed selvedge has lost adhesion or laps have not been sealed, ensure the area is clean and dry and cover with fresh Preprufe Tape, rolling firmly. Alternatively, use a hot air gun or similar to activate adhesive and firmly roll lap to achieve continuity.

Pouring of Concrete

Ensure the plastic release liner is removed from all areas of Preprufe membrane and tape.

It is recommended that concrete be poured within 56 days (42 days in hot climates) of application of the membrane. Following proper ACI guidelines, concrete must be placed carefully and consolidated properly to avoid damage to the membrane. Never use a sharp object to consolidate the concrete.

Removal of Formwork

Preprufe membranes can be applied to removable formwork, such as slab perimeters, elevator and lift pits, etc. Once the concrete is poured the formwork must remain in place until the concrete has gained sufficient compressive strength to develop the surface bond. Preprufe membranes are not recommended for conventional twin-sided wall forming systems.

A minimum concrete compressive strength of 1500 psi (10 N/mm²) is recommended prior to stripping formwork supporting Preprufe membranes. Premature stripping may result in displacement of the membrane and/or spalling of the concrete.

Refer to Grace Tech Letter 17 for information on removal of formwork for Preprufe.

Figure 1

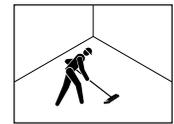


Figure 2

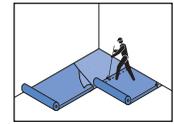
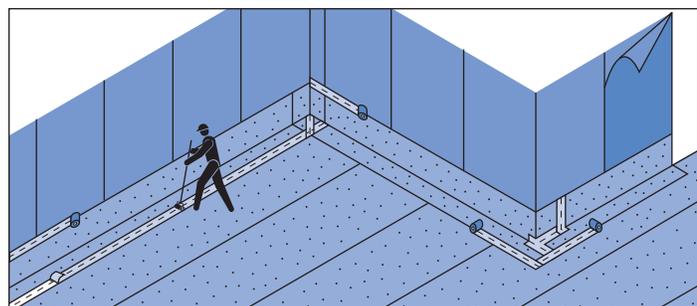
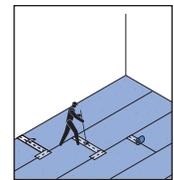


Figure 3

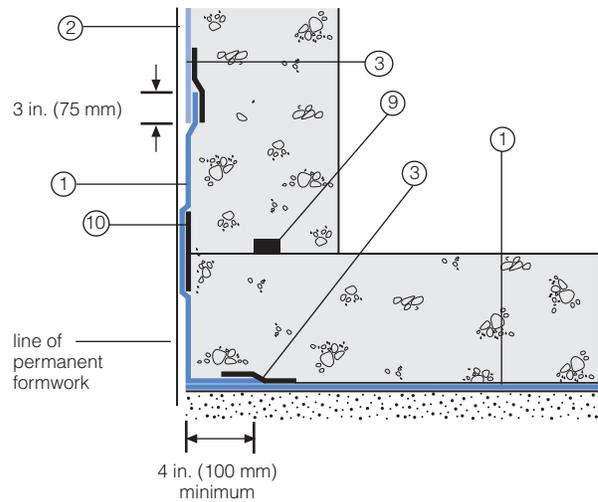


Detail Drawings

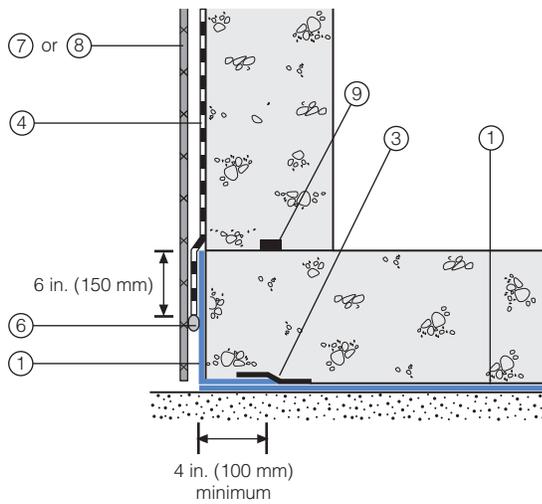
Details shown are typical illustrations and not working details. For a list of the most current details, visit us at graceconstruction.com.

For technical assistance with detailing and problem solving please call toll free at 866-333-3SBM (3726).

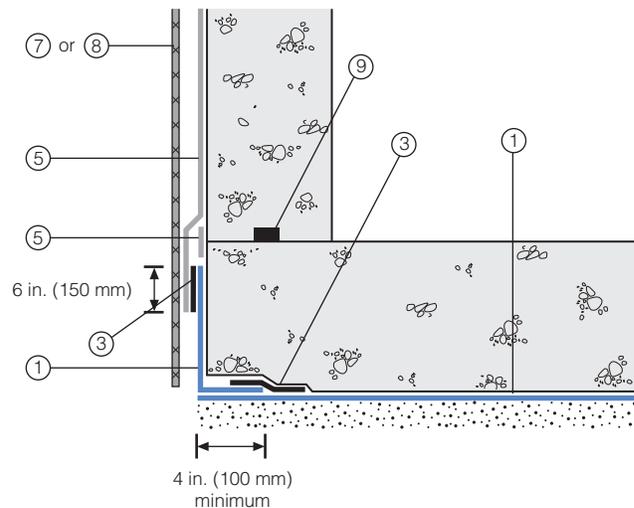
Wall base detail against permanent shutter



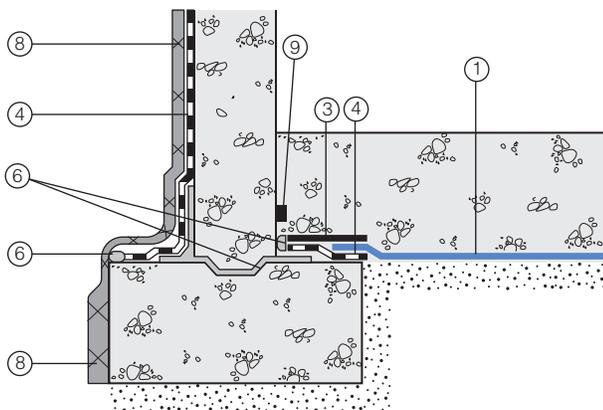
Bituthene wall base detail (Option 1)



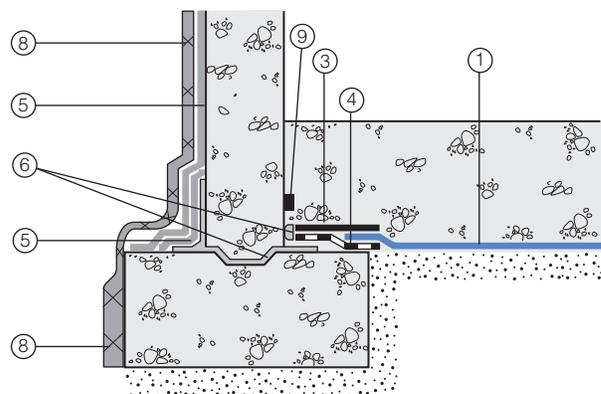
Procor wall base detail (Option 1)



Bituthene wall base detail (Option 2)



Procor wall base detail (Option 2)



- 1 Preprufe 300R
- 2 Preprufe 160R
- 3 Preprufe Tape
- 4 Bituthene

- 5 Procor
- 6 Bituthene Liquid Membrane
- 7 Protection

- 8 Hydroduct®
- 9 Adcor ES
- 10 Preprufe CJ Tape

Supply

Dimensions (Nominal)	Preprufe 300R Membrane	Preprufe 160R Membrane	Preprufe Tape (LT or HC*)
Thickness	0.046 in. (1.2 mm)	0.032 in. (0.8 mm)	
Roll size	4 ft x 98 ft (1.2 m x 30 m)	4 ft x 115 ft (1.2 m x 35 m)	4 in. x 49 ft (100 mm x 15 m)
Roll area	392 ft ² (36 m ²)	460 ft ² (42 m ²)	
Roll weight	108 lbs (50 kg)	92 lbs (42 kg)	4.3 lbs (2 kg)
Minimum side/end laps	3 in. (75 mm)	3 in. (75 mm)	3 in. (75 mm)
* LT denotes Low Temperature (between 25°F (-4°C) and 86°F (+30°C)) HC denotes Hot Climate (50°F (>+10°C))			
Ancillary Products			
Bituthene Liquid Membrane—1.5 US gal (5.7 liter) or 4 US gal (15.1 liter)			

Physical Properties

Property	Typical Value 300R	Typical Value 160R	Test Method
Color	white	white	
Thickness	0.046 in. (1.2 mm)	0.032 in. (0.8 mm)	ASTM D3767
Lateral Water Migration Resistance	Pass at 231 ft (71 m) of hydrostatic head pressure	Pass at 231 ft (71 m) of hydrostatic head pressure	ASTM D5385, modified ¹
Low temperature flexibility	Unaffected at -20°F (-29°C)	Unaffected at -20°F (-29°C)	ASTM D1970
Resistance to hydrostatic head	231 ft (71 m)	231 ft (71 m)	ASTM D5385, modified ²
Elongation	500%	500%	ASTM D412, modified ³
Tensile strength, film	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	ASTM D412
Crack cycling at -9.4°F (-23°C), 100 cycles	Unaffected, Pass	Unaffected, Pass	ASTM C836
Puncture resistance	221 lbs (990 N)	100 lbs (445 N)	ASTM E154
Peel adhesion to concrete	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	ASTM D903, modified ⁴
Lap peel adhesion	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	ASTM D1876, modified ⁵
Permeance to water vapor transmission	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa × s × m ²))	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa × s × m ²))	ASTM E96, method B
Water absorption	0.5%	0.5%	ASTM D570

Footnotes:

- Lateral water migration resistance is tested by casting concrete against membrane with a hole and subjecting the membrane to hydrostatic head pressure with water. The test measures the resistance of lateral water migration between the concrete and the membrane.
- Hydrostatic head tests of Preprufe Membranes are performed by casting concrete against the membrane with a lap. Before the concrete cures, a 0.125 in. (3 mm) spacer is inserted perpendicular to the membrane to create a gap. The cured block is placed in a chamber where water is introduced to the membrane surface up to the head indicated.
- Elongation of membrane is run at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute.
- Concrete is cast against the protective coating surface of the membrane and allowed to properly dry (7 days minimum). Peel adhesion of membrane to concrete is measured at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute at room temperature.
- The test is conducted 15 minutes after the lap is formed (per Grace published recommendations) and run at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute.

Specification Clauses

Preprufe 300R or 160R shall be applied with its adhesive face presented to receive fresh concrete to which it will integrally bond. Only Grace Construction Products approved membranes shall be bonded to Preprufe 300R/160R. All Preprufe 300R/160R system materials shall be supplied by Grace Construction Products, and applied strictly in accordance with their instructions. Specimen performance and formatted clauses are also available.

NOTE: Use Preprufe Tape to tie-in Procor with Preprufe.

Health and Safety

Refer to relevant Material Safety data sheet. Complete rolls should be handled by a minimum of two persons.

www.graceconstruction.com

For technical assistance call toll free at 866-333-3SBM (3726)

Adcor is a trademark and Preprufe, Bituthene and Hydroduct are registered trademarks of W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn. Procor is a U.S. registered trademark of W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn., and is used in Canada under license from PROCOR LIMITED.

We hope the information here will be helpful. It is based on data and knowledge considered to be true and accurate and is offered for the users' consideration, investigation and verification, but we do not warrant the results to be obtained. Please read all statements, recommendations or suggestions in conjunction with our conditions of sale, which apply to all goods supplied by us. No statement, recommendation or suggestion is intended for any use which would infringe any patent or copyright. W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn., 62 Whittemore Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140. In Canada, Grace Canada, Inc., 294 Clements Road, West, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C6.

This product may be covered by patents or patents pending.
PF-111H Printed in U.S.A. 07/12

Copyright 2012. W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn.
FA/PDF

GRACE